



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

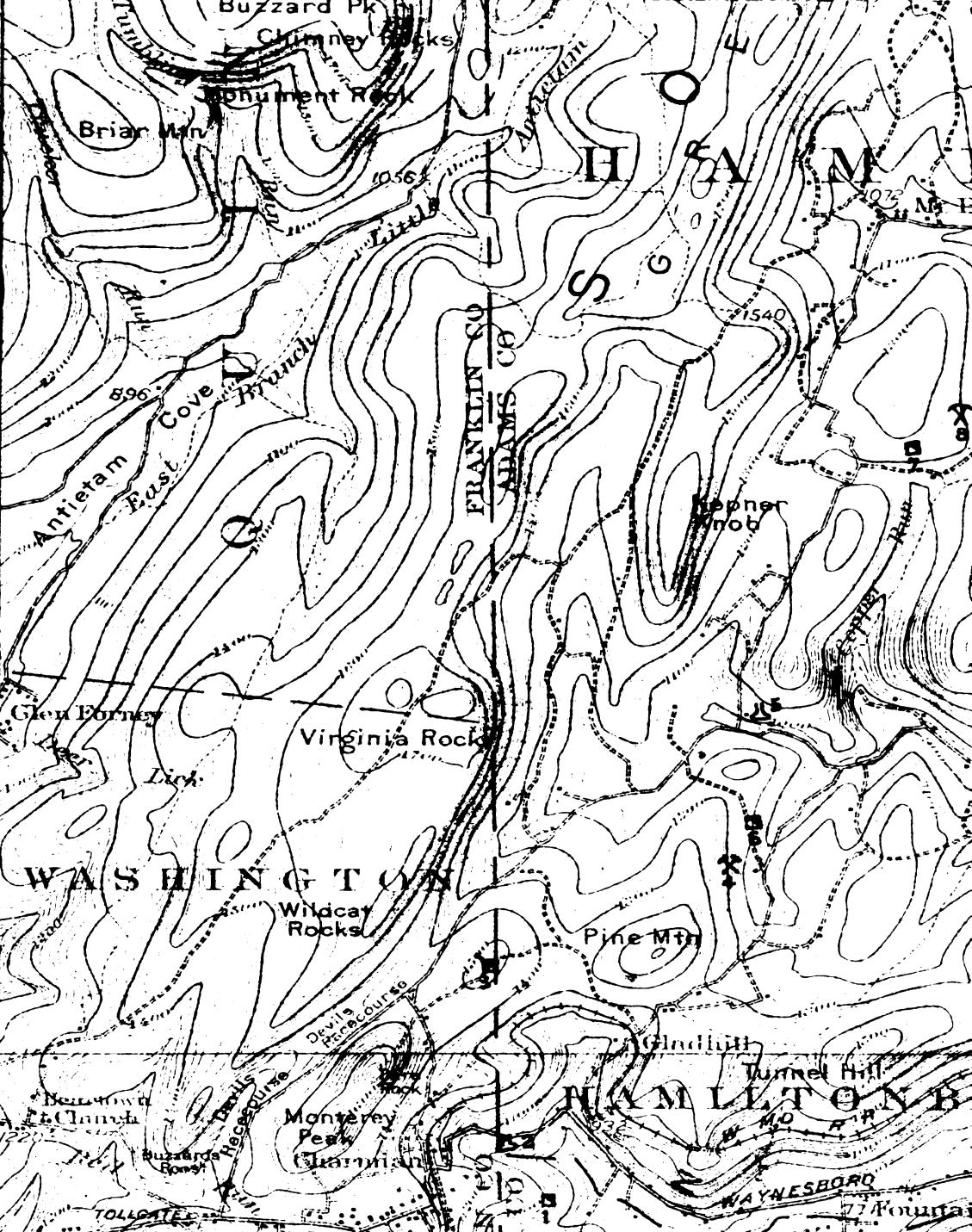
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



# Biennial Report of the Topographic and Geologic Survey of Pennsylvania

GS-NA-P

HARVARD UNIVERSITY



LIBRARY

OF THE

MUSEUM OF COMPARATIVE ZOOLOGY

29.576

Mineralogy library

TRANSFERRED TO GEOLOGICAL  
SCIENCES LIBRARY

December 1, 1941.







Gs-NA-P

BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

TOPOGRAPHIC AND GEOLOGIC SURVEY

OF

PENNSYLVANIA

---

For the Two Years Ending June 1, 1914.

---



HARRISBURG, PA.:  
WM. STANLEY RAY, STATE PRINTER  
1914  
H.

29576



## **TOPOGRAPHIC AND GEOLOGIC SURVEY COMMISSION**

---

**GEORGE W. McNEES, Chairman, Kittanning.**

**ANDREW S. McCREAETH, Harrisburg.**

**EDWARD V. d'INVILLIERS, Philadelphia.**

---

**RICHARD R. HICE, State Geologist, Beaver.**



(3)

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

---

	Page.
<b>Letter of transmittal,, .....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Report of the State Geologist, .....</b>	<b>11</b>
Introductory, .....	13
Topographic mapping, .....	14
Geologic work, .....	17
<b>Appendix A:</b>	
Publications, .....	23
First Geological Survey, .....	25
Second Geological Survey, .....	25
Annual reports, .....	25
Miscellaneous reports, .....	26
Anthracite region, .....	27
Bituminous coal fields, .....	29
Petroleum and gas, .....	32
Northeastern and Middle Pennsylvania, .....	33
Southeastern Pennsylvania, .....	35
Summary report, .....	36
Topographic and Geologic Survey, .....	37
General reports, .....	37
Economic reports, .....	37
Reports in press, .....	40
Reports in preparation, .....	41
Publications of the U. S. Geological Survey, .....	43
Folios, .....	43
Bulletins, .....	44
Economic papers, .....	45
Technological, .....	47
Water resources, .....	48
<b>Appendix B:</b>	
List of completed topographic maps, .....	49
<b>Appendix C:</b>	
Report on the South Mountain Copper Development—G. M. Bevier,....	55
<b>Appendix D:</b>	
Check triangulation net in Carnegie quadrangle, Allegheny County,....	71
<b>Appendix E:</b>	
Mineral production of Pennsylvania for 1912, .....	79
Introductory note, .....	81
General statistics, .....	82
Coal, .....	91
General statement, .....	91
Anthracite coal, .....	102
Bituminous coal, .....	109

## TOPOGRAPHIC AND GEOLOGIC SURVEY.

	Page.
Coke, .....	113
Connellsville district, .....	125
Lower Connellsville district, .....	128
Natural Gas, .....	129
Petroleum, .....	134
Clay and clay products, .....	165
Slate, .....	163
Talc and soapstone, .....	167
Lime, .....	169
Cement, .....	174
Natural cement, .....	175
Portland cement, .....	176
Sand and gravel, .....	180
Mineral waters, .....	182
Mineral paints and mortar colors, .....	184
Ocher, .....	185
Mortar colors, .....	185
Slate and shale, .....	186
Stone, .....	187
Production by counties, .....	203
Adams, .....	204
Allegheny, .....	204
Armstrong, .....	205
Beaver, .....	205
Bedford, .....	206
Berks, .....	206
Blair, .....	207
Bradford, .....	207
Bucks, .....	207
Butler, .....	208
Cambria, .....	208
Cameron, .....	208
Carbon, .....	208
Centre, .....	209
Chester, .....	209
Clarion, .....	210
Clearfield, .....	210
Clinton, .....	211
Columbia, .....	211
Crawford, .....	211
Cumberland, .....	212
Dauphin, .....	212
Delaware, .....	213
Elk, .....	213
Erie, .....	214
Fayette, .....	214
Forest, .....	214
Franklin, .....	214
Fulton, .....	215
Greene, .....	215
Huntingdon, .....	215
Indiana, .....	216

	Page.
Jefferson, .....	216
Juniata, .....	216
Lackawanna, .....	217
Lancaster, .....	217
Lawrence, .....	217
Lebanon, .....	218
Lehigh, .....	218
Luzerne, .....	218
Lycoming, .....	219
McKean, .....	219
Mercer, .....	219
Mifflin, .....	220
Monroe, .....	220
Montgomery, .....	220
Montour, .....	221
Northampton, .....	221
Northumberland, .....	221
Perry, .....	222
Philadelphia, .....	222
Pike, .....	222
Potter, .....	222
Schuylkill, .....	222
Snyder, .....	223
Somerset, .....	223
Sullivan, .....	223
Susquehanna, .....	223
Tioga, .....	223
Union, .....	224
Venango, .....	224
Warren, .....	224
Washington, .....	224
Wayne, .....	225
Westmoreland, .....	225
Wyoming, .....	225
York, .....	226



(6)

**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS.**

---

	Page.
Plate. I. Index map of triangulation stations and lines of primary traverse, .....	15
Plate II. Key map showing area covered by reports of the Second Geological Survey, .....	25
Plate III. Index map of completed topographic atlas sheets, .....	51
Plate IV. Map showing location of principal copper prospects in the South Mountain region, .....	59
Plate V. Map showing checking of triangulation stations in Allegheny County, .....	73



## **LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL**

---

**To His Excellency John K. Tener, Governor  
and the Legislature of Pennsylvania:**

Sirs: The undersigned, Commissioners of the Topographic and Geologic Survey of Pennsylvania, have the honor to submit the following report of the work during the two fiscal years ending May 31, 1914.

A general summary of the work accomplished and in progress will be found in the report of the State Geologist, herewith submitted.

Pennsylvania occupies a position of its own as a mineral producer. The enormous mineral production is shown by the fact that the value of its output reaches 24 per cent. of the total mineral production of the United States. The average mineral production per square mile is almost 20 times the average for the United States and almost twice the value per unit of area of any other State in the country, while its total value is almost four times that of either West Virginia or Illinois, the second and third States in rank as regards their mineral output.

Your Commissioners cannot too strongly urge the importance of the continuance of the work on a scale commensurate with the need for topographic surveys within the State and the demands of the mineral industry, and the necessity of its continuance under such conditions as will conserve our resources while encouraging production.

For these needs your Commissioners recommend and urge the appropriation of not less than \$50,000 for each of the next two years, a sum which will enable a more vigorous prosecution of the work and the study of some of the larger problems which so urgently demand attention. While such a sum will be relatively but one-third of the amount appropriated for similar work in any of our adjoining States, yet it will go far towards meeting many of the numerous demands for the work under this Commission.

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. W. McNEES  
A. S. McCREATH,  
E. V. d'INVILLIERS,  
Commissioners.

Harrisburg, Pa., June 1, 1914.

(9)



(10)

To the Topographic and Geologic Survey  
Commission of Pennsylvania.

Sirs: I herewith submit a short report on the work of the Topographic and Geologic Survey of Pennsylvania for the two years ending May 31, 1914, together with a brief account of the work in progress.

Respectfully submitted,  
**RICHARD R. HICE,**  
State Geologist.

Beaver, Pa., June 1, 1914.



(12)

## INTRODUCTORY

---

The work under the direction of this Survey divides itself into two distinct classes.

First:—*The Topographic Work.* This includes the preparation of a map of the State of such accuracy and detail as will show the natural features of the surface, the character and relief of the same, the drainage and water features, and the culture as it exists at the time of the preparation of the map.

Second:—*The Geologic Work.* This embraces the study of the geological features of the State, with special reference to the economic production of metals and minerals of importance occurring within the State. The first is absolutely necessary as a foundation for the second; it is a well recognized fact that no accurate geological work can be accomplished without good topographic maps.

This work was originally started under an Act of Assembly, approved April 28th, 1899, which authorized the Commission appointed under its provisions to enter into a contract with the United States Geological Survey for the preparation of a topographic map and for doing geologic work.

Since that time there have been slight changes in the work as authorized, and your Commission, under the present law, is authorized to co-operate with other Bureaus of the National Government, such as the Bureau of Mines and the Bureau of Standards, as well as the Geological Survey. These national organizations are now in charge of certain classes of work which are so closely affiliated with pure geology that they must necessarily be included in many phases of geologic work. The need for geologic investigation of a somewhat different character than that carried on by the United States Geological Survey has led to the authorization of geologic work by the State itself.

The results of the work accomplished are embraced in a number of reports, some issued by the United States Geological Survey, and others prepared under the immediate direction of this Survey. A full list of these reports will be found in the appendices to this report.

### TOPOGRAPHIC MAPPING.

There have been but few changes made in the methods of topographic mapping used by the United States Geological Survey from those briefly described in a former report.\*

In the original agreement with the United States Geological Survey it was arranged that the State should be mapped in rectangular areas, called quadrangles, each of which would include 15' of longitude and 15' of latitude. This was done to bring the map of Pennsylvania into harmony with the general map of the United States. The boundary lines of Pennsylvania do not coincide with the accepted lines of longitude and latitude, and hence in the preparation of the map there are a number of quadrangles which will lie partly within Pennsylvania and partly in one or more adjoining States.

The estimated area of Pennsylvania is 45,126 square miles, and the total number of quadrangles lying wholly or partly within the State will be about 240; the complete map will, therefore, embrace that number of individual sheets. The scale of the map, as provided in the contract, was to be 1-62,500 of nature or approximately 1 mile to the inch.

All streams within the power of this scale to express were to be accurately located, and all roads correctly platted. To the average eye distinctions in location on a map can be made within 1-100th of an inch; therefore all cultural and other features are located with such accuracy as to fall within this limit, which means that the actual locations must be within a limit of error of approximately 50 feet.

The relief of Pennsylvania varies widely; hence it was arranged in this contract that differences in elevation should be shown by contours, or lines of equal elevation above the accepted ocean level, with an interval of 20 feet. There are places in the State where it is impossible to indicate such minute differences in level on a map of a scale of 1 mile to the inch, but over much the greater portion of the State the interval adopted will be well within the scale of the map, and at the same time show the relief with great accuracy and detail.

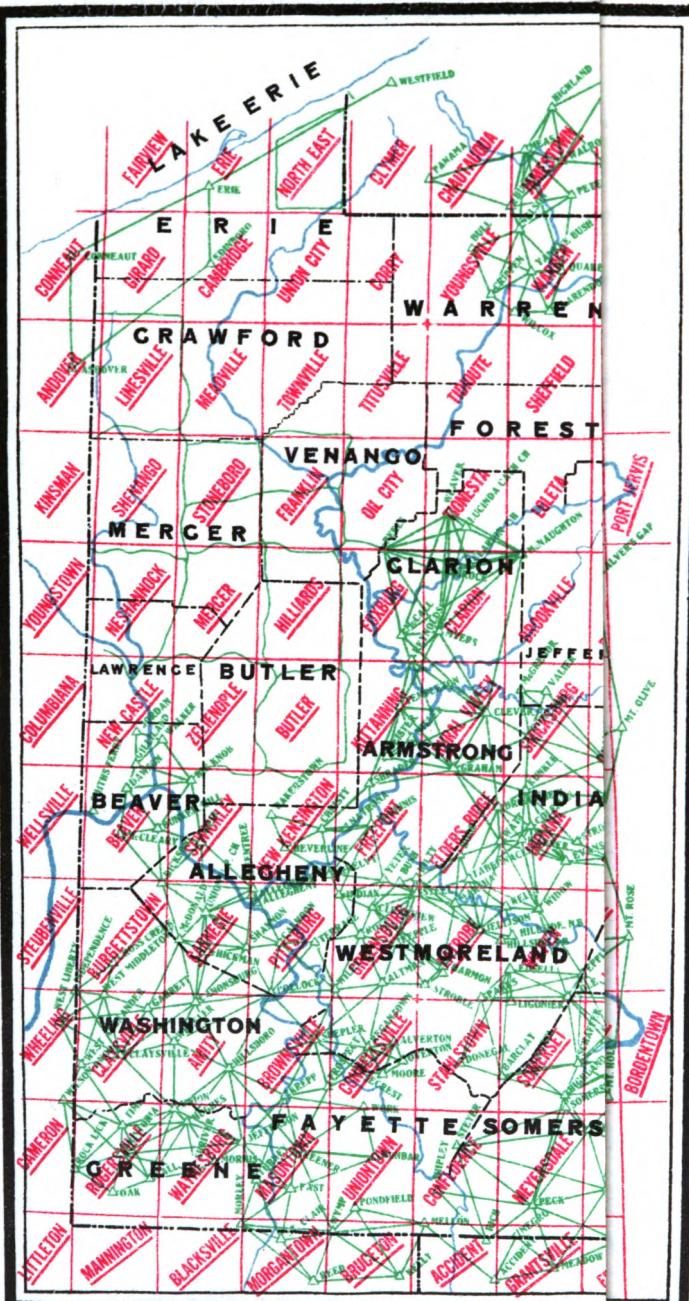
A small portion of the State comprised in the Anthracite Coal Region had been mapped by the United States Geological Survey prior to the time of the organization of the co-operative work. Including the area then mapped a total of 144 quadrangles, lying wholly or partly within the State, have been completed. The total

---

\*Report Topographic and Geologic Survey Commission, 1899-1906, pp. 29-36.



TOPOGRAPHIC AND GEOLOGIC SURVEY OF I  
GEORGE W. MCNEES, ANDREW S. MCCREATH, E. V. D'INV  
RICHARD R. HICE, STATE GEOLOGIST



CO. N.Y.

area within the State thus mapped is approximately 24,375 square miles.

During the time covered by this report detailed mapping has been prosecuted and completed in the Mercer, Stoneboro, North East, Somerset and Milford quadrangles, and is in progress in the Wind Gap, Hanover and Windber quadrangles.

The completion of the North East quadrangle, lying east of Erie, closes the only remaining gap along the southern shores of the Great Lakes, and enables the completion of their study, and also of those prehistoric shores of larger water areas which are found above the present lake levels. Thus the determination is possible of the changes in level of the land which have taken place in this region since the time of the glacial period, when these old beaches were formed by the waters of receding lakes lying between the retreating ice and the lands toward the south.

The Mercer and Stoneboro sheets complete an important area in Mercer, Butler and Lawrence counties on which work has been under way for several years: the Somerset area embraces an important portion of the Somerset coal fields, which are being so rapidly developed at this time. The Milford area was taken up and completed in view of the fact that the States of New York and New Jersey desired to map their portion of this area at the present time.

The detailed mapping under way the present season (the Windber, Hanover and Wind Gap quadrangles) covers important economic areas. The Windber quadrangle will complete a very large portion of the Somerset coal fields, lying east of the Somerset and south of the Johnstown quadrangles. The Wind Gap sheet will embrace the eastern portion of the Northampton slate developments, and will not only be of value to the people there, but is needed in view of the completion of the geologic work now under way in the slate region. The Hanover sheet is in York and Adams counties, and lying between the finished Gettysburg and York quadrangles, will complete the mapping in that area.

---

#### USE OF TRIANGULATION STATIONS.

---

In the southwestern portion of the State, in the Pittsburgh Coal Field, a most extensive use has been made of the accurate triangulation system, which is the foundation of our topographic mapping.

In the counties of Greene, Washington, Allegheny, Fayette and Westmoreland there have been established, in the progress of the work, many accurately located stations. The exact location of these stations, the distances which separate them, and the angular bearing of the several stations, have been accurately determined by a system of triangulation.

Originally this work was based on the Trans-Continental Triangulation Net of the United States Coast Survey, and was extended north and westward from stations in Maryland. In the progress of the work a base line was measured in Westmoreland County, and the distances as shown by calculation were checked by accurate measurements on this base. The whole triangulation net was again tied along the southern boundary of the State to the Trans-Continental Net of the Coast Survey.

To ensure greater accuracy in its work in the several portions of the Pittsburg Coal Field, one of the larger coal companies conceived the idea of tying all its engineering work to the accurately determined triangulation stations in the several counties named. As the work of the private surveys progressed independent computation of the distances separating some of these stations was made by the local engineers, showing an apparent discrepancy of about 1 foot in 4,000 in the distances as determined by the triangulation net.

In the spring of 1914 it was deemed advisable to determine whether this discrepancy actually existed, and accordingly a base line was accurately measured along the Wabash Railroad, near Carnegie, Allegheny County, and several points were occupied by triangulation. This work was done with unusual care.

In the measuring of the base line, after making the proper corrections for variations in temperature, the measurements agreed very closely. The variation, without the several corrections being made, in a distance of 7,000 feet, was but .200ths of an inch, and when the correction for temperature was applied this small variation almost entirely disappeared.

In the measurement of the angles two theodolites were used, reading to 2 seconds of arc. The result of this examination shows that the error in the distances of the triangulation net in the western portion of the State does not exceed 1 part in 16,000—one half mile in the diameter of the earth—a degree of accuracy so far within the limits of ordinary engineering work as to be considered absolutely accurate. This is only mentioned as one of the many practical uses which are being made of the topographic work.

The demand for topographic work is constantly increasing and is very far beyond the resources at the command of the Survey. There are at least a score of quadrangles where work is most urgently needed. The advantages and the value of this work have

been made manifest in many ways, and in addition to the demand by the public for the topographic maps there is need for carrying on geologic work as well.

---

### GEOLOGIC WORK.

---

Under the provisions of the contract with the United States Geological Survey, 31 quadrangles have been surveyed geologically, and reports have been issued on all but two. The field work on these two quadrangles was completed a number of years ago, but for various reasons the compilation of the reports, and the publication of the same by the United States Geological Survey, has been delayed.

It was expected two years ago that reports would have been issued upon all the remaining areas long before this time. It is believed that the reports on the remaining quadrangles will be completed within the coming year. This long delay in publication of results was one of the factors leading to the belief that geologic work by the State was desirable and necessary.

Since the beginning of geologic work by the State 12 reports have been submitted and placed in the hands of the Department of Printing and Binding for publication; 7 of them have been issued. It was necessary to revise one of them and the other four reports are still in the press. One of these reports was transmitted for publication in September, 1912, and when about completed was delayed by the fire in the plant of the State Printer in April, 1914; a second one submitted in January, 1913 was also delayed by the same fire.

The first of these was a report embracing all the data of an engineering character which had developed during the progress of the topographic mapping, and which heretofore has been scattered through a number of publications of the United States Survey and in our own reports. The second report was a detailed review of the mineral production of the State, with special reference to the year 1911. This was designed as the first of a series of reports dealing with the mineral wealth of the State from year to year, and giving in detail the production of minerals so far as the same can be done without disclosing individual output. Both these reports will be issued shortly.

The other two reports are in process of printing, one on the Minerals of Pennsylvania, and the other a detailed report on the Broad-Top Coal Field of Huntingdon, Bedford and Fulton counties. These reports are about ready to issue. In addition to the reports mentioned work has been continued on the slate industry in the Slatington Region, and the manuscript of this report will soon be submitted.

A somewhat detailed progress map is almost completed, covering the southwestern portion of the State, showing in detail the geology of that area on a base of much greater accuracy than any heretofore used. On it have been shown structural contours on the horizon of the Pittsburgh coal over an area of about 6,000 square miles, exhibiting the relation of the several coal areas to the structural axes, and also the intimate relation of structure to the various oil and gas fields. It is expected this map will be ready to go to the printer during the present summer.

Work is continuing on the clays of the State and a report on a portion of the same, embracing the work of the coming field season, will be ready for printing by the close of the year.

The data covering the mineral production of the State for the year 1912 has been compiled, and the same appears as an appendix to this report.

There will also be found in an appendix a short account of the copper deposits in Adams and Franklin counties. The continued investment of money and labor in the South Mountain area in the search for copper made necessary a short statement regarding the possibilities of finding this metal in paying quantities, in such form as to be available to the people of the State.

The short report accompanying this volume is based upon previous work by several investigators, freely drawn upon, and a few days spent in the region to check up any changes which have occurred since the publication of the last reports. While this report is in no sense exhaustive, it makes clear the fact that no one should invest time or money in the search for copper in this area without realizing that all labor in the past has been in vain, and that there seems little reason to expect more favorable results from further explorations.

No provision has been made for the publication by the State of the result of the co-operative geologic work. The results of this work are scattered through a number of publications of the United States Geological Survey, a complete list of which will be found in an appendix to this report.

The report on the mineral production of the State for 1913 is rapidly approaching completion. Pennsylvania produces almost one-fourth of the entire mineral output of the United States, and has a correspondingly large number of producers. While many of these are quite small yet, in the aggregate, the output of these small pro-

ducers is large. The information obtained from this work, which is done in co-operation with the United States Geological Survey, is of great and growing importance. Aside from the details which can be published, showing the output by district or by counties, as the case may be, the actual details of production are of great importance for future geologic work.

Under the arrangements with the National Survey the expense to the State is quite small. The many thousands of requests for information are sent out directly by the United States Geological Survey, and the returns are made to the State Geologist, who in turn forwards them to the United States Survey. The saving by this co-operative arrangement in printing, in clerical work and more especially in postage, is very large and amounts to several times the expense to this Survey in other directions. In addition to the printed reports which can only be issued after all the figures have been received, tabulated and compiled, data regarding the several products are sent to the newspapers in the counties where such products are produced as rapidly as the figures are completed, thus furnishing detailed advance information of the output to those most interested. A series of short statements of the mineral production of each of the counties is also furnished as soon as the same can be compiled from the completed reports.

In addition to the work above mentioned there is a large and ever increasing amount of labor involved in answering inquiries for information, many of which come from parties outside of our State, who are interested either in purchasing our products or in a permanent location within the State for their business. These requests can often be answered without investigation, but many of them require the examination of reports or correspondence with some person or persons who may be conversant with the particular subject. Including the reports on mineral production, all of which require attention, the incoming and outgoing mail in the office of the State Geologist for each of the past two years has averaged 14,000 pieces.

There is no better method of judging the necessity of geologic work than by considering the value of the mineral products. Viewed in this way the necessity for this class of work in Pennsylvania is more pressing than in any other portion of the United States.

The average value of the mineral production of the United States in 1912 was \$530 per square mile of area. There were 8 States where the average production was more than \$1,000 per square mile. Of these 8 States 7 are east of the Mississippi River, and these 7 States produced in 1912 over one-half in value of the total mineral output of the United States, and of the output of these 7 States Pennsylvania produced 46.4 per cent., or 23.2 per cent. of the total output of the United States.

The area, total value of the mineral production, and the average per square mile for the year 1912 of these 7 States lying east of the Mississippi, are shown by the following table.

*Area and Production of Seven Leading States.*

State.	Area, square miles.	Value of production.	Value per square mile.
Indiana, .....	36,354	1912.	1912.
Michigan, .....	57,980	\$42,289,198	\$1,162
Illinois, .....	56,665	80,062,486	1,432
Ohio, .....	41,040	123,068,867	2,172
New Jersey, .....	8,224	111,229,650	2,710
West Virginia, .....	24,170	36,881,930	4,484
Pennsylvania, .....	45,126	123,872,858	5,125
Total (7 states), .....		445,790,022	9,981
United States, .....	3,026,789	\$963,144,506	.....
		\$1,917,818,063	\$580

New York on the north of Pennsylvania, and Maryland on the south, are not included in the above table. The production of these States in 1912 was as follows:

*Area and Production of New York and Maryland.*

State.	Area, square miles.	Value of production.	Value per square mile.
New York, .....	49,204	1912.	1912.
Maryland, .....	12,327	\$38,406,473 10,916,671	\$780 886

When we compare the aid and assistance this and our adjoining States are giving toward the development and production of their respective minerals, Pennsylvania is clearly deficient and the significance of this fact is not creditable.

In the following table the area of Pennsylvania and its adjoining States, the appropriation for geologic and topographic work, and the appropriations per square mile of area, are shown:

*Area and Appropriation for Geologic Work of Pennsylvania and Adjoining States.*

State.	Area.	Appropriation.	Appropriation per square mile of area.
New York, .....	49,204	\$28,260*	\$0.57
New Jersey, .....	8,224	16,500†	2.00
Maryland, .....	12,327	15,000‡	1.22
West Virginia, .....	24,170	29,900	1.24
Ohio, .....	41,040	32,000	.78
Pennsylvania, .....	45,126	15,000	.33

\*Salaries only. Does not include topography.

†State entirely surveyed topographically.

‡Topography contributed to by Highway Department, State Weather Service and Forestry Bureau.

The following table gives the appropriation for geologic and topographic work, the total mineral production, and the amount of appropriation per \$1,000 of mineral output in Pennsylvania and adjoining States in 1912.

*Appropriation and Mineral Production of Pennsylvania and Adjoining States.*

State.	Appropriation.	Value of mineral production.	Appropriation per \$1,000 of mineral production.
New York, .....	\$28,260*	\$38,406,473	\$3.85
New Jersey, .....	16,500†	36,831,980	0.45
Maryland, .....	15,000‡	10,916,671	1.37
West Virginia, .....	29,900	123,872,353	0.24
Ohio, .....	32,000	111,229,666	0.29
Pennsylvania, .....	15,000	445,790,022	0.034

\*Salaries only. Does not include topography.

†State entirely surveyed topographically.

‡Topography contributed to by the Highway Department, State Weather Service and Forestry Bureau.

From the above comparisons it will be seen that while Pennsylvania produces per square mile 19 times the average for the United States, and almost twice the amount per square mile of the next highest State, yet when compared with our adjoining States we are at the bottom of the list in every way as regards aid from the State. Compared with our production we expend in the encoun-

agement of our mining industries, but one-eighth as much as West Virginia, one-ninth as much as Ohio, one-fourteenth as much as New Jersey, one-fortieth as much as Maryland, and only one percent of the amount expended by New York.

Just as the natural wealth of the State is exhausted does the necessity for the conservation of the remaining resources become more imperative. Conservation does not mean prohibition; it is use without waste. It does not mean the setting aside of any fixed portion for the future; the future is only entitled to that which remains after intelligent use by the present of what is received by us from the past.

If the past was wasteful it has certainly given us a vast heritage in the wealth and prosperity of the present, but to continue and maintain our high ranking position we must not recklessly or wastefully use the resources which remain. Conservation is a relative term, and so is waste. What is waste under one condition may be intelligent use under others, and what is conservation in Pennsylvania may be, and probably is, prohibition in other portions of the country. Just as the resources of Nature are developed and used the possibility and necessity of ever increasing saving becomes apparent; and as regards the mineral wealth of our own State, and the continuance of profitable production, the work of the geologist is necessary and should be liberally supported.

The figures given in an appendix to this report show that Pennsylvania produces one-half million tons of bituminous coal each working day, a quantity we cannot appreciate, and equivalent to the exhaustion of 30,000 acres per year. That careful and detailed study of our own several coal regions will result in great savings, in lessening the cost of operation, and also in increasing the production per unit of area, is generally conceded. It is also known that all such work can only be done by the State. Similar conditions exist regarding other mineral products—all of which emphasize the demand for, and necessity of, geologic work commensurate with resources and production.

---

---

## **APPENDIX A.**

---

**Publications of the Pennsylvania Surveys and of the United States Geological Survey Relating to Pennsylvania.**

---

---



( 24 )

Digitized by Google



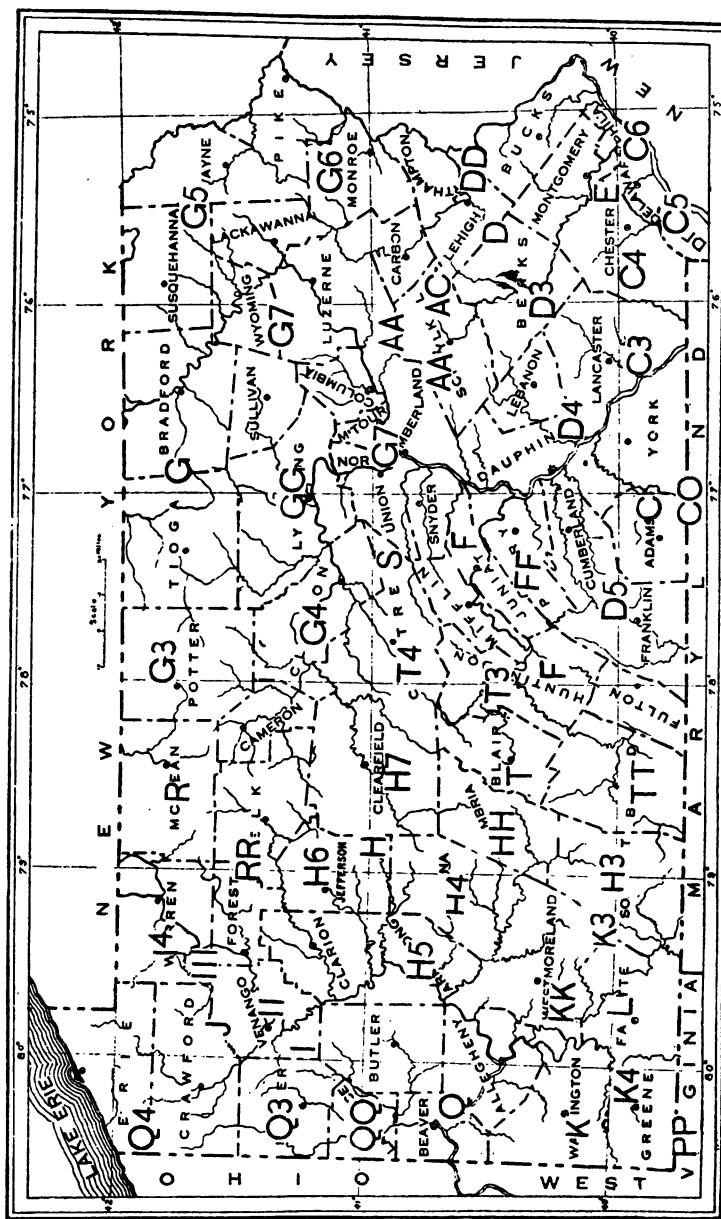


Plate II. Key map showing areas covered by publications of the Second Geological Survey of Pennsylvania

## APPENDIX A.

---

### PUBLICATIONS OF THE PENNSYLVANIA SURVEYS AND OF THE UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY RELATING TO PENNSYLVANIA.

---

#### FIRST GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.

None of the reports of this survey are available for distribution. They have long been out of print and can only be had from dealers in second hand books.

#### SECOND GELOGICAL SURVEY.

The reports of this survey are also out of print and neither the present survey nor other departments of the State Government has the same for distribution. For convenience the following list of the publications of the Second Geological Survey, and Index Map showing the area covered by each is here given. The reports can generally be had from dealers in second hand books.

#### *Annual Reports.*

1885—769 pp. 8 pl., with Atlas, contains following special reports:

1. Oil and Gas. John F. Carll.
2. Vegetable Origin of Coal. Leo Lesquereux.
3. Pittsburg Coal Region. E. V. d'Invilliers.
4. Wellersburg Coal Basin. J. P. Lesley and E. B. Harden.
5. Tipton Run Coal Basin. C. A. Ashburner.
6. Anthracite Coal Region. C. A. Ashburner.
7. Wyoming Valley Fossils. C. A. Ashburner and A. Heilprin.
8. Bernice Coal Basin. C. A. Ashburner.
9. Mehoopany Coal Field. F. A. Hill.
10. Cornwall Ore Mines. J. P. Lesley and E. V. d'Invilliers.
11. Delaware and Chester Kaolins. J. P. Lesley and C. A. Ashburner.
12. Quarternary Geology, Wyoming Valley. C. A. Ashburner, F. A. Hill and H. C. Lewis.
13. Pressure, &c., of Rock Gas. J. P. Lesley.
14. Progress Geodetic Survey. Mansfield Merriman.

1886—4 parts as follows:

- i. Pittsburgh Coal Region. E. V. d'Invilliers.
- ii. Oil and Gas Region. J. F. Carll, F. C. Phillips, B. S. Lyman.
- iii. Anthracite Coal Region with Atlas. F. A. Hill.
- iv. 1. The Lehigh River Cross Section. Arthur Winslow.  
2. Paint Ores Along the Lehigh River. F. A. Hill.  
3. Iron Ore Mines and Limestone Quarries of the Cumberland-Lebanon Valley. E. V. d'Invilliers.  
4. Geology of Radnor Township, Delaware Co., &c., T. D. Rand. With an Atlas.

1887—105 pp. map New Boston Anthracite Basin.

1. Cave Fossils. Prof. Joseph Leidy.
2. Fossil Tracks in the Trias. Atreus Wanner.
3. New Boston Anthracite Basin. Benj. Smith Lyman.
4. State Line Serpentine. Prof. F. D. Chester.

#### *Miscellaneous Reports.*

A. A History of First Geological Survey of Pennsylvania, from 1836 to 1858, J. P. Lesley; with annual reports of Board to Legislature for 1874 and 1875. 226 pp. 1876.

B. Minerals of Pennsylvania, F. A. Genth; hydro-carbon compounds, S. P. Sadtler; reference map. 206 pp. 1875.

B2. Minerals, F. A. Genth, continued from page 207 to 238. 31 pp. 1876. (Bound with B.)

M. Chemical Analyses in 1874-5, A. S. McCreath. 105 pp. 1875.

M2. Chemical Analyses in 1876-8, A. S. McCreath; Classification of coals, P. Frazer; Fire-brick tests, F. Platt; Dolomitic limestone Beds, J. P. Lesley; Utilization of Anthracite Slack, F. Platt; Determination of Carbon in Iron or Steel, A. S. McCreath. 1 folded pl., 4 page pls. 438 pp. 1879.

M3. Chemical Analyses in 1879-80, A. S. McCreath; reference map of 93 iron ore mines in Cumberland Valley. 126 pp. 1881.

N. Levels above tide of railroads, canal and turnpike stations, mountain tops, &c., in and around Pennsylvania, 200 tables, C. Allen; map. 279 pp. 1878.

O. Catalogue of specimens collected by survey (No. 1 to 4,264), C. E. Hall. 217 pp. 1878.

O2. Catalogue (continued from No. 4,625 to No. 8,974); also catalogue of fossils (pp. 231 to 239). 272 pp. 1880.

O3. Catalogue (continued from No. 8,975 to No. 12,872); also catalogue of special collections of fossils in stratigraphical order, from 201-1 to C7-4-3; and Revised Catalogue of Randall's collection, from 9,467 to 9,625. 260 pp. 1889.

P. Coal Flora of Pennsylvania and the United States. Vols. 1 and 2 (bound together), L. Lesquereux. 694 pp. 1880.

P. Coal Flora of Pennsylvania and the United States. Vol. 3, 24 double page pls, (lithographed) of coal plants, to accompany P., vols. 1 and 2. 283 pp. 1884.

(P). Atlas of 87 double page pls. (lithographed) of coal plants to accompany P., vols. 1 and 2. 1879.

P2. Permo-Carboniferous plants from W. Va. and Greene county, Pa., W. M. Fontaine and I. C. White. 38 double page pls. (lithographed). 143 pp. 1880.

P3. Ceratiocaridae, C. E. Beecher; Eurypteridae, James Hall. 8 pls. 39 pp. 1884.

P4. Dictionary of Fossils found in Pa. and elsewhere, with electrotype illustrations of the various forms. 3 vols J. P. Lesley, pp. 1,283. 1889.

X. Geological Hand Atlas of the 67 counties of Pa., with short explanation of the geological structure of each county, embodying results of field work of the survey from 1874 to 1884, J. P. Lesley. 62 colored maps and cross section. 112 pp. 1885.

Z. Terminal Moraine across Pennsylvania, H. C. Lewis; extracts from descriptions of the Moraine in New Jersey, G. H. Cook, and in Ohio, Kentucky and Indiana, G. F. Wright. Map of State, 18 photographic views of the Moraine, and 32 page plate maps and sections. pp. lvi and 299. 1884.

Grand Atlas, Div. I, Pt. I, 1885, port-folio containing maps of 56 counties and parts of counties (scale 2 mi. to 1 inch) on 49 sheets (26" x 32").

Annual Report, Pt. IV. 1886.

#### *Anthracite Region.*

A2. Causes, kinds and amount of waste in mining anthracite, F. Platt; Methods of mining (1 chapter), J. P. Wetherill, illustrated by 35 figures of mining operations, plan of the Hammond breaker, and specimen sheet of the maps of the anthracite coal fields, 134 pp. 1881.

AC. Mining Methods, &c., in the anthracite coal fields, H. M. Chance. 54 pls. and 60 illustrations in text. 574 pp. 1883. Atlas containing 25 pls. illustrating coal mining.

AA. First report of progress of the anthracite survey; Panther Creek Basin, C. A. Ashburner; determination of the latitude and longitude of Wilkes-Barre and Pottsville, C. L. Doolittle; theory of stadia measurements, A. Winslow. 407 pp. 1883.

AA. Second report of progress of the anthracite survey, Pt. I; Statistics of Production and Shipment for 1883 and 1884, C. A. Ashburner.

(AA.) Atlas of Southern anthracite coal field, Pt. I, 13 sheets; 3 geographical and mine sheets, 3 cross section sheets, 3 columnar

section sheets, 1 topographical map sheet, and 1 coal bed area sheet, relating to the Panther Creek Basin; 1 general map of the anthracite region, and 1 chart of anthracite production from 1820 to 1881; C. A. Ashburner, A. W. Sheaffer and F. A. Hill. 1882.

(AA.) Atlas Southern anthracite field, Pt. II, 13 mine sheets between Tamaqua and Tremont, F. A. Hill and A. D. W. Smith. 1889.

(AA.). Atlas Southern anthracite field, Pt. III, 12 mine sheets between Tremont and western end of the southern basin, and a general map of the anthracite fields showing the location of collieries. F. A. Hill and A. D. W. Smith. 1889.

(AA). Atlas Southern anthracite field, Pt. IV. 2 vols.

(AA). Atlas Southern anthracite field, Pt. V.

(AA). Atlas Southern anthracite field, Pt. VI.

(AA). Atlas of Western Middle anthracite field, Pt. I, 11 sheets; 4 geological and mine sheets between Delano and Locust Dale, 3 topographical sheets between Quakake Junction and Mount Carmel, and 4 cross section sheets. C. A. Ashburner, A. W. Sheaffer and Bard Wells. 1884.

(AA). Atlas of Western Middle anthracite field, Pt. II, 11 sheets; 4 geological and mine sheets from Mount Carmel to the western end of the coal field, and 7 columnar section sheets covering the entire field. F. A. Hill and Bard Wells. 1887.

(AA.). Atlas of Western Middle anthracite field, Pt. III.

(AA). Atlas of Northern anthracite field, Pt. I, 6 geological and mine sheets between Wilkes-Barre and Nanticoke, 3 cross section sheets and 4 columnar section sheets, C. A. Ashburner and F. A. Hill. 1885.

(AA). Atlas of Northern anthracite field, Pt. II, 10 sheets; 4 mine sheets relating to that portion of the Wyoming-Lackawanna coal basin between Wyoming and Taylorville, and 2 topographical and mine sheets relating to the extreme western end of the Wyoming basin; 4 columnar section sheets of boreholes, shafts, and tunnels; F. A. Hill and William Griffith. 1887.

(AA). Atlas of Northern anthracite field, Pt. III, 8 sheets; 4 mine and 4 columnar section sheets relating to that portion of the Lackawanna basin in the vicinity of Taylorsville, Minooka, Scranton, Dunmore and Priceville; F. A. Hill and William Griffith. 1889.

(AA). Atlas of Northern anthracite field, Pt. IV, 8 mine sheets relating to that portion of the Lackawanna basin in the vicinity of Olyphant, Peckville, Jessup, Winton, Archbald, Jermyn, Glenwood, Carbondale, and Forest City in Lackawanna and Susquehanna counties; F. A. Hill and William Griffith, 1889.

(AA). Atlas of Northern anthracite field, Pt. V.

(AA). Atlas of Northern anthracite field, Pt. VI.

(AA). Atlas Eastern Middle anthracite field, Pt. I, 8 sheets; 2 geological and mine sheets in the vicinity of Hazleton, Drifton and surrounding towns, 3 cross section sheets and 3 columnar section sheets; C. A. Ashburner, A. P. Berlin and Arthur Winslow. 1885.

(AA). Atlas of Eastern Middle anthracite field, Pt. II, 8 sheets; 6 mine and 2 columnar section sheets relating to portions of the Lehigh basins in the vicinity of Upper Lehigh, Pond Creek, Sandy Run, Eckley, Weatherly, Buck Mountain, Beaver Meadow, Colerain, Jeansville and Audenried, in Luzerne, Carbon and Schuylkill counties; F. A. Hill and I. R. Moister. 1888.

(AA). Atlas Eastern Middle anthracite field, Pt. III, 13 sheets; 8 mine sheets, covering the entire western part of the field, 2 columnar section sheets and 3 cross section sheets; F. A. Hill and I. R. Moister. 1889.

Grand Atlas, Div. II, Pt. I. 1884. Port-folio containing 26 sheets (26" x 32"), as follows: 13 sheets Atlas Southern Anthracite Field, Pt. I, 11 sheets Atlas Western Middle Anthracite Field, Pt. I, 1 sheet photo views of plaster models in Western, Middle and Southern Fields, and 1 specimen sheet, Report A2.

Grand Atlas, Div. II, Pt. II, 1885. Port-folio containing 22 sheets (26" x 32"), as follows: 13 sheets Atlas Northern Anthracite Field, Pt. I, 8 sheets Atlas Eastern Middle Anthracite Field, Pt. I, and 1 sheet containing a preliminary general map of the Anthracite Coal Fields and adjoining counties.

For anthracite coal in Sullivan county, see G2 and Annual Report, 1885.

For Utilization of anthracite slack, see M2.

For general description anthracite region, Quaternary Geology of the Wyoming-Lackawanna Valley, &c., &c., see Annual Report, 1885.

Annual Report, Pt. III. 1886.

#### *Bituminous Coal Fields and Surrounding Areas.*

H. First report on Clearfield and Jefferson counties, F. Platt. 8 maps, 2 sections, 139 cuts in text. 296 pp. 1875. (For second report, see H 6, H 7.)

H 2. Cambria county, F. & W. G. Platt. 4 maps and sections, and 84 cuts in text. 194 pp. 1877.

H 3. Somerset county, F. & W. G. Platt. 6 maps and sections and 110 cuts in text. 348 pp. 1877.

Atlas to reports H2 and H3 containing geological maps of Cambria and Somerset counties, with 2 sheets of columnar sections and 1 cross section; a revision and correction of the semi-bituminous coal section of Wellersburg, Somerset county, and notes on the new mines in Cambria county. 1889.

H 4. Indiana county. W. G. Platt. Colored geological map and 87 cuts in text. 316 pp. 1878.

H 5. Armstrong county, W. G. Platt. Colored geological map and 58 cuts in text. 338 pp. 1880.

H 6. Jefferson county, W. G. Platt. Colored geological map and 57 cuts in text. 218 pp. 1881.

H 7. Clearfield county, H. M. Chance. Colored geological map, an outcrop map of Houtzdale basin, and 58 cuts in text. 197 pp. 1884.

I. Venango county, J. F. Carll; The geology around Warren, F. A. Randall; Notes on the comparative geology of N. E. Ohio, N. W. Pa., and SW. New York, J. P. Lesley. 1 small map of the Venango oil region, 1 small map of the region south and east of Lake Erie, 1 long section of the rocks at Warren, and 7 cuts in text. 127 pp. 1875.

I 2. Oil well records and levels in Venango, Warren, Crawford, Clarion, Armstrong, Butler, &c., J. F. Carll. 398 pp. 1877.

I 3. Venango, Warren, Clarion and Butler Oil Regions; descriptions of rig, tools, &c., survey of the Garland and Panama conglomerates, &c.; discussion of pre-glacial and post-glacial drainage; J. F. Carll. 23 page plates and an atlas. 482 pp. 1880.

(1 3.), Atlas of 22 sheets. Map of Venango county, colored geologically; map lower oil field (Butler, Armstrong and Clarion) in two sheets; 3 local contour maps at Franklin, Titusville and Spring Creek; 2 maps of N. W. Pennsylvania, showing past and present drainage; long section across W. Pennsylvania; vertical section of the formations from the Upper Coal measures down to the bottom of the Devonian; diagram map and section of Third sand; profile section from Meadville, S. W.; 5 sheets of grouped oil well sections; 5 sheets of working drawings for well boring, &c.; diagram of daily rate of drilling six wells at Petrolia.

I 4. Warren county, J. F. Carll. Colored geological map of Warren oil region, and 2 sheets of oil well sections. 439 pp. 1883. (Note—The first 147 pages of this book contain oil well records.)

I 5. Seventh report of the oil and gas fields, for 1887, 1888. 356 pp. 1890.

J. The Oil Region, H. E. Wrigley; map and profile of line levels through Butler, Armstrong and Clarion, D. J. Lucas; map and profile of Slippery Rock creek, J. P. Lesley. 5 maps and sections, 1 pl. and 5 cuts. 122 pp. 1875.

K. Greene and Washington counties, J. J. Stevenson. 3 maps. (Showing the calculated local depths of the Pittsburg and Waynesburg coal beds beneath the surface), 3 page plates of general sections. 419 pp. 1876. (Note—Since publication of this book two colored geological county maps have been published, and will be found in pocket of vol. K3.)

K 2. First report on Fayette, Westmoreland and S. E. Allegheny counties (i. e., west of Chestnut Ridge), J. J. Stevenson. 3 colored geological maps and 50 cuts in text. 437 pp. 1877.

K 3. Second report on Fayette and Westmoreland counties (the Ligonier Valley), J. J. Stevenson. 4 page plates and 107 cuts in text. 331 pp. 1878.

K 4. Monongahela River Coal Mines, from West Virginia State Line to Pittsburgh (including some of the Youghiogheny and other streams), J. Sutton Wall. Map of region in pocket, 12 heliotype pictures, 26 page plates. 231 pp. 1884.

L. Youghiogheny coke manufacture, F. Platt; Notes on the coal and iron ore beds, C. A. Young; Report on methods of coking, J. Fulton; Report on the use of natural gas in the iron manufacture, J. B. Pearse and F. Platt; The Boyd's Hill gas well at Pittsburgh, J. P. Lesley. Map of the coke region, two folded plates of coke ovens, and page plates and cuts in text. 252 pp. 1876.

Q. Beaver, N. W. Allegheny and S. Butler counties, I. C. White. 3 colored geological county maps, and 21 page plates of sections. 337 pp. 1878.

Q 2. Lawrence county, and special Report on Correlation of the Pennsylvania and Ohio coal beds, I. C. White. Colored geological map (county) and 134 cuts in text. 336 pp. 1879.

Q 3. Mercer county, I. C. White. Colored geological county map and 119 cuts in text. 233 pp. 1880.

Q 4. Crawford and Erie counties, I. C. White. 2 colored geological county maps and 107 cuts in text. Also, report on a pre-glacial outlet for Lake Erie, J. W. Spencer. 2 maps of the Lake region. 406 pp. 1881.

R. McKean county, and its geological connections with Cameron, Elk and Forest counties, C. A. Ashburner. 33 page plates of vertical and columnar sections, pictures of Rock City and Olean conglomerate, Wilcox and Kane spouting wells, map of Howard Hill coal field, &c., and an atlas of 8 sheets. 371 pp. 1880.

(R.) Atlas for McKean county of 8 sheets; colored geological county map; 3 topographical maps; Buffalo Coal Company tract, Alton coal basin, and Potato Creek coal basin; map of McKean oil district; one sheet of columnar sections between Bradford and Ridgway and 2 diagram sheets of the Well account and Production account in the Bradford district.

R 2. Pt. II, report on township geology of Cameron, Elk and Forest counties, C. A. Ashburner.

(R 2.) Atlas for Cameron, Elk and Forest counties, of 11 sheets (published November, 1884, in advance of the report); 3 colored geological county maps; 1 anticlinal and synclinal map; 1 topographical map McKean county; 2 tract maps Forest and Elk counties; 1 map

Straight Creek coal basin; 2 sheets oil well sections; and 1 sheet coal sections.

V. N. Butler county; and (Pt. II) special report on the Beaver and Shenango river coal measures, H. M. Chance. Colored geological map of N. Butler; contour local map around Parker; map of the anticlinal rolls in the 6th basin; chart of the Beaver and Shenango rivers; profile sections from Homewood to Sharon; oil well records and surface sections; and 154 cuts in text. 248 pp. 1879.

V 2. Clarion county, H. M. Chance. Colored geological county map; map of the anticlinals and oil belt; contoured map of the old river channel at Parker; 4 page plates, and 83 cuts in text. 232 pp. 1880.

For the coal basins of Bradford and Tioga counties, see report G.

For the coal basins of Lycoming and Sullivan, see report G 2.

For the coal basins of Potter county, see G 3.

For the coal basins of Clinton county, see G 4.

For the coal in Wayne county, see G 5 and Northern Atlas, Part IV.

For the East Broad Top coal basin in Huntingdon county, see F.

For the mountain coals in Blair county, see T.

For the Broad Top coal measures in Bedford and Fulton counties, see T 2.

For the coal basins in Centre county, see T 4.

For coal analyses, see M, M 2, M 3.

For classifications of coals, see M 2.

For coal plants, see P. P 2.

For fossil crustaceans in coal slate, see P 3.

For origin of coal; Pittsburg Region and Monongahela Valley; Wellersburg coal basin, Somerset county; and Tipton Run coal beds, Blair county; see Annual Reports, 1885, and Atlas H 2 and H 3.

Grand Atlas, Div. III, Pt. I, 1885; portfolio containing 35 sheets (26" x 32"), as follows: 32 sheets relating to portions of the Petroleum and Bituminous Coal Fields, and 3 sheets relating to the Quaternary period.

Annual Report, 1886. Part I.

#### *Petroleum and Gas.*

See reports I, I 2, I 3, I 4, and J, under Bituminous Coal Fields.

See L for the Pittsburgh gas well, and the use of gas in iron manufacture.

See Q, Q 2, Q 3, Q 4, for references to oil rocks in Beaver, Lawrence, Mercer, Crawford, Erie and S. Butler counties.

See K for the Dunkard Creek oil wells of Green county.

See R, R 2, for descriptions of oil rocks in McKean, Elk and Forest counties.

See V, V 2, for notes on the oil rocks of N. Butler and Clarion counties.

See H 2 for oil boring at Cherry Tree, Cambria county.

See G 5 for oil boring in Wayne county.

See Annual Report, 1885, for report of progress in the oil and gas region, with special facts relating to the geology and physics of natural gas.

See Grand Atlas, Div. III, Pt. I, under Bituminous Coal Fields.

See Annual Reports, 1886. Part II.

### *Northeastern and Middle Pennsylvania.*

(Palaeozoic formations from the Coal Measures down.)

D. First report on Lehigh county iron mines, F. Prime. Contour line map of the ore region and 8 page plates. 73 pp. 1875.

D 2. Second report on Lehigh county iron mines, F. Prime. Colored geological contour line map of the iron region (in 4 sheets), colored geological contour line map of the Ironton mines, 4 double page lithograph pictures of Limestone quarries, and 1 page plate of Monocraterion. 99 pp. 1878.

D 3. Vol. I. Lehigh and Northampton counties. Introduction by J. P. Lesley; Slate belt, R. H. Sanders; Limestone belt and iron mines, F. Prime; South Mountain rocks, F. Prime and C. E. Hall. 3 lithograph pictures of quarries, 4 pictures of triangulation stations, 14 page plates of sections, and an atlas of maps. 283 pp. 1883. (Note—For atlas, see below.)

D 3. Vol. II. Berks county (South Mountain belt), E. V. d'Invilliers. 10 pages plates of sections and Indian relics, and 3 pictures of rock exposures. 441 pp. 1883. (Note—For atlas, see below.)

(D 3.) Atlas; 1 colored geological map of Lehigh and Northampton counties (1 sheet); 1 colored geological contour line map of southern Northampton county (6 sheets); a contour line map of the mountains from the Delaware to the Schuylkill (18 sheets); colored geological contour line index map to the 22 sheets (1 sheet); and 4 sheets of maps of iron mines.

(D 5) Atlas of colored geological county maps of Cumberland, Franklin and Adams (3 sheets); and first installment of contour line map of the South Mountains, Sheets A 1, A 2, B 1, B 2 (4 sheets), A. E. Lehman.

(D 6) Atlas, South Mountain, continued.

F. Juniata River district in Mifflin, Snyder, and Huntingdon counties, J. H. Dewees; The Aughwick Valley and East Broad Top region in Huntingdon county, C. A. Ashburner. Colored geological maps of East Broad Top R. R. and Orbisonia vicinity (2 sheets); Three Springs map and section (2 sheets); Sideling Hill Creek map

and section (2 sheets), and Isometric projection at Three Springs (1 sheet); six folded cross sections, and 22 page plates of local maps and columnar sections. 305 pp. 1878.

F 2. Perry county (Pt. I, geology), E. W. Claypole. 2 colored geological maps of the county; 17 geological outline township maps as page plates, and 30 page plate cross and columnar sections. 437 pp. 1884.

F 3. Union, Snyder, Mifflin and Juniata counties, with descriptions of the Clinton Fossil Ore mines, Monellus Carbonate ore mines and Lewistown Limestone Quarries by E. V. d'Invilliers. Colored geological maps of Union and Snyder and of Mifflin and Juniata counties. 420 pp. 1891.

(F 3). Atlas, contour map and section Greenwood Furnace, contour map and section Monroe Furnace, contour geological map of Stone Mountain Fault, contour geological map of parts of Huntingdon, Mifflin, Centre and Union counties. Geological map of parts of Jackson and Barre townships. Cross sections of Seven Mountains.

G. Bradford and Tioga counties, A. Sherwood; report on their coal fields (including forks of Pine Creek in Potter county), F. Platt; report on the coking of bituminous coal, J. Fulton. (See L above). 2 colored geological county maps, 3 page plates, and 35 cuts in text. 271 pp. 1878.

G 2. Lycoming and Sullivan counties; field notes by A. Sherwood; coal basins by F. Platt. 2 colored geological county maps (of Lycoming and Sullivan); topographical map (in 2 sheets) of the Little Pine Creek coal basin; and 24 page plates of columnar sections. 268 pp. 1880.

G 3. Potter county, A. Sherwood; report on its coal fields, F. Platt. Colored geological county map, 2 folded plates and 2 page plates of sections. 121 pp. 1880.

G 4. Report on Clinton county, H. M. Chance, including description of the Renovo coal basin, C. A. Ashburner, and notes on the Tangascootac coal basin, F. Platt. Colored geological county map, 1 sheet of sections, local Renovo map, 6 page plates and 21 sections in text. 183 pp. 1880.

G 5. Susquehanna and Wayne counties, I. C. White. Colored geological map of the two counties and 58 cuts in text. 243 pp. 1881.

G 6. Pike and Monroe counties, I. C. White. 2 colored geological county maps (1 sheet Pike and Monroe and 1 sheet Wyoming); map of glacial scratches, and 7 small sections. Report on the Delaware and Lehigh Water Gaps, with two contoured maps and five sections of the gaps, H. M. Chance. 407 pp. 1882.

G 7. Wyoming, Lackawanna, Luzerne, Columbia, Montour and Northumberland counties (i. e., the parts lying outside of the anthracite coal fields), I. C. White. Colored geological map of these

counties (in 2 sheets), and 31 page plates in text. 464 pp. 1883. (Note—The colored geological map of Wyoming county is published in G 6.)

T. Blair county, F. Platt. 35 cuts in text and an atlas of maps and sections (see below). 311 pp. 1881.

(T) Atlas of colored geological contour line map of Morrison's Cove, Canoe Valley, Sinking Valley and country west to the Cambria county line (14 sheets); index map of the same (1 sheet); colored sections (2 sheets). 1881.

T 2. Bedford and Fulton counties, J. J. Stevenson. 2 colored geological maps of the two counties. 382 pp. 1882.

T 3. Huntingdon county, I. C. White. Colored geological map of the county, and numerous sections. 471 pp. 1885.

T 4. Centre county, E. V. d'Invilliers; also special report, A. L. Ewing, and extracts from report of Lyon, Shorb & Co., by J. P. Lesley, Colored geological map of the county, 13 page plates of local maps and sections, and 15 cuts in text. 464 pp. 1884.

For report on line of the Terminal Moraine, see Z.

Grand Atlas, Div. IV, Pt. I, 1885. Port-folio containing 43 sheets, as follows: 30 sheets relating to the Durham and Reading Hills and bordering valleys in Northampton, Lehigh, Bucks and Berks counties, and 13 sheets relating to the South Mountains in Adams, Franklin, Cumberland and York counties.

Grand Atlas, Div. V, Pt. 1, 1885. Port-folio containing 35 sheets, as follows: 29 sheets relating to the Topography and Geology of the Palaeozoic strata in parts of Cambria, Blair, Bedford, Huntingdon, Mifflin, Centre and Union counties, 5 sheets containing map and geological cross section along the east bank of the Susquehanna River, Lancaster county, and 1 sheet containing cross sections of the Philadelphia belt of the Azoic rocks.

For report on Cornwall Iron Ore Mines, Lebanon county, and the Tipton Run coal beds, Blair county, see Annual Report, 1885.

For report on the Iron Ore Mines and Limestone Quarries of the Cumberland-Lebanon Valley, and Paint-ore along the Lehigh River, see Annual Report, 1886, Part IV.

#### *Southeastern Pennsylvania.*

C. York and Adams counties, P. Frazer. 1 folded map of a belt of York county through York and Hanover, 6 folded cross sections, and 2 page plate microscopic slices of dolerite. 198 pp. 1876. (Note —The colored geological county map of York is published in the Atlas to C 3.)

C 2. York and Adams counties (South Mountain rocks, iron ores, etc), P. Frazer. 1 general map of the district, 10 folded cross

sections, and 5 page plates. 400 pp. 1877. (Note—The colored geological county map of Adams is published in D 5.)

C 3. Lancaster county, P. Frazer. 9 double page lithographic views of slate quarries and Indian-pictured rocks; 1 plate of impressions on slate, and 1 page plate microscopic section of trap, and an atlas. 350 pp. 1880.

(C 3) Atlas of 13 sheets: Colored geological map of York county; colored geological map of Lancaster county; Susquehanna River section. (Sheets 1, 1A, 2, 2A, 3, 4); Lancaster section; Pequea section; Muddy Run section; Chestnut Hill mines; Gap Nickel mine.

C 4. Chester county; general description, 214 pp., J. P. Lesley; Field notes on the townships, 139 pp., P. Frazer. Colored geological county map, photographic view of contorted schists, and 12 page plates. 394 pp. 1883.

C 5. Delaware county, C. E. Hall. Colored geological county map; 30 photographic page plate views of granite quarries, kaolin pits, etc., and 4 page plates of altered mica. 128 pp. 1885. See Annual Report, 1885, for Kaolin report.

C 6. Philadelphia and the southern parts of Montgomery and Bucks counties, C. E. Hall. Colored geological map of the belt of country between Trenton and Delaware county (in 3 sheets), a sheet of colored cross sections and 24 cuts in text. 145 pp. 1882.

(C 7) Atlas to report on Bucks and Montgomery counties, containing 12 sheets of topographical map of the Neshaminy, Tohickon and Perkiomen water basins by the Philadelphia Water Department on a scale of 1,600 feet to 1 inch, 1-19600 of nature. 1887.

E Part I Historical introduction to a report on the Azoic rocks, T. S. Hunt. 253 pp. 1878.

For report on the kaolin deposits of Chester and Delaware counties, see Annual Report, 1885.

For report on the Serpentines of Radnor township, Delaware Co., etc., see Annual, 1886, Part IV.

See also Grand Atlas, Div. V, Pt. I, under Northeastern and Middle Pennsylvania.

#### *Summary Report.*

Vol. I. Laurentian, Cambrian, Lower Silurian. J. P. Lesley, pp. 1-719, 1892.

Vol. II. Upper Silurian and Devonian. J. P. Lesley, pp. 721-1628, 1893.

Vol. III, part 1. Carboniferous. J. P. Lesley, E. V. d'Invilliers, and A. D. W. Smith, pp. 1629-2152, 1895.

Vol. III, part 2. Carboniferous, New Red. E. V. d'Invilliers and Benjamin Smith Lyman, pp. 2153-2638, 1895.

**Atlas, Final Summary Report.**

These volumes give in a condensed form a summary of practically all of the preceding publications, with some additional matter of later date, including a new geologic map of the State, a map and list of bituminous mines, and 611 page plates.

**Index of Final Summary Report, Wm. A. Ingham, pp. 1-98, i-xxx, 1895.**

---

**TOPOGRAPHIC AND GEOLOGIC SURVEY.****GENERAL REPORTS.***Report of 1899 and 1900.*

A report of 135 pages with the progress map of the State, showing the results of topographic work and also of the Co-operative Geologic Work.

*Report of 1899-1906.*

A report of 308 pages with an index map of the Topographic and Co-operative Geologic Work in the State. Contains a list of positions in the State determined by triangulation and by primary traverse; a list and a description of meridian lines and magnetic determinations by the United States Geological Survey and by the Coast and Geodetic Survey; a list of determined elevations within the State, and a list of published topographic atlas sheets.

*Report of 1906-1908.*

A report of 375 pages. Contains an index map of the State, showing the location of completed topographic surveys and of geologic folios. A map showing the location of the various triangulation stations in the State and the quadrangles with primary traverse control. A map showing the lines of the precise level net within the State. A list of the triangulation stations and positions determined by primary traverse during the time covered by the report, and a list of completed topographic maps. The major portion of the volume is a geologic report, giving a short account of the methods used by the United States Geological Survey within the State and the results of the co-operative geologic work within the State, with 21 plates and 21 figures, by Dr. Geo. H. Ashley, and others.

*Report of 1908-1910.*

Bringing the data obtained by primary control both horizontal and vertical, up to the first of June, 1910. A list of completed topographic maps and of the publications both of this Survey and of the United States Geological Survey relating to Pennsylvania. "A Preliminary List of the Fauna of the Allegheny and Conemaugh Series in Western Pennsylvania," by Dr. P. E. Raymond. A paper on "The Present Status of the Natural Gas Development in Pennsylvania Fields," by Mr. Frederick G. Clapp.

*Report of 1910-1912.*

A short account of the work of the Survey during the two years covered by the report. A list of the completed topographic maps. An index map and descriptive list of the publications of the Second Geological Survey of Pennsylvania. A list of the publications of the present Survey and a list of the publications of the United States Geological Survey relating to Pennsylvania Geology (mainly the result of work done in co-operation with the State organization). A preliminary report on the limestones of the York Valley Belt by M. L. Jandorf. A description of the little known Peridotite dike found in Fayette and Greene counties, by Lloyd B. Smith. A paper on the Geologic Origin of the Fresh water Fauna of Pennsylvania by Dr. A. E. Ortmann. A short compilation of the statistics of the mineral production of the State.

---

---

ECONOMIC REPORTS.

---

*Report No. 1.***THE OIL AND NATURAL GAS RESOURCES OF THE SEWICKLEY QUADRANGLE, BY M. J. MUNN.**

A detailed report on this subject in this quadrangle. This quadrangle has almost a hundred distinct oil and gas fields and pools, and the relation of structure to the various deposits forms a most interesting chapter. Perhaps the best worked out structure of any oil and gas field in this country.

*Report No. 3.***THE OIL AND NATURAL GAS RESOURCES OF THE CLARION QUADRANGLE, BY M. J. MUNN.**

A report on the oil and gas development in this quadrangle similar to that of the Sewickley quadrangle above mentioned.

*Report No. 4.***THE PAINT ORES OF PENNSYLVANIA, BY BENJAMIN L. MILLER.**

A detailed report of the various ores of the State used in paint manufacture and of the industry dependent thereon.

*Report No. 5.***THE TALC AND SERPENTINES OF EASTERN PENNSYLVANIA, BY FREDERICK B. PECK.**

A short account of these deposits bringing the present information up-to-date.

**THE CEMENT INDUSTRY OF LEHIGH AND NORTHAMPTON COUNTIES, BY FREDERICK B. PECK.**

An account of the materials and the industry in this great cement region. This is much more than a preliminary report.

*Report No. 6.***THE GRAPHITE DEPOSITS OF PENNSYLVANIA, BY BENJAMIN L. MILLER.**

A short report on this interesting subject. The demand for information along this line makes this report most timely.

**PUBLICATIONS OF THE UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY RELATING TO PENNSYLVANIA.**

A detailed list of publications of the National Survey, relating to Pennsylvania geology, will shortly be issued. Most of these reports are the result of co-operative work, the State Survey paying one-half of the cost of preparing the same, they are only issued, however, by the United States Geological Survey and can only be had by application to the Director of that Survey.

**REPORTS IN PRESS.***Report No. 7.***ENGINEERING DATA.**

A volume bringing together the data relating to the primary control work within the State, of interest to engineers. Map showing the location of the several Triangulation Stations within the State and the lines of primary traverse. A list of the Triangulation Stations and the available data concerning the same. A map showing the Primary and Precise level lines within the State and a list of the bench marks and other points whose elevation has been determined. A map showing the names adopted for each of the Quadrangles within the State and those designated where the topographic maps have been issued. A list and description of the Meridians established and other magnetic determinations in the State.

*Report No. 8.***THE MINERAL PRODUCTION OF PENNSYLVANIA, 1911.**

A detailed report on the production of the several mineral products of the State, giving not only the totals for the entire State but the production by counties. This is the first of a series of reports that will deal with the output of the mineral wealth of the State from year to year.

*Report No. 9.***THE MINERALS OF PENNSYLVANIA, BY AMOS P. BROWN AND FREDERICK EHRENFIELD.**

This report gives a short account of the minerals of present value in the State and also of those which may become of importance in the future. It is non-technical in character and has been prepared to comply with the numerous requests for a report of this character.

*Report No. 10.***THE BROAD-TOP COALFIELD, BY JAMES H. GARDNER.**

The report on this unique and most interesting coalfield has been completed and the report is in press. It describes the region in detail, the several coals present, the possibilities of other coal beds

of commercial value, the past development of the field and the future possibilities, showing that a large amount of coal remains to be mined, notwithstanding the very limited area of the field.

#### GENERAL GEOLOGIC MAP OF THE BROAD-TOP COALFIELD.

A detailed geological map of the Broad-Top Coalfield on a scale of 2,000 feet per inch. Showing the areas occupied by the several coal beds, the unique mesa-like structure of the field, the location of the several mines, active and abandoned, the relation of the field to lines of transportation. This map is the result of the geological work of the present Survey, and clearly shows the importance of this field. The base is by far the most accurate one of the region, being from detailed land maps, checked by the work in the field and the whole adjusted to the adjoining topographic work of the Survey on the north and west of the field.

---

#### REPORTS IN PROGRESS.

---

##### THE SLATE INDUSTRY IN THE SLATINGTON DISTRICT, BY A. P. BERLIN.

This report is rapidly approaching completion. This report will cover the slate industry in all its phases in that portion of the slate belt lying near Slatington. This is not only a region of very great geological interest and of complicated structure, but one of large economic importance. The slate industry in Pennsylvania is a large one and the necessity of detailed study of the structure and of the economic features of the production of slate is pressing. It is the intention to follow this report with a study of the other producing areas in the Slate Region so that the relations of the different parts may be made clear and the geology of the whole area brought into harmony with adjoining sections.

##### A PROGRESS MAP OF SOUTHWESTERN PENNSYLVANIA.

It has been a number of years since the publication of the general geological map of the State. The present map is designed to cover a portion of the State with more detail than formerly on a general map. The base used is of much greater accuracy than any map heretofore issued of any large portion of the State, and the geology will be shown with much greater detail. Structural contours on the

horizon of the Pittsburgh coal over an area of about 6,000 square miles, will show the relation of the several axes and their relation to the workable coal deposits, and also the intimate relation of structure to the several producing oil and gas fields.

#### THE CLAY INDUSTRY.

Work is in progress towards the preparation of a report on the clays and the clay industry of the State. The subject in this State is a very large one and the first report will be confined more especially to the fire clay producing portions of the State. Especial attention will be given to the refractory industry, in which line this State leads, but the other allied clay industries will be treated fully.

#### THE MINERAL PRODUCTION OF PENNSYLVANIA, 1912.

The data covering the output of minerals for 1912 will be compiled in the same detailed manner as for the 1911 report, and will appear as an appendix to the Bi-ennial Report for the years 1912-1914.

#### *Report of 1912-1914.*

This report will contain a brief account of the work of the two years both topographically and geologically, bringing up to date the data contained in Report No. 7. Appendices to the same will give in detail the output of minerals in the State for the year 1912, comparisons being made with other years to show the progress of the several industries. A brief account will be given of the present status of the copper developments in Adams county. Other short geological papers will give brief accounts of geological investigations under way.

#### THE MINERAL PRODUCTION OF PENNSYLVANIA, 1913.

The figures of production for the year 1913 are being rapidly collected and as soon as compiled a detailed report will be prepared and issued.

## PUBLICATIONS OF THE UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.

---

The results of the geological work done in co-operation with the United States Geological Survey, except as noted above, are published by the National Survey only.

The following is a list of the publications relating to Pennsylvania geology and all requests for the same should be made to The Director United States Geological Survey, Washington, D. C.

### *Folios.*

Masontown-Uniontown folio, Pennsylvania, description by M. R. Campbell. Geologic Atlas U. S. folio 82, 1902.

Gaines folio, Pennsylvania-New York, description by M. L. Fuller, Geologic Atlas U. S., folio 92, 1903.

Elkland-Tioga folio, Pennsylvania-New York, description by M. L. Fuller and W. C. Alden. Geologic Atlas U. S., folio 93, 1903.

Brownsville-Connellsville folio, Pennsylvania, description by M. R. Campbell. Geologic Atlas U. S., folio 94, 1903.

Indiana folio, Pennsylvania, description by G. B. Richardson. Geologic Atlas U. S., folio 102, 1904.

Latrobe folio, Pennsylvania, description by M. R. Campbell. Geologic Atlas U. S., folio 110, 1904.

Kittanning folio, Pennsylvania, description by Charles Butts. Geologic Atlas U. S., folio 115, 1904.

Waynesburg folio, Pennsylvania, description by R. W. Stone. Geologic Atlas U. S., folio 121, 1905.

Elders Ridge folio, Pennsylvania, description by R. W. Stone. Geologic Atlas U. S., folio 123, 1905.

Rural Valley folio, Pennsylvania, description by Charles Butts. Geologic Atlas U. S., folio 125, 1905.

Ebensburg folio, Pennsylvania, description by Charles Butts. Geologic Atlas U. S., folio 133, 1905.

Beaver folio, Pennsylvania, description by L. H. Woolsey. Geologic Atlas U. S., folio 134, 1905.

Amity folio, Pennsylvania, description by F. G. Clapp. Geologic Atlas U. S., folio 144, 1907.

Rogersville folio, Pennsylvania, description by F. G. Clapp. Geologic Atlas U. S., folio 146, 1907.

Accident-Grantsville folio, Pennsylvania-Maryland-West Virginia, description by G. C. Martin. Geologic Atlas U. S., folio 160, 1909.

Philadelphia folio, Pennsylvania-New Jersey-Delaware, description by F. Bascom, W. B. Clark, N. H. Darton, H. B. Kummel, R. D. Salisbury, B. L. Miller and G. N. Knapp. Geologic Atlas U. S., folio 162, 1909. Covers Norristown, Philadelphia, Chester and Germantown quadrangles.

Mercersburg-Chambersburg folio, Pennsylvania, description by George W. Stose. Geologic Atlas U. S., folio 170, 1909.

Warren folio; Pennsylvania-New York, description by Charles Butts. Geologic Atlas U. S., folio 172, 1910.

Johnstown folio, Pennsylvania, description by W. C. Phalan. Geologic Atlas U. S., folio 174, 1910.

Sewickley folio, Pennsylvania, description by M. J. Munn. Geologic Atlas U. S., folio 176, 1911.

Burgettstown-Carnegie folio, Pennsylvania, description by E. W. Shaw and M. J. Munn. Geologic Atlas U. S., folio 177, 1911.

Foxburg-Clarion folio, Pennsylvania, description by E. W. Shaw, E. F. Lines and M. J. Munn. Geologic Atlas U. S., folio 178, 1911.

Pawpaw-Hancock folio, West Virginia-Maryland-Pennsylvania, description by G. W. Stose and C. K. Swartz. Geologic Atlas U. S., folio 179, 1911.

Claysville folio, Pennsylvania, description by M. J. Munn. Geologic Atlas U. S., folio 180, 1911.

Barnesboro-Patton folio, Pennsylvania. Description by M. R. Campbell, Frederick G. Clapp and Charles Butts. Geologic Atlas U. S., folio 189, 1913.

#### *Bulletins.*

Stratigraphy of the bituminous coal fields in Pennsylvania, Ohio and West Virginia, by I. C. White. Bull. No. 65, 1891, pp. 212.

Limestones of southwestern Pennsylvania, F. G. Clapp. Bull. 249, 1905, pp. 52.

Mineral resources of the Elders Ridge quadrangle, Pennsylvania, by R. W. Stone. Bull. No. 256, 1905. pp. 86.

Economic geology of the Kittanning and Rural Valley quadrangles, Pennsylvania, by Charles Butts. Bull. No. 279, 1906. pp. 198.

Economic geology of the Beaver quadrangle, Pennsylvania, by L. H. Woolsey. Bull. No. 286, 1906. pp. 132.

Economic geology of the Amity quadrangle, Pennsylvania, by F. G. Clapp. Bull. No. 300, 1907. pp. 145.

Oil and gas fields of Greene County, Pennsylvania, R. W. Stone and F. G. Clapp. Bull. No. 304, 1907. pp. 110.

Geology of the oil and gas fields in Steubenville, Burgettstown and Claysville quadrangles, Ohio, West Virginia and Pennsylvania, W. T. Griswold and M. J. Munn. Bull. 318, 1907. pp. 196.

Mineral resources of Johnstown, Pennsylvania and vicinity, by W. C. Phalen and Lawrence Martin. Bull. No. 447, 1911. 142 pp. 7 pls.

Coal, oil and gas of the Foxburg quadrangle, Pennsylvania, by E. W. Shaw and M. J. Munn. Bull. No. 454, 1911. 85 pp., 10 pls.

Oil and gas fields of the Carnegie quadrangle, Pennsylvania, by M. J. Munn. Bull. No. 456, 1911. 99 pp., 5 pls.

Magnetite deposits of the Cornwall type in Pennsylvania, by A. C. Spencer. Bull. No. 359, 1908. 102 pp., 2 pls.

Copper deposits of the Appalachian States by W. H. Weed. Bul. No. 455, 1911. 166 pp., 6 pls.

On the fossil faunas of the Upper Devonian, by H. S. Williams. Bull. No. 3, 1884. 36 pp.

The Cambrian rocks of Pennsylvania, by C. D. Walcott. Bull. No. 134, 1896. 43 pp., 15 pls.

The Devonian system of eastern Pennsylvania and New York, by C. S. Prosser. Bull. No. 120, 1894. 81 pp., 2 pls.

The ancient volcanic rocks of South Mountain, Pennsylvania, by F. Bascom. Bull. No. 136, 1896. 124 pp., 28 pls.

The Glacial boundary in western Pennsylvania, Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana and Illinois, by G. F. Wright. Bull. No. 58, 1890. 112 pp., 8 pls.

Results of spirit leveling in Pennsylvania for the years 1899 to 1905, inclusive, by S. S. Gannett and D. H. Baldwin. Bull. No. 288, 1906. 62 pp.

Notes on Explosive mine gases and dusts, with special reference to explosions in the Monongah, Darr and Naomi mines, by T. R. Chamberlin. Bull. No. 383, 1909. 67 pp.

The State geological Surveys of the United States, compiled under the direction of C. W. Hayes. Bull. No. 465, 1911. 177 pp.

#### *Economic Papers.*

Anthracite coal mining, by H. M. Chance. Mineral resources U. S. for 1883 and 1884, 1885, pp. 104-131.

The Stratigraphic succession of the Fossil Floras of the Pottsville formation in the southern Anthracite coal field, Pennsylvania, by David White. Twentieth Ann. Rept., Pt. II, 1900. pp. 749-930.

(An account of the occurrence of the Lykens coals in Stony Mountain and in the Dauphin basin.)

The Pennsylvania Anthracite Coal Field, by H. H. Stoeck. Twenty-second Ann. Rept., Pt. III, 1902. pp. 55-117.

The Bituminous Coal Fields of Pennsylvania, by David White and M. R. Campbell. Twenty-second Ann. Rept., Pt. III, 1902. pp. 127-200.

Recent work in the Bituminous Coal Fields of Pennsylvania, by M. R. Campbell. Bull. No. 213.

The Barnesboro-Patton Coal Field of Central Pennsylvania, by J. S. Burrows. Bull. No. 225.

The Elders-Ridge Coal Field, Pennsylvania, by R. W. Stone. Bull. No. 225.

Coal mining along the southeastern margin of the Wilmore basin, Cambria county, Pennsylvania, by Charles Butts. Bull. No. 225.

Pittsburg coal in the Burgettstown quadrangle, Pennsylvania, by W. T. Griswold. Bull. No. 260.

Clearfield Coal Field, Pennsylvania, by G. H. Ashley. Bull. No. 285.

The Punxsutawney and Glen Campbell Coal Fields of Indiana and Jefferson Counties, Pennsylvania, by F. B. Peck and G. H. Ashley. Bull. No. 285.

Coals of Clarion quadrangle, Clarion county, E. F. Lines. Bull. 316.

Coal resources of Johnstown and vicinity, W. C. Phalen. Bull. 316.

Brownstones of Pennsylvania, T. C. Hopkins. Eighteenth Annual Rept., Pt. V, 1897.

Cement-rock deposits of the Lehigh district, E. C. Eckel. Bull. 225.

Cement resources of Pennsylvania, by E. C. Eckel. Bull. No. 243.

Ganister in Blair county, by Charles Butts. Bull. No. 406.

Ganister in Blair county, by Charles Butts. Bull. No. 380.

Slate Deposits and Slate Industry of the United States, T. N. Dale. Bull. 275.

The slate industry of Slatington, Pennsylvania and Martinsburg, West Virginia, T. N. Dale. Bull. 213.

White clays of South Mountain, G. W. Stone. Bull. 315.

Clays and Shales of the Clarion quadrangle, Clarion county, E. F. Lines. Bull. 315.

Clays and shales of southwestern Cambria county, W. C. Phalen and Lawrence Martin. Bull. 315.

Notes on clays and shales in central Pennsylvania, G. H. Ashley. Bull. 285.

Clays of the Ohio Valley in Pennsylvania, L. H. Woolsey. Bull. 225.

Clays of the United States east of the Mississippi river, by H. Ries. Prof. Paper No. 11.

Gravel and Sand in the Pittsburg district, Pennsylvania, by E. W. Shaw. Bull. No. 430.

Feldspar deposits of the United States, by E. S. Bastin. Bull. No. 420.

Barite in southern Pennsylvania, by G. W. Stose. Bull. No. 225.

Magnetite deposits of the Cornwall type in Berks and Lebanon counties, A. C. Spencer. Bull. 315.

Magnetite deposits of the Cornwall type in Pennsylvania, by A. C. Spencer. Bull. 359.

The Jauss iron mine, Dillsburg, Pennsylvania, by A. C. Spencer. Bull. No. 430.

Deposits of Brown iron ore near Dillsburg, York county, Pennsylvania, by E. C. Harder. Bull. No. 430.

Mineral paint ores of Lehigh Gap, E. C. Eckel. Bull. 315.

Ocher deposits of eastern Pennsylvania, by J. C. Stoddard and A. C. Callen. Bull. No. 430.

Paint ores near Lehigh Gap, Pennsylvania, by F. T. Agthe and J. L. Dynan. Bull. No. 430.

Paint shales of Pennsylvania, by B. L. Miller. Bull. No. 470.

Phosphorus ore at Mount Holly Springs, G. W. Stose. Bull. 315.

A Phosphate prospect in Pennsylvania, M. C. Ihlseng. Seventeenth Annual, Pt. III, 1896.

The Ninevah and Gordon oil sands in western Greene county, Pennsylvania, F. G. Clapp. Bull. 285.

The Gaines oil field in northern Pennsylvania, M. L. Fuller. Twenty-second Annual Rept., Pt. III, 1902. pp. 54.

The Hyner gas pool, Clinton county, by M. L. Fuller. Bull. 225.

Oil and gas fields of eastern Greene county, Pennsylvania, R. W. Stone. Bull. 225.

The copper deposits of South Mountain, in Southern Pennsylvania, by G. W. Stose. Bull. No. 430.

Copper deposits of the Appalachian States, by W. H. Weed. Bull. No. 455.

Denudation and erosion in the southern Appalachian region and the Monongahela basin, by L. C. Glenn. Prof. Paper No. 72.

#### *Technological.*

Preliminary report on the operations of the coal-testing plant of the United States Geological Survey at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis, Mo., 1894, E. W. Parker, J. A. Holmes, M. R. Campbell, committee in charge. Bull. No. 261.

Survey Work on Coal during 1905, by M. R. Campbell. Bull. No. 285. Gives a short account of geologic work on coal areas in 1905, of the work of the fuel-testing division, and of the classification of coals.

Preliminary Report on the Operations of the Fuel-Testing Plant of the United States Geological Survey at St. Louis, Missouri, 1905. J. A. Holmes, in charge. Bull. N. 290.

Report on the Operations of the Coal-Testing Plant of the United States Geological Survey at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis, Missouri, 1904. E. W. Parker, J. A. Holmes, M. R. Campbell, committee in charge. Prof. Paper No. 48, 1906. (In three parts.) pp. 1, 492.

*Water Resources.*

Water Resources of the Philadelphia district, by F. Bascom, 1904.  
W. S. No. 196.

Quality of water in the Susquehanna River drainage basin, by M. O. Leighton, with an introductory chapter on physiographic features. by G. B. Hollister, 1904. W. S. No. 108.

Hydrography of the Susquehanna River drainage basin, by J. C. Hoyt and R. H. Anderson, 1905. W. S. No. 109.

Papers on the Water Resources of Chambersburg, Mercersburg, Curwensville, Ebensburg, Barnesboro, Elders Ridge, Waynesburg, Accident and Grantsville quadrangles, by M. L. Fuller, Geologist in charge, 1904. W. S. No. 110.

The Potomac River basin, by Bailey Willis, R. H. Bolster, H. N. Barker, W. W. Ashe and M. C. Maesh, 1907. W. S. No. 192, pp. 364.

Underground waters of eastern United States, by M. L. Fuller. W. S. No. 114.

Papers on stream measurement have been published under different titles in Water-Supply and Irrigation Papers as follows: Nos. 47, 48 (1901), 82 (1903), 97 (1904), 125, 126, 128 (1905), 167, 169 (1906), 202, 203, 205 (1907), 206 (1907), 241 (1909), 243 (1910), 261, 263, 281, 283 (1911).

---

---

## **APPENDIX B.**

---

### **List of Completed Topographic Maps.**

---

---



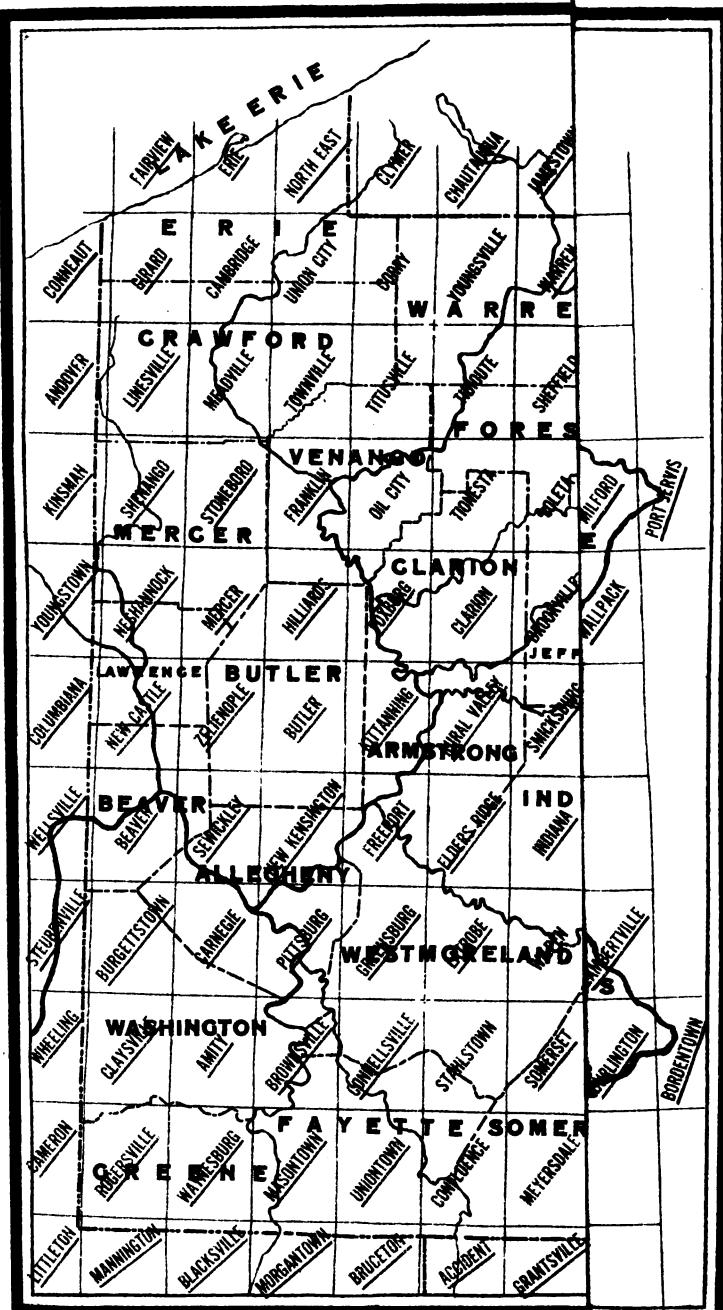
(80)

Digitized by Google



TOPOGRAPHIC AND GEOLOGIC SURVEY  
GEORGE W. MCNEES, ANDREW S. MCCREATH, E. V. D.  
RICHARD R. HICE, STATE GE

**PLATE III**



8 M 8 88 U.M.

## APPENDIX B.

### LIST OF COMPLETED TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS.

The annexed table represents the completed maps, which are published, and can be had from the United States Geological Survey. Others are in course of publication and will soon be issued.

Quadrangle.	Area mapped.
Accident (Md.-Pa.,-W. Va.), .....	25.86
Allentown, .....	226.73
Amity, .....	228.40
Andover (Pa.-Ohio), .....	17.60
Barnesboro, .....	226.73
Beaver, .....	226.73
Bedford, .....	228.40
Belair (Pa. Md.), .....	26.00
Bellefonte, .....	225.90
Blacksville (W. Va.-Pa.), .....	26.28
Bloomsburg, .....	225.06
Bordentown (N. J.-Pa), .....	2.82
Boyertown, .....	227.57
Brownsville, .....	228.40
Bruceton (W. Va.-Pa), .....	26.61
Burgettstown, .....	227.57
Burlington (Pa.-N. J.), .....	138.50
Butler, .....	225.90
Camden (N. J.-Pa.-Del), a .....	209.73
Cameron (W. Va.-Ohio-Pa.), .....	17.60
Carlisle, .....	228.40
Carnegie, .....	227.57
Catawissa, .....	225.90
Chambersburg, .....	229.22
Chester (Pa.-Del-N. J.),b .....	153.73
Clarion, .....	225.06

a. Chester and Philadelphia sheets, on scale of 1:62,500, have been reduced, and form parts of Camden sheet, on scale of 1:125,000.  
b. Philadelphia and vicinity sheet includes Chester, Germantown, Norristown and Philadelphia sheets.

Quadrangle.	Area mapped.
Claysville, . . . . .	228.40
Coatesville, . . . . .	229.22
Columbiana (Pa.-Ohio), . . . . .	17.60
Conneaut (Pa.-Ohio), . . . . .	16.00
Connellsville, . . . . .	228.40
Curwensville, . . . . .	225.90
Delaware Water Gap (Pa.-N. J.), . . . . .	131.01
DoylesTown (Pa.-N. J.), . . . . .	207.10
Dundaff, . . . . .	223.36
Easton (Pa.-N. J.), . . . . .	80.18
Ebensburg, . . . . .	227.57
Elders Ridge, . . . . .	226.73
Elkland, . . . . .	222.50
Elkton (Md.-Del.-Pa.), . . . . .	28.50
Elmira (N. Y.-Pa.), . . . . .	1.55
Emmitsburg (Md.-Pa.), . . . . .	26.00
Erie, . . . . .	114.61
Everett, . . . . .	228.40
Fairfield, . . . . .	229.22
Fairview, . . . . .	22.92
Flintstone (Md.-Pa.-W. Va), . . . . .	26.91
Foxburg, . . . . .	225.06
Franklin, . . . . .	224.21
FreepoRt, . . . . .	226.73
Frostburg (Md.-W. Va.-Pa.), . . . . .	26.37
Gaines, . . . . .	222.50
Germantown (Pa.-N. J.), c . . . . .	225.00
Gettysburg, . . . . .	229.22
Girard, . . . . .	219.50
Grantsville (Md.-Pa.), . . . . .	25.86
Greensburg, . . . . .	227.57
Hamburg, . . . . .	226.73
Hancock (W. Va.-Md.-Pa.), . . . . .	25.37
Harrisburg, . . . . .	227.57
Harvey Lake, . . . . .	224.21
Havre de Grace (Md.-Pa.), . . . . .	25.36
Hazleton, . . . . .	225.90
Hilliards, . . . . .	225.06
Holidaysburg, . . . . .	227.57
Honesdale, . . . . .	226.36
Honeybrook (Suplee), . . . . .	228.40

c. Philadelphia and vicinity sheet includes Chester, Germantown, Norristown and Philadelphia sheets.

Quadrangle.	Area mapped.
Houtzdale,	225.90
Hummelstown,	227.57
Huntingdon,	227.57
Indiana,	226.73
Johnstown,	227.57
Kinsman (Pa.-Ohio),	17.60
Kittanning,	225.90
Lambertville (Pa.-N. J.),	49.86
Lancaster,	228.40
Latrobe,	227.57
Lebanon,	227.57
Linesville,	223.36
Littleton (W. Va.-Pa.),	1.95
Lykens,	226.73
McCalls Ferry,	229.22
Mahanoy,	225.90
Mannington (W. Va.-Pa.),	26.28
Masontown,	229.22
Mercer,	225.06
Mercersburg,	229.22
Middletown,	228.40
Milford, (Pa.-N. Y.-N. J.),	162.00
Millersburg,	226.73
Millerstown,	226.73
Morgantown (W. Va.-Pa.),	26.90
New Bloomfield,	227.57
New Castle,	225.90
Neshannock,	225.06
New Cumberland,	228.40
New Holland,	228.40
New Kensington,	226.73
Norristown,d	228.40
Northeast,	186.65
Owego (N. Y.-Pa.),	1.29
Parkton (Md.-Pa.),	26.00
Patton,	226.73
Pawpaw (Md.-W. Va.-Pa.),	25.86
Philadelphia (Pa.-N. J.),e	56.00
Philadelphia and vicinity (Pa.-N. J.-Del),f	623.13
Phoenixville,	228.40
Pinegrove,	226.73

d. Philadelphia and vicinity sheet includes Chester, Germantown, Norristown and Philadelphia sheet.

e. Chester and Philadelphia sheets on scale of 1:62,500, have been reduced, and form parts of Camden sheet, on scale of 1:125,000.

f. Philadelphia and vicinity sheet includes Chester, Norristown and Philadelphia sheets.

Quadrangle.	Area mapped.
Pittsburg, . . . . .	227.57
Pittston, . . . . .	224.21
Port Jervis (N. J.-Pa.), . . . . .	6.00
Pottsville, . . . . .	226.73
Punxsutawney, . . . . .	225.90
Quakertown, . . . . .	227.57
Quarryville, . . . . .	229.22
Reading, . . . . .	227.57
Rogersville, . . . . .	229.22
Rural Valley, . . . . .	225.90
Scranton, . . . . .	224.21
Sewickley, . . . . .	226.73
Shamokin, . . . . .	225.90
Shenango, . . . . .	224.21
Shickshinny, . . . . .	225.06
Slatington, . . . . .	226.73
Smicksburg, . . . . .	225.90
Somerset, . . . . .	228.40
Steubenville (Ohio-W. Va.-Pa.), . . . . .	17.60
Stoneboro, . . . . .	224.21
Sunbury, . . . . .	225.90
Taneytown (Md.-Pa), . . . . .	26.00
Tioga, . . . . .	225.50
Uniontown, . . . . .	229.22
Wallpack (N. J.-Pa.), . . . . .	52.50
Warren (Pa.-N. Y.), . . . . .	219.00
Waynesburg, . . . . .	229.22
Wellsville (Ohio-W. Va.-Pa.), . . . . .	17.60
Wernersville, . . . . .	227.57
West Chester (Pa.-Del.), . . . . .	165.55
Westminster ( Md.-Pa.), . . . . .	26.00
Wheeling (W. Va.-Ohio-Pa.), . . . . .	17.60
Wilkes-Barre, . . . . .	225.06
Williamsport (Pa.-Md.-W. Va.) . . . . .	25.00
York, . . . . .	229.22
York special, . . . . .	75.33
Youngstown (Ohio-Pa.), . . . . .	17.60
Zelienople, . . . . .	225.90
<hr/>	
Total Area (144 quadrangle) mapped . . . . .	24,375.57

---

---

## **APPENDIX C.**

---

**Present Status of the Copper Developments in the  
South Mountain Region**

**By G. M. BEVIER.**

---



( 50 )

Digitized by Google

## APPENDIX C.

---

### THE PRESENT STATUS OF THE COPPER DEVELOPMENT IN THE SOUTH MOUNTAIN REGION.

By G. M. BEVIER.

---

#### INTRODUCTION.

While there have been a number of reports covering the copper ore area of the South Mountain region, yet the continued expenditure of effort and money in the attempt to secure workable deposits rendered it desirable that a re-examination be made of the present condition of the prospects, and that a statement of the facts as they exist at the present time be placed on record where available to the people of the State. This report is, therefore, a brief statement of the present condition of the operations, with a summary of the history, development and future possibilities of the South Mountain region as a copper producer.

Prospecting for copper in southeastern Pennsylvania has been carried on for many years with little or no success. The only territory now being worked is a small area in the southwestern portion of Adams County, and an adjoining narrow strip of southeastern Franklin County. Here are found some interesting deposits of copper ore in the pre-Cambrian eruptives of the South Mountain chain, which lie in a belt  $1\frac{1}{2}$  miles wide, and extend from the Maryland state line in a northeasterly direction for a distance of about 8 miles. It has for its western boundary a massive bed of Cambrian quartzite-conglomerate and sericite-schist. On the east it is cut off by the Cambrian quartzite of Jacks Mountain, and farther north by beds of acid volcanic rocks. Beyond this point the basic rocks extend in a narrow line some 5 miles farther north, where they are cut off by a fault running in a southwesterly direction from a point 1 mile north of Cashtown.

The ore found is generally associated with the basic lavas, known locally as "greenstone," and occurs at or near the contact with the acid volcanic rocks. The ore consists in most cases of native copper in minute specks or flakes distributed throughout the rocks, and the whole is more or less colored by the blue and green carbonates of copper-azurite and malachite.

The South Mountain belt lies in that chain of the Appalachians extending from the Green Mountains in Vermont to the Carolinas. At the Maryland state line they bend north and east in a wide open curve toward the Susquehanna River. The South Mountain portion is about 50 miles in length and 10 miles wide, with elevations rarely exceeding 2,100 feet.

The first important publication on the South Mountain area appeared in 1858 in the final report of the First Geological Survey of Pennsylvania, by Henry D. Rogers. The next important publications occurred in the reports of the Second Geological Survey of Pennsylvania; the work in this region being done by Dr. Persifor Frazer, Jr., under the general direction of the State Geologist, J. P. Lesley.

Since the publication of the reports mentioned there have been a number of reports treating on this area in more or less detail. A list of the more important will be found at the close of this paper. These published reports have been freely used in the preparation of the present paper. Without their aid it would have been impossible to examine this field with the resources of the present survey.

#### HISTORY.

Mention of these ores was made as early as 1787, when an article appeared in a German publication, *a* stating that the "South Mountain in its entire extent contains rich crevices, gangues and nests of ore, especially of iron and copper."

E. T. Wherry gives a very interesting account of the early attempts made by Colonists in search for copper in Pennsylvania. He states that a mine was worked in Bucks County in the year 1650, and a quantity of ore was shipped to England for treatment. However, the first copper producer of record in Pennsylvania was the Gap Mine, in Lancaster County, which was opened late in the 18th century, and as a copper mine was a failure, but was re-opened as a nickel mine in 1850 and was the only successful producer of that metal in North America until it was closed by competition in 1893.

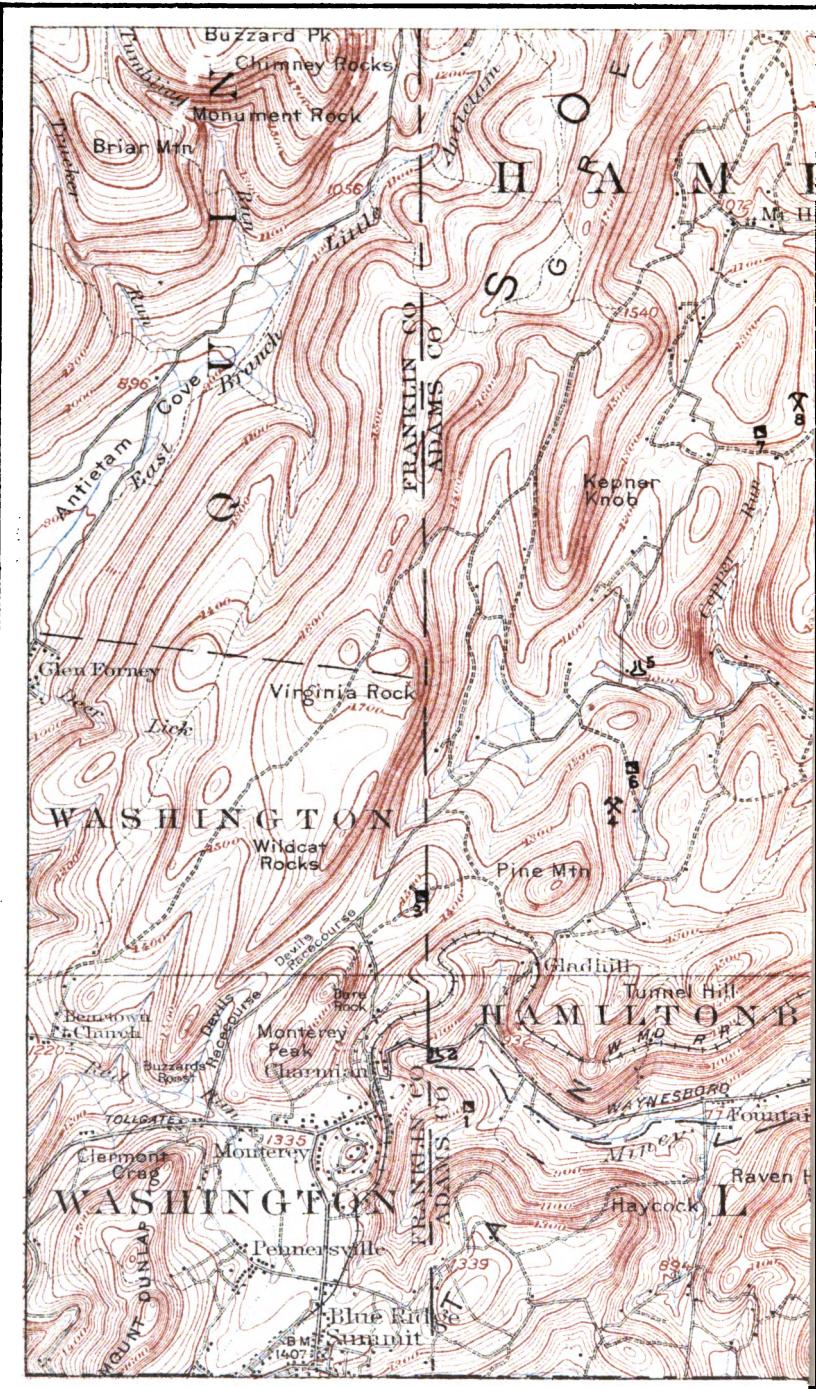
The first serious attempt to mine copper ore in Adams County was about the year 1836, *b* when a small reverberatory furnace was erected at the Copper Furnace mine on the Bingham property. According to reports this furnace was operated for 6 or 8 months and a small quantity of copper was smelted, but the location was later abandoned, and no remains of this smelter are to be found at the present time. The old shafts have long since fallen in or been filled.

According to B. S. Lyman there are about 30 localities in Bucks and Montgomery counties where traces of copper ore have been found in the Perkasie shales. The ore occurs as slight stains of malachite and azurite, with a small amount of minute specks of

*a*Schöpf. *Beyträge, zur mineralogischen kentniss des östlichen Theils von Nordamerika und seiner Gebirge*, chap. 30. pp. 66-101.

*b*Frazer, Jr., *Second Geological Survey of Pennsylvania*: Vol. C. C. C., p. 307.





copper pyrites. These deposits have been prospected for more than a century, but are not workable commercially. Mention should also be made of similar deposits of copper in the counties of Berks, Chester, Columbia, Lancaster, Lebanon, Montgomery and Philadelphia. According to Stevens (Copper Hand Book Vol. X, 1910-11) the old mines at Cornwall, Lebanon County, show native copper, cuprite, azurite, malachite, chalcopyrite, chrysocolla, and bochartite. In Montgomery County the Perkiomen mine shows fully as long a list of copper minerals. Oxide, carbonate, sulphid and silicate ores of copper have been found at the Franklin quarry in the City of Philadelphia. The only copper now produced in Pennsylvania is from the Cornwall iron ore mines, where it is separated from the magnetite ores.

#### DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTIES.

*United Milling and Smelting Copper Company.* This mine is located on Minie Branch Creek,  $\frac{1}{2}$  mile south of Gladhill Station, just below the Waynesboro Turnpike. It was formerly known as the Eagle Metallic Copper Company Mine. At the time of the writer's visit the workings were filled with water to the surface, and the mine had been idle for 2 years, but active operations were started in November, 1913, and an effort was being made to dewater the mine and overhaul the equipment.

The mine workings are reported to consist of a 50 feet square open cut, connected with a 6 by 8 foot slope, extending 450 feet in a south-easterly direction, and pitching  $47^{\circ}$  with the plane of contact. This slope enters at the "Contact of copper stained, massive epidotite, with overlying, highly altered, and weathered chlorite-schist" (Stose). Development work has been carried on by following the plane of contact and cross cutting at various points along the slope. The intention is to extend the development work on the lower levels where greenstone is reported to be impregnated with fine specks, stringers and sheets of native copper.

This property has some excellent equipment, which is located on the hill a short distance above. This consists of two 125 H. P. boilers, three steam engines, electric lighting and power plant, Ingersoll air compressor, two stone crushers, one 150 ton copper blast furnace, one 150 foot dust chamber, assay laboratory, and other accessories.

The ore is conveyed from the mine to the smelter by two heavy aerial wire cables. An examination of the dump showed copper stained greenstones, containing a small quantity of copper carbonates, vein quartz with specular hematite, serpentine and epidote. Selected samples from the assay laboratory contained but small amounts of copper. A chemical analysis of ore from the lower levels is reported to have shown small amounts of gold and silver.

The smelter was run for a short time, and a quantity of raw matter containing much iron and a low percentage of copper was found on the ground. It is reported that copper from the old Dominion Mine at Frederick, Md., is to be shipped and smelted here.

Through the courtesy of Mr. E. W. Mickley, Superintendent, the property was inspected and data obtained.

*Virgin Copper Company.* The Virgin Mine is situated on the crest of a small hill, 1 mile west of Pine Mountain, 1 mile north of Charmian, and on the Old Furnace road.

At the time of the writer's visit the mine was filled with water to within 75 feet of the surface, and had been idle for 2 years. Through the courtesy of Mr. C. E. Wills, Secretary, the property was examined, and the following data obtained.

A 6 by 8 foot slope, dipping southeast at an angle of  $47\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$  was started in a small area of greenstone rock near the crest of the hill, and follows the dip of this rock for 310 feet. At a depth of 150 feet a 20 foot cross-cut is reported to have exposed rich deposits of copper in a sheeted zone of chlorite-schist, which is thickly impregnated for about 2 feet. Other cross cut work was done at depths of 200, 250 and 310 feet. Two bore holes, 308 and 600 feet deep respectively, were put down east of the slope and are reported to have passed through a sheeted zone thickly impregnated with native copper.

A small area in the immediate vicinity of the mine entrance is sheeted and sheared and is cut by numerous thin veins of quartz and epidote. "About 80 feet below the mine on the west side of the hill occurs massive porphyry, and near the contact fragments of coarse amygdaloidal greenstone and breccia were found." (Stose.)

The dump shows greenstone traversed by thin veins of quartz, epidote and asbestos, containing specks and stringers of native copper. The whole is more or less stained by carbonates of copper. Some very good ore was found, and picked samples of vein quartz contained a good percentage of native copper.

The equipment is in a good state of preservation, and consists of two steam engines, 125 H. P. boiler, air compressor, air tanks, air drills, head frame, skip car, steam pump, etc. Timbering and the mine are in good condition.

*Russel Mine.* This property is located a short distance above the forks of Copper Run, and 1 mile south of Mount Hope.

Considerable development work has been done at this mine, which is one of the older workings in the district. It has been operated intermittently for the past 60 years, and at one time was worked by the Reed Hill Copper Co.

At the time of the writer's visit the workings were filled with water, and had not been operated for 2 years. They are reported to consist of a 6 by 12 foot double compartment shaft 300 feet deep, connecting with an older slope 70 feet west of the shaft. At the

bottom of the shaft is 150 feet of cross-cut work, where sheet and lump copper is reported to have been found in epidosite and quartz veins. The shaft was sunk in the greenstone belt a short distance west of the contact with the acid volcanic rocks. Rocks in the vicinity of the shaft dip south, southeast, at an angle of 48°.

The dump shows amygdaloidal epidosite, stained by copper carbonates, and impregnated with fine specks of native copper. Some very rich samples of this ore were found. Other samples show chlorite-schist cut by thin veins of quartz, containing native copper, some epidote and calcite, all more or less stained by carbonates and oxides of copper.

The equipment consists of three small frame buildings, containing an 125 H. P. boiler, steam engine, pump, air compressor, air tank, drum hoist, air drills, etc. The shaft is well timbered and in a good state of preservation, and is equipped with a double bucket hoist.

There are several other old openings on this property where shallow pits and open cuts have been started, but were abandoned years ago, and are now inaccessible.

*Bingham Mine.* The Bingham, or Copper Furnace Mine, is located on the side hill, 1 mile northeast of Pine Mountain, and just below the Gladhill Road. About the year 1840 this mine was operated by a Philadelphia Company, which erected a small reverberatory furnace, and an attempt was made to smelt the ore on the property. The furnace was operated for about 6 months, but was later abandoned, and all traces of this plant have long since disappeared. T. J. Bailey reported, in 1883, a 40 foot shaft in quartzite. He stated that the ore appeared to lie in thin distinct veins upon the hill, and that 4 or 5 tons of float ore had been shipped to a smelter for treatment. It was later prospected by the National Copper Co.

The workings consist of a 40 by 40 foot open cut, which has recently caved, and the bottom is covered. No buildings or equipment were found, and the mine has not been worked for several years.

The open cut was started on the contact of the acid and basic volcanic rocks, which at this place are easily distinguished, and dip southeast at an angle of about 45°. The face of the open cut shows a much altered district, cut by numerous small faults. Thin veins of quartz and epidosite are in evidence, and are more or less stained by copper oxides and carbonates. "The joint planes are brilliantly stained blue and green by copper carbonates, appealing to the prospector as representing large quantities of copper. The country rock is a beautiful, fine, even grained rhyolite, mostly drab with pink splotches, in part stained with dark epidote filled amygdules. The body of the rock is in places largely altered to epidote and quartz derived from the adjacent greenstone. An eastward

dipping crushed zone composed partly of red clay, is exposed in the cut, and it is probable that the concentration of ore is associated with this channel of circulating waters." (Stose.)

The dump presents some very showy ore, beautifully stained by the oxides and carbonates, which in reality contain but very little copper. Quartz and quartz porphyry were in evidence with some asbestos and rhyolite.

The region in the immediate vicinity of the mine is greatly sheeted and sheared and circulating underground waters have had much to do with the concentration of the ore and the present metamorphic condition of the rocks.

An analysis of these ores, according to Bascom, showed 4 per cent. of copper. Metallic copper is reported to occur in quartz veins traversing the amygdaloids, and in submacroscopic quantities in the amygdules. In this latter case the copper is frequently surrounded by zones of the oxide and the carbonate.

*Headlight Mine.* This mine is located  $\frac{1}{2}$  mile east of Charmian, just below the Waynesboro Turnpike. It was filled with water, and inaccessible at the time of the writer's visit, but the workings are reported to consist of a 6 by 8 foot stone walled tunnel 160 feet long. "Bailey reported in 1883 that at a distance of 60 feet from the mouth of the tunnel, an oblique impregnated chute was encountered, exposing an area of 24 square feet of ore bearing rock, in which the copper was uniformly disseminated for a width of 5 feet running from 10 to 20 per cent. copper." (Stose.)

An attempt was made at one time to smelt this ore on the property, and a small furnace was erected for that purpose. It was shortly afterwards abandoned and all work suspended.

The tunnel is in the greenstone belt, and the rocks in the vicinity dip southeast at an angle of  $30^{\circ}$ . At the mouth of the tunnel was found a fault on the line of dip, having an east and west trend.

The dump shows greenstone more or less stained by copper carbonates but containing a very low percentage of copper. Quartz, epidote and some asbestos were also observed.

*Reed Hill Mine.* This prospect is located on the north side of Toms Creek,  $\frac{1}{2}$  mile west of the junction of Toms Creek and Copper Run.

This mine marks the location of one of the earlier attempts at copper mining in this district, and has been operated intermittently for more than 75 years. According to Persifor Frazer, Jr., this mine was prospected by a Pittsburg Company about the year 1837. It was later operated by the Reed Hill Copper Co. without success. The workings consist of a narrow open cut 120 feet long which joins two short tunnels 30 and 50 feet long respectively. These workings have not been operated for four years, but are open and in good

condition. Other shallow shafts nearby have been worked but have long since been filled.

The property is located in the centre of the greenstone belt "Which is here in part dense, massive, and crystalline, in part scoriaceous and altered to epidote, quartz and chlorite." (Stose.)

Native copper and carbonate stains are found in thin veins of quartz and epidosite, and also along the planes of fracture. The rocks at this point dip southeast, at an angle of about  $55^{\circ}$ , and are greatly sheeted and sheared. Slickenslides are common and show evidence of reddish brown iron stains, with a little magnetite.

The dump shows vein quartz and epidosite containing fine specks of native copper, and more or less stained by copper carbonates. Some iron stains and a little magnetite were noticed.

The equipment consists of a small building, containing an engine, boiler, air compressor, air tank, pump, etc., in a fair state of preservation.

*Snively Mine.* This mine is located  $\frac{1}{2}$  mile northeast of Mount Hope, near the top of Musslemans Hill. At the time of the writer's visit the workings were inaccessible and had been idle for several years. They are reported by Henderson to occur in an 8 foot layer of epidosite lying between walls of chlorite-schist that dip  $52^{\circ}$  southeast. Selected samples of this ore analyzed by Henderson showed 5.83 per cent. copper; but a careful sample taken from the run-of-mine gave only 1.82 per cent. copper. "Some of the finest specimens of copper have been found as float on this property." (Stose.)

"The mine is located near the contact with the rhyolite to the east, which is here a sericite-schist. The schist has also been prospected near the stream level by a large tunnel." (Stose.)

The dump showed amygdaloidal greenstone altered to epidosite and impregnated with native copper. Carbonate and oxide stains are also observed.

*Jacks Mountain Shafts.* Several old shafts were found along the Hagerstown road on the east slope of Jacks Mountain. These workings have been abandoned for many years, and are not accessible.

The dumps show amygdaloidal greenstone, slightly colored by copper carbonates and iron stains along the fracture planes.

#### GEOLOGY.

According to Bascom three distinct rock types are to be recognized. (1) A silicious sedimentary rock, represented by a quartzose conglomerate, a sandstone and a quartzite. This is rarely accompanied by an interbedded argillaceous slate. (2) An acid volcanic rock, which shows all phases of crystallization from a spherulitic rhyolite to a true quartz porphyry, is amygdaloidal or compact, is

accompanied by pyroclastics, breccias and is sometimes sheared into a perfectly fissile slate or sericite-schist. (3) A basic holocrystalline, volcanic rock, which is amygdaloidal, massive, and more frequently schistose, and is also accompanied by pyroclastics and breccias and sheared to a slate.

The slates of the region, therefore, belong to both the sedimentary and igneous formation. The former are argillaceous. The latter are either acid or basic, and are far more abundant.

*Sedimentary Rocks.* The sedimentary rocks occupy the higher ridges, and form a conspicuous capping along Pine Mountain, Green Ridge, Jacks Mountain, etc. They have a northeast-southwest strike, with a mean dip of about 45° southeast. Estimates of the thickness of these sediments vary greatly. Rogers considers the thickness to be 1,000 feet. Lesley, on the other hand, considers them immensely thick, and states that Frazer's section showed 32,000 feet of quartzite and 64,000 feet of schistose conglomerate. Bascom considers Rogers estimate the more probable. These rocks are the Primal white sandstones of Prof. Roger's report.

Sedimentary formations show two marked phases, the conglomerate and the quartzose, the lower member being the conglomeratic. These conglomerates are frequently slaty through the development of more or less sericite. They contain pebbles of quartz, porphyry and dark green slate. The sediments pass from a coarse sandstone into a compact quartzite, showing, according to Bascom, the characteristics of a recrystallized clastic. The sandstone has been greatly fissured and broken by the intrusion of conspicuous quartz veins.

In a cut on the Gettysburg railroad, southwest of old Maria Furnace, the red rock is locally of a different character. Shearing has been accompanied by the development of sericite and chlorite, producing a soft, green, slaty rock. Zircon is present. The major portion of the rock consists of quartz grains with undulating extinction. On the hill-tops, southeast of Jacks Mountain, it appears as a yellow schistose rock. An argillaceous slate is sometimes found associated with the sandstone. North of Jacks Mountain station some interbedded slate may be found. It is silky, pearl gray, crinkled, and cleaves readily.

Through the discoveries of Dr. Walcott the sedimentary deposits have been found to belong to Lower Cambrian time. The relative position of the three rock types is clear. The sandstone lies wholly above the eruptives, and is younger. The flanks of the Mountains and the valleys are all formed of volcanic material, which offers less resistance to erosion than the hard sandstone.

*Acid Eruptives.* The acid lavas are much less abundant than the basic ones, and tend to occupy the lower altitudes in this area. They are always readily distinguished from the basic rocks by their bright colors, which range from a brick red, through pink, purple,

blue and green to gray. Opaque white or red phenocrysts may be conspicuous or almost absent. Beds of spherulites, simulating bedding planes, are a prominent feature. The amygdaloidal character is less general than with the basic rocks, although it may be very pronounced. Both flow and tuff breccias occur. The rocks split readily into slabs, and in general are cleaved parallel to the structure planes of the sedimentary rocks. In some instances the porphyries have been sheared into slates, still preserving the crystalline outlines of the feldspar phenocrysts, or into fissile sericite-schists.

The minerals of the porphyry have not been altered as extensively as those of the greenstone, and as a result chlorite and epidote are not common constituents of the rock.

These porphyries are durable, rich in color, and susceptible of a good polish, but have not yet been quarried for construction purposes.

*Basic Eruptives.* The basic eruptives occupy an area fully twice as large as that covered by the acid eruptives, constituting the greater part of the valleys, foothills, and mountain flanks. To the east this greenstone area ends abruptly where the mountains give place to the Triassic plain. On the north the greenstone is partly concealed by overlying Cambrian sediments, and beyond it is cut off by a diagonal fault. They are massive schistose or slaty, and are usually amygdaloidal. Associated with these amygdaloids are banded fine grained schists, which have been considered altered accumulations of volcanic ash. The basic rocks, by reason of their softer character, are more subject to alteration under dynamic action than are the acid eruptives. The effect of this is seen in the almost universal schistosity of the basic rocks. The metamorphism is accompanied by a correspondingly greater chemical alteration than is shown by the acid rocks. The alteration consists largely in the abundant development of epidote and chlorite, which is the cementing material, and gives the rock its uniformly green color, and popular name of "greenstone."

#### ORIGIN OF THE ORE.

Although it has not been proven that the lava was originally copper bearing yet it is generally believed that minute particles of the metal, probably as sulphid, were disseminated through the basic flows as original constituents.

In pre-Cambrian time, and again late in the Carboniferous, the rocks were subject to great compression and heat, and in the presence of heated waters the original minerals were altered. The replacement of feldspar by chlorite and epidote, and their replacement in turn by copper, characterizes the amygdalites of the South Mountain. Much of the lavas is vesicular and porous, and furnished a passage-way for circulating waters.

They were also sheeted and sheared during the great dynamic action, and circulating waters followed these sheeted zones. Alteration was most active along these planes of contact.

The transportation and concentration of the ore must have been effected by solution. The copper mineral, probably sulphid, was dissolved as sulphate, and possibly changed to carbonate or silicate. The solutions, either oversaturated with dissolved minerals, lowered in temperature, or were acted on by some precipitating agent, depositing the minerals on the walls, cavities and crevices of the rocks. It is probable that the copper was deposited from solution in the native state, like the rich deposits in the Lake Superior region, where native copper continues to great depth.

There is a great petrographical similarity between the porphyrites, felsites and diabase porphyrites of the Keweenawan series, and their equivalents in the South Mountain region.

#### COMPARATIVE AGE OF ROCKS.

That the Cambrian rocks do not underlie the slates and orthofelsites as stated in the earlier Pennsylvania reports is evident. Contacts between the sedimentary and igneous rocks are finely exposed at a few places. About half way through the tunnel on the Gettysburg Railroad the basic igneous rocks and the Cambrian rocks are in contact. Both formations dip 20° southeast. Close to the greenstone the sedimentary deposits have acquired a green color due to the abundant development of chlorite. It has become very schistose, and might readily become confused with the greenstone itself. These contacts indicate the younger age of the overlying sediments.

The relative age of the acid and basic volcanics is a question to which it is not possible, with out present knowledge, to give an entirely satisfactory answer.

The acid rocks, as a rule, occupy the lower altitudes, and are sometimes overlain by the basic eruptives. Keith states that the quartz porphyries underlie the diabase. It is probable that there were several sources of this lava flow through the South Mountain. The southern vents furnished great masses of basic lavas while farther north we find enormous quantities of acid eruptives. In the Monterey district the two lavas are mingled and apparently the basic flow was preceded by the acid flow.

These rocks are surface flows, and lithographically resemble the Keweenawan copper bearing series of Lake Superior.

With the absence of any genuine dykes of either acid or basic character, the data for determination of the comparative age of these rocks is not sufficient; however, field observations in the Monterey district indicate that the acid rocks are the older.

The intense dynamic action shown by the igneous rocks occurred after the deposition of the sediments. Since the sediments were laid down the whole region has been subjected to intense lateral pressure, (at the time of the Appalachian uplift), whereby the igneous rocks were cleaved and sheared and the sedimentary formation was thrust up over them from the east. With the lateral pressure the whole region was elevated and a great thickness of material has since been eroded.

These South Mountain deposits have been the subject of much discussion, and, as before noted, an attempt was made at one time to correlate them with deposits found in the Lake Superior region. This attempt was based upon the mineralogical resemblances to certain greenstones and epidotic rocks there associated with the copper and copper ores. In 1872, however, Dr. T. Sterry Hunt found clear evidence of a stratigraphical break between the Keweenawan series of the Lake Superior district, and the Huronian rocks of the South Mountain area.

#### THE FUTURE PROSPECTS OF THE REGION.

The attempts which have been made in the past 75 years to develop a workable deposit of copper in this district are indicated by the descriptions of the several properties heretofore given, but these properties do not, by any means, show all the attempts at development. Large sums of money have been wasted, as is evidenced by the remains of possibly 200 points at which shafts, open cuts, tunnels, etc., have been excavated in an endeavor to utilize the apparent underground wealth.

Up to the present writing there has not been one instance of a mine producing copper ore in even apparent paying quantities. A few of the mines have reached a depth of from 300 to 450 feet, and have been prospected on the lower levels without success. It must be said, however, that most of the openings are comparatively shallow, and it is probably true, with few exceptions, that poor management and unsystematic methods, combined with unskilled labor, has greatly retarded the progress and added to the cost of development work. The investor has been encouraged by the occasional nuggets of metallic copper, weighing several pounds or more, which have been picked up in the surrounding country, and the very showy samples of ore, often containing 20 per cent. or more of native copper. However, such ore has only been found in occasional thin veins and chutes of quartz and epidotic rocks, which require the removal of large quantities of barren material for the small amount of copper recovered.

It is the hope of those interested that with greater depth, thicker and richer copper bearing veins will be encountered, but the ex-

perience with ores of this class elsewhere leaves but little to expect in this direction; and it cannot be said that the developments of the past in this region point to any such increase in the value of the ores. While there is a possibility that thicker veins may be found with depth, yet the almost total absence of sulphid ores does not encourage this belief.

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY.

The following papers and reports are of interest in the study of this region, and the absence of favorable mention in them only emphasizes the fact that no one should invest money here in the search for copper, without fully realizing the conditions are not favorable, that heretofore the money invested has been a total loss, and be prepared for a probable like result.

- 1755. Lewis Evans. Analysis of a map of the British colonies.
- 1787. Schöpf. Beyträge, zur mineralogischen kentniss des ostlichen Theils von Nordamerika und seiner Gebürge, chap. 30, pp. 66-101.
- 1858. Rogers. Geology of Pennsylvania. Vol. 1, pp. 203-209.
- 1860. Tyson. Report on the Geology of Maryland, pp. 34-35.
- 1875-1877. Frazer, Jr., Second Geological Survey of Pennsylvania: Report of progress in the counties of York, Adams and Franklin. Vol. CC, p. 285.
- 1876. Hunt. Proc. Am. Ass. Adv. Sci., pp. 211-212.
- 1877. Frazer, Jr., Copper ores of Pennsylvania; Polytechnic Review, Vol. III, p. 170.
- 1878. Hunt. Second Geological Survey of Pennsylvania; Vol. E, p. 193.
- 1879. Frazer, Jr., and Hunt. Trans. Am. Inst. Min. Eng.; Vol. VII, pp. 331, 332, 338.
- 1879. Blandy. The Lake Superior copper rocks in Pennsylvania. Trans. Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Vol. VII, p. 331.
- 1880. Frazer, Jr. Second Geological Survey of Pennsylvania; Vol. CCC, Appendix.
- 1883. Frazer, Jr. Iron ores of the middle James River. Trans. Am. Jour. Min. Eng., Vol. II, p. 203.
- 1883-1884. Frazer, Jr. An hypothesis of the structure of the copper belt of South Mountain. Trans. Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Vol. XII, p. 82.
- 1891. Geiger and Keith. The structure of the Blue Ridge near Harpers Ferry. Bull. Geol. Soc. Am., Vol. II, pp. 155-164.
- 1892. Lesley. A Summary Description of the Geology of Pennsylvania, Vol. I, p. 146.

1892. Williams, G. H. and Bascom. The volcanic rocks of South Mountain in Pennsylvania and Maryland. Am. Jour. Sci., Vol. XLIV, pp. 482-496, Pl. X. Reprinted in the Scientific American, Jan. 14, 1893.

1892. Walcott. Notes on the Cambrian rocks of Pennsylvania and Maryland, from the Susquehanna to the Potomac. Am. Jour. Sci., Vol. XLIV, pp. 469-481.

1892. Keith, A. The Geologic Structure of the Blue Ridge in Maryland and Virginia. The American Geologist, Vol. X. No. 6, pp. 362-369.

1893. Williams, G. H. Piedmontite and scheelite from the ancient rhyolite of South Mountain, Pennsylvania. Am. Jour. Sci., Vol. XLVI, pp. 50-57.

1896. Walcott. The Cambrian rocks of Pennsylvania. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 134.

1896. Bascom. The Ancient Volcanic Rocks of South Mountain, Pennsylvania. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 136.

1898. Lyman. Copper traces in Bucks and Montgomery counties. Jour. of Franklin Inst., Vol. 146.

1899. Hopkins. Feldspar and Kaolin. Jour. of Franklin Inst., Vol. 148.

1903. Weed, W. H. Copper deposits of the Appalachian States. U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 213, pp. 180-185.

1905. Weed, W. H. The copper deposits of Eastern United States. U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 260. pp. 217-220.

1906. Stokes. Econ. Geol., Vol. 1, p. 648.

1906. Phalen, W. C. Copper deposits near Luray, Va. U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 285, pp. 140-143.

1906. Weed and Watson, T. L. The Virginia copper deposits. Econ. Geol., Vol. 1, pp. 309-330.

1908. Wherry, E. T. Notes on copper mining in the American Colonies. Jour. of Franklin Inst., Vol. 166.

1908. Wherry, E. T. The Newark copper deposits of Southeastern Pennsylvania. Econ. Geol., Vol. 3.

1909. Stose. The copper deposits of South Mountain in Southern Pennsylvania. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 122-134.

1910-1911. Stevens. Copper Hand-book, Vol. X.



(70)

---

---

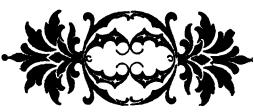
## **APPENDIX D.**

---

**Check Triangulation Net in Carnegie Quadrangle,  
Allegheny County.**

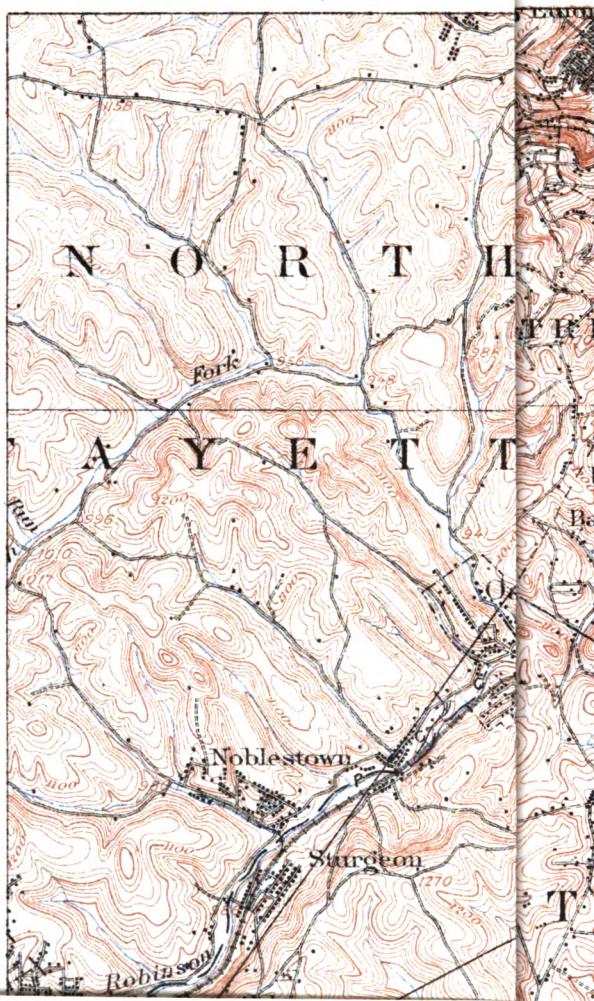
---

---



(72)





## APPENDIX D.

---

### TRIANGULATION STATIONS.

---

#### CARNEGIE QUADRANGLE.

---

##### ALLEGHENY COUNTY.

For the purpose of testing the accuracy of distances between triangulation stations in Southwestern Pennsylvania established in 1899 and 1900, a check base was measured in the spring of 1914 near Carnegie and expanded to stations Hickman, McDonald, and Union Church. All of the observations were made independently by two observers, S. S. Gannett and Geo. T. Hawkins. The base, 7,000 feet in length, was measured twice along a tangent of the Wabash Railroad, southeast of Carnegie, using U. S. Geological Surveying tape 3 T. The two measurements, uncorrected for temperature, differed by .02 foot, and allowing for difference of temperature the discrepancy was .001 foot. Angles at all stations were measured at least 10 times by Mr. Hawkins using 8-inch Theodolite No. 424, reading by micrometers to 2 seconds of arc, and were also measured independently 10 times or more by Mr. Gannett using 8-inch micrometer theodolite 435. In making the final computation all of these angles were combined and a least square figure adjustment made; 7 stations in the scheme forming two figures.

The tape as compared at the Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C., April 20, 1914, was found to be 299.98 feet in length. After the work was completed it was tested again on May 20, 1914, by the Bureau of Standards and found to be 299.9796 feet in length; that is, practically no change had been made in the length of the tape by use in measurement.

Each end of the base is in a deep cut and in order to expand to the triangulation stations it was necessary to transfer the north end to the embankment 65 feet west of the track and to transfer the south end to the embankment 32 feet east of the track. An iron post  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches in diameter and 4 feet in length was set as a permanent mark on the bank at each end as thus transferred and a tripod signal erected over center of each post.

The distance measured along the track was then computed using value of tape 299.98 feet as follows:

23½ tapes x 299.98 feet, .....	6,999.530 feet.
Reduction to horizontal, .....	—.120
Reduction to sea level, .....	—.300
Correction for temperature, reduction to 62° F., .....	+.053
Length of base on track reduced to sea level, .....	6,999.163 feet.

The distance from signal to signal was then computed allowing for the offset at each end of base, the result obtained being 6,999.824 feet, log. meters=3.3291030.

Using the latter value in log. meters, distances were computed from the base through 10 triangles to lines of the old triangulation Hickman-McDonald, Hickman-U. P. Church and McDonald-U. P. Church, the new values for these distances being shorter than the old ones by one part in 16,000 or less than 4 inches in a mile thus proving the error in the old work smaller than one would expect in triangulation extended simply for topographic control and not for geodetic purposes.

In 1900 a check on distances derived from the Hillside base was made on the line St. Clair-Morley, near the Pennsylvania-West Virginia state line; the value from Hillside base being long by one foot in 9222. In 1901 another check on distance was made in the line Palmer-McCoy in Indiana County, the value from Hillside base being long by one foot in 9600. In Allegheny County the distances which have been used are therefore much nearer correct than those between stations further removed from the Hillside base.

## CARNEGIE, NORTH BASE, ALLEGHENY COUNTY, PA.

Situated 0.1 mile north of Wabash-Pittsburg Terminal Station at Carnegie, on bank of cut west of railroad, 65.5 feet west of west rail.

Signal: A Lumber tripod over center.

Station mark: An iron bench mark post set  $3\frac{1}{2}$  feet in ground.

Reference mark: 1. 14.15 feet west to curb inside line on east side of paved street.

2. Southeast corner of two-story house 139.8 feet, true azimuth  $178^\circ 59'$ .

3. South end of straight curb line 137 feet on west side of paved street, true azimuth  $38^\circ 26'$ .

LATITUDE  $40^\circ 24' 21.58''$ . LONGITUDE  $80^\circ 04' 39.46''$ .

To Station.	Azimuth.	Back Azimuth.	Distance.	
South base, .....	° ' "	° ' "	Log. Mets.	Feet.
Hickman, .....	21 20 35.37	201 20 14.03	3.3291080	6,999.82
Ewing, .....	41 54 42.46	221 52 03.48	3.9380110	28,444.30
	96 17 25.65	276 15 48.83	3.5493665	11,623.87

## CARNEGIE, SOUTH BASE, ALLEGHENY COUNTY, PA.

Situated 1.3 miles south of Carnegie Railroad Station, Wabash-Pittsburg Terminal, 31 feet east of track, 5 feet east of edge of steep bank of Railroad cut and about 100 feet south of the south end of tangent.

Signal: A tripod over center.

Station mark: An iron bench mark post set in ground, top projects 6 inches above surface.

Reference marks: (1) Center of oil well, 121.5 feet distant, true azimuth  $8^\circ 46'$ .

(2) Nail in blaze in maple tree, 102.5 feet distant, azimuth  $250^\circ 43'$ .

LATITUDE  $40^\circ 23' 17.15''$ . LONGITUDE  $80^\circ 05' 12.40''$ .

To Station.	Azimuth.	Back Azimuth.	Distance.	
Hickman, .....	° ' "	° ' "	Log. Mets.	Feet.
Ewing, .....	48 18 56.53	228 16 38.91	3.8269992	22,025.42
North base, .....	180 51 52.40	310 50 36.94	3.5699303	11,910.07
	201 20 14.03	21 20 35.37	3.3291080	6,999.82

## EWING, ALLEGHENY COUNTY, PA.

A station in the base expansion. On a cleared ridge 2 miles west of Carnegie on land owned by Mr. Ewing, 400 yards southwest of his house, occupied by a renter.

Signal: A lumber tripod over center.

Station mark: An iron bench mark post set 3 feet in ground.

Reference marks: (1) Nail in dead cedar tree on southwest side of hill, 45.0 feet distant, true azimuth  $41^{\circ} 13'$ .

(2) Nail in cherry tree on northeast side of hill 163.3 feet distant, true azimuth  $129^{\circ} 59'$ .

LATITUDE  $40^{\circ} 24' 34.14''$ . LONGITUDE  $80^{\circ} 07' 08.84''$ .

To Station.	Azimuth.	Back Azimuth.	Distance.	
	°   '   "	°   '   "	Log. Mets.	Feet.
Hickman, .....	18 19 48.79	198 18 46.57	3.8577430	23,644.84
Oakdale, .....	56 61 33.76	236 49 30.47	3.7291087	17,583.00
Union Church, .....	145 28 25.97	325 27 14.09	3.6636188	15,121.78
North base, .....	276 15 48.83	96 17 25.65	3.5493665	11,623.87
South base, .....	310 50 36.94	180 51 52.40	3.5599303	11,910.07

## OAKDALE, ALLEGHENY COUNTY, PA.

In a cultivated field on a cleared ridge 1.5 miles south of Oakdale, and 0.25 mile southeast of house of Mr. Watters. The land is owned by the Boys Industrial Home.

Signal: A quadripod of sawed lumber over center of mark.

Station mark: An iron bench mark post set 3.2 feet in ground.

Reference mark: Nail in tree 63.9 feet distant true azimuth  $217^{\circ} 37'$ . Wire fence is 7.2 feet northwest.

LATITUDE  $40^{\circ} 22' 59.11''$ . LONGITUDE  $80^{\circ} 10' 19.08''$ .

To Station.	Azimuth.	Back Azimuth.	Distance.	
	°   '   "	°   '   "	Log. Mets.	Feet.
McDonald, .....	62 59 10.54	242 57 01.99	3.7206853	17,245.25
Union Church, .....	195 32 27.66	15 33 19.14	3.8440840	22,912.26
Ewing, .....	236 49 30.47	66 51 33.76	3.7291087	17,583.00
Hickman, .....	330 22 30.99	150 23 32.00	3.6630044	14,766.67

## HICKMAN, ALLEGHENY COUNTY, PA.

On a bald hill in South Fayette Township,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  miles southwest of Bridgeville, on land belonging to William Hickman, who lives on south side of hill.

Station mark: A sandstone post 30 by 12 by 12 inches, set 28 inches in the ground, in the center of top of which is cemented a bronze tablet marked "U. S. Geological Survey—Pennsylvania."

LATITUDE  $40^{\circ} 20' 52.33''$ . LONGITUDE  $80^{\circ} 08' 44.87''$ .

To Station.	Azimuth.	Back Azimuth.	Distance.	
Oakdale, . . . . .	° ' "	° ' "	Log. Mets.	Feet.
Ewing, . . . . .	150 23 32.00	330 22 30.99	3.6530044	14,756.67
North base, . . . . .	198 18 46.57	18 19 48.79	3.8577480	23,644.33
South base, . . . . .	221 52 06.48	41 54 42.46	3.9380110	28,444.80
Canonsburg,* . . . . .	228 16 38.91	48 18 56.53	3.8269992	22,028.42
McDonald,* . . . . .	14 35 39.2	194 34 17.5	4.0737263	.....
Union U. P. Church,* . . . . .	102 26 54.8	282 23 45.3	3.8405728	23,203.69
Shannon,* . . . . .	↑ 14.0	358 07 04.4	3.8405456	23,202.24
	↑	↑	4.0271348	34,928.60
	↑	↑	4.0271076	34,921.41
	262 57 02.4	85 01 46.0	4.0175377	.....

\*From Hillside base.

†From Carnegie base.

## McDONALD, WASHINGTON COUNTY, PA.

In a pasture at the highest part of a hill,  $\frac{1}{2}$  mile south of McDonald, on land owned by Mr. William F. Wood, who lives on the southeast side of hill.

Station mark: A sandstone post 31 by 7 by 7 inches, set 55 inches in the ground, in the center of top of which is cemented a bronze triangulation tablet marked "U. S. Geological Survey—Pennsylvania."

Reference marks: A large black oak line tree at the north boundary fence, 275 feet distant. A large white oak line tree at the west boundary fence, 303 feet distant.

LATITUDE  $40^{\circ} 21' 41.66''$ . LONGITUDE,  $80^{\circ} 13' 37.56''$ .

To Station.	Azimuth.	Back Azimuth.	Distance.	
Oakdale, . . . . .	° ' "	° ' "	Log. Mets.	Feet.
Union U. P. Church,* . . . . .	242 57 01.99	62 59 10.54	3.7206852	17,245.26
Hickman,* . . . . .	215 40 45.6	35 43 45.7	4.0608085	36,887.31
Garrett,* . . . . .	↑	↑	4.0607683	36,835.00
Dickson,* . . . . .	282 25 45.3	102 26 54.8	3.8496728	23,206.69
Shannon,* . . . . .	27 46 53.9	207 43 09.8	4.2450948	.....
Canonsburg, . . . . .	162 21 09.3	342 18 57.4	4.1985263	.....
	270 46 02.6	90 53 55.8	4.2366717	.....
	343 09 24.7	161 11 12.3	4.1326119	.....

\*From Hillside base.

†From Carnegie base.

## UNION U. P. CHURCH, ALLEGHENY COUNTY, PA.

A brick church with a square tower on its northeast corner, situated on a hill 1 mile west of Remington, on the Steubenville pike.

Station mark: Center of tower.

LATITUDE  $40^{\circ} 26' 37.25''$ . LONGITUDE  $80^{\circ} 08' 59.69''$ .

To Station.	Azimuth.	Back Azimuth.	Distance.	
Oakdale, .....	°   '   "	°   '   "	Log. Mets.	Feet.
Ewing, .....	15  83  19.14	195  82  27.66	3.8440840	22,912.26
McDonald,* .....	325  27  14.09	145  26  25.97	3.638188	15,121.78
Hickman,* .....	35  43  45.7	215  40  46.6	4.0608065	36,837.51
Dickson,* .....	358  07  04.4	178  07  14.0	4.0502763	36,835.00
Weir,* .....	117  40  04.8	297  34  52.5	4.0271076	34,921.41
Greentree,* .....	173  11  33.8	368  10  40.1	4.1070426	.....
Calhoun,* .....	243  05  13.9	63  10  18.2	4.0926886	.....
Shannon,* .....	294  06  16.4	114  14  59.9	4.3196701	.....
	311  13  32.8	131  18  26.2	4.1524041	.....

\*From Hillside base.

†From Carnegie base.

---

---

## **APPENDIX E.**

---

**Mineral Production of Pennsylvania in 1912.**

---

(79)



( 80 )

Digitized by Google

## APPENDIX E.

---

### MINERAL PRODUCTION IN 1912.

*Introductory Note.* In presenting this report of the mineral output of Pennsylvania for 1912 it is fully realized that it is far from perfect. The work has been done in co-operation with the United States Geological Survey, and it must be said that with the resources at the command of this Survey it would have been impossible to do this work without such co-operation.

A number of tables are introduced in this report which are of a general nature, and have been taken from the reports of the United States Geological Survey. These are introduced for the purpose of comparison and that the relative figures of the production of the entire United States and of other states may be convenient for comparison.

This brief review is divided into two general sections. First: a section treating of the production of various minerals as a whole within the State, and, secondly, a brief discussion and statement of the mineral production in each of the several counties.

## GENERAL STATISTICS.

Pennsylvania not only stands second, next to New York, in the value of its manufactures, but far outranks all other States in the value of its mineral production, producing almost one-fourth of the entire mineral output of the United States. The total value of the mineral production of the United States in 1912 was \$2,243,630,326, (including in this the value of pig iron), or a total value of \$1,917,818,084 with the iron production reduced to an iron-ore basis, coke to a coal basis, etc.; of which sum Pennsylvania produced \$445,790,022, or over 23 per cent. of the whole.

The marvelous growth of the United States is well shown by the increase in its mineral production. In 1880 the population of the United States was 50,189,209 and the value of the mineral output \$364,928,298, or an average of \$7.27 for each person in the United States. In 1910 the population had increased to 91,972,266 and the value of the mineral output had risen to \$1,992,405,727, or an average of \$21.66 for each person in the United States—almost three times the value per-capita of thirty years previous. Taking the figures for 1910 and eliminating the pig iron, etc., the average mineral production per capita in the United States was \$18.24.

In 1910 the population of Pennsylvania was 7,665,111 and the value of the mineral output, excluding pig iron, coke, etc., was \$414,112,373, or \$54.03 for each resident of the State—three times the average of the United States.

The wonderful growth in mineral output in the country is shown in other ways. In 1882 the value of the coal production was \$146,632,581 and in 1912 it was \$695,606,071, an increase in thirty years of 370 per cent. The value of petroleum output in 1882 was \$24,065,988, which had increased 6.8th times in 1912, to \$163,802,334. In 1912 the production of pig iron exceeded the total production of all minerals in 1882 by \$56,000,000, and the value of the coal output in 1912, \$695,606,071, was 90 per cent. greater than the total mineral production of 1882.

The above comparisons show not only the wonderful growth of the mineral industry, but the vast drains being made on the total of our mineral wealth, and the necessity for the more careful and pains-taking study of the modes of occurrence, the methods of production and the *practical* limits in quantity of our mineral reserves.

Of the total mineral production of 1912 the States east of the Mississippi River, comprising less than 30 per cent. of the total area of the United States, excluding Alaska, produced two-thirds of the total mineral output, and the four leading States, all east of

the Mississippi River, Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Illinois, and Ohio, producing 42 per cent. of the total.

Of the fourteen leading metals, fuels and structural materials, with a value of about two-thirds of the total of the mineral output of the United States, Pennsylvania leads in seven and is second in one; the other products being copper, gold, zinc, silver, lead and petroleum.

## PRODUCTION AND VALUE OF PRINCIPAL METALS, FUELS, AND S

Mineral.	Principal Producing States in 1912 (in order of value).	1911.		
		Quantity	Value.	Value by groups.
Metals (from domestic ores):				
Pig iron*, long tons, .....	Pennsylvania, Ohio, Illinois, New York.	22,303,600	\$313,334,558	
Copper, pounds, .....	Arizona, Montana, Michigan, Utah.	1,097,232,749	137,154,092	
Gold, fine ounces, .....	California, Colorado, Alaska, Nevada.	4,687,063	96,890,000	
Zinc, short tons, .....	Missouri, New Jersey, Colorado, Wisconsin.	271,621	30,964,794	\$647,486,814
Silver, fine ounces, .....	Nevada, Utah, Montana, Idaho.	60,399,400	32,615,700	
Lead, short tons, .....	Missouri, Idaho, Utah, Colorado.	405,863	36,527,670	
Fuels:				
Coal, short tons, .....	Pennsylvania, Illinois, West Virginia, Ohio.	496,371,126	626,565,211	
Petroleum, barrels, .....	California, Oklahoma, Illinois, West Virginia.	220,449,391	134,044,752	835,231,497
Natural gas, .....	West Virginia, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Oklahoma.	.....	74,621,534	
Structural materials:				
Clay products, .....	Pennsylvania, Ohio, Illinois, New Jersey.	.....	127,717,621	
Stone, .....	Pennsylvania, Vermont, New York, Ohio.	.....	77,108,567	
Cement,* barrels, .....	Pennsylvania, California, Indiana, Missouri.	76,567,150	64,218,967	295,931,747
Sand and gravel, short tons,	Pennsylvania, New York, Ohio, Illinois.	66,846,959	21,158,583	
Slate, .....	Pennsylvania, Vermont, Maine, Virginia.	.....	5,728,019	

\*Marketed production.

## STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA.

85

## STRUCTURAL MATERIALS IN THE UNITED STATES, 1911 AND 1912.

1912.

Quantity.	Value.	Value by groups.	Increase (+) or Decrease (-) in Value.			
			By Minerals.		By Groups.	
			Amount.	Per cent.	Amount.	Per cent.
28,981,195	\$402,378,453		+\$39,043,896	28.42		
1,243,268,720	205,139,338		+ 67,985,246	49.57		
4,520,717	98,451,500		- 3,438,500	3.55		
323,907	44,699,166	\$822,251,507	+ 13,734,372	44.35	+\$174,764,693	26.99
63,766,800	29,197,500		+ 6,581,800	20.18		
415,395	37,335,550		+ 857,880	2.35		
534,466,580	695,606,071		+ 69,040,860	11.02		
222,113,218	163,802,334	943,972,362	+ 29,757,582	22.20	+ 106,740,865	13.02
	84,563,957		+ 9,942,423	13.32		
.....	136,307,111		+ 8,589,490	6.73		
.....	78,284,572		+ 1,176,005	1.52		
85,925,661	69,554,385	313,302,594	+ 5,335,428	8.31	+ 17,370,847	5.87
68,254,561	23,113,208		+ 1,954,625	9.24		
.....	6,043,318		+ 315,299	5.50		

Excluding pig iron, coke and other secondary products the total value of the production of Pennsylvania, \$445,790,022, was but \$5,000,000 less than the combined output of West Virginia, Illinois, Ohio and California, the next four States in the value of their mineral products, and the value of the coal output is almost equal to the total production of all kinds of West Virginia, Ohio, and Illinois, the three next largest producing States.

**STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA.**

87

## Principal Mineral Products in 1912 (in order of value).

## TOPOGRAPHIC AND GEOLOGIC SURVEY.

RANK OF STATES IN VALUE OF MINERAL PRODUCTION IN 1911 AND 1912—Continued.

State.	Principal Mineral Products in 1912 (in order of value).		Rank.	Value.	Rank.	Value.	1911.	1912.	Percentage of increase (+) or decrease (-).	
	1911.	1912.								
Zinc, Iron ore, stone, clay products, Coal, petroleum, Iron ore, gypsum, Coal, clay products, stone, cement, Phosphate rock, clay products, Fuller's earth, sand-line brick, Stone, slate, talc and soapstone, Gold, stone, silver, " Silver, Stone, clay products, lime, Clay products, stone, coal, cement, Coal, bauxite, stone, clay products, Arkansas,	29 30 32 31 33 35 36 37 38	12,082,158 11,458,877 9,886,615 10,250,228 8,494,616 8,047,259 6,623,077 6,172,857 5,964,822	30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38	14,192,287 13,374,068 10,916,671 10,272,594 9,113,912 8,436,240 6,654,514 6,306,140 6,258,726	30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38	17.76 +16.46 +16.30 +22.36 +8.05 +4.83 +4.47 +2.16 +6.72	+ + + + + + + + +	+ + + + + + + + +	2,160,129 1,890,711 1,630,168 22,368 679,936 388,981 31,437 132,238 383,904	1,890,711 1,630,168 22,368 679,936 388,981 31,437 132,238 383,904

The above paragraphs are only given to indicate the enormous quantity and value of our Pennsylvania minerals, and to show by comparison how fast this mineral wealth is being drawn upon—to emphasize anew the importance of true conservation.

The following tables give the value of the mineral production of Pennsylvania for 1911 and 1912.

## TOPOGRAPHIC AND GEOLOGIC SURVEY.

## MINERAL PRODUCTION OF PENNSYLVANIA IN 1911 AND 1912.

Product.	1911.			1912.			
	Raw.	Derived.	Raw.	Raw.	Derived.	Quantity.	Value.
	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	
Abrasives, artificial, pounds,							
Briquettes, fuel, short tons,							
Bromine, pounds,							
Calcium chloride, short tons,							
Cement, barrels,							
Clay products, short tons,							
Coal:							
Anthracite, short tons,							
Bituminous, short tons,							
Coke, short tons,							
Copper, pounds,							
Rhodspar, short tons,							
Ferrocyanides, long tons,							
Gems and precious stones,							
Gold, fine ounces (troy),							
Graphite, pounds,							
Iron ore, long tons,							
Iron, pig, long tons,							
Lime, short tons,							
Milstone:							
Mineral paints:							
Natural pigments, short tons,							
Zinc-lead pigments, short tons,							
Mineral waters, gallons sold,							
Natural gas,							
Petroleum, barrels,							
Quartz, short tons,							
Tyrite, long tons,							
Salt, barrels,							
Sand and gravel, short tons,							
Sand-lime brick,							
Silver, fine ounces (troy),							
Slate,							
Sulphuric acid (60° Baumé) short tons,							
Talc, short tons,							
Miscellaneous,							
Total value, eliminating duplications, .....							\$414,426,962
							\$445,780,022

\*Value included under "Miscellaneous." †Value not included in total value. ‡Raw product included in derived product. §From zinc smelter.

## COAL.

---

### GENERAL STATEMENT.

The quantity of anthracite coal mined fell from 90,464,067 *short tons* in 1911 to 84,361,598 short tons in 1912. This decrease was directly due to the six weeks suspension of work pending the adjustment of the wage scale, and the increase in price of anthracite coal is assignable to the increase in wages granted by that settlement. The average price of anthracite coal per *long ton* in 1911 was \$2.17 and in 1912, \$2.36.

In contrast with the decline in the anthracite output the bituminous production rose from 144,561,257 *short tons* in 1911 to 161,865,488 *short tons* in 1912.

The total production of both kinds of coal in 1912 was 246,227,086 *short tons*, which was 18 per cent. of the total production of the world. This total State output is more than that of any other country in the world except Great Britain and Germany, and is only 39,000,000 tons less than the output of Germany and 45,000,000 tons less than that of Great Britain. This output is greater than the combined output of Austria-Hungary, France, Russia, Belgium, Japan, China, India, Canada, New South Wales, Spain and the Transvaal, the fourth to fourteenth producing countries of the world, and the bituminous output alone almost equals that of Austria-Hungary, France, Russia, and Belgium, the fourth to seventh producing countries of the world.

The total production of coal in the United States is almost equal to the combined production of Great Britain and Germany, and is over twice the production of all the world, except Great Britain and Germany. The following table gives the production of coal in short tons for the various countries of the world, by which it will be seen the portion produced in the United States is 39 per cent.

## THE WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF COAL.

Countries.	Equivalent of short tons.
United States (1912), .....	534,466,500
Great Britain (1912), .....	291,666,289
Germany (1912), .....	285,974,649
Austria-Hungary (1911), .....	54,960,298
France (1911), .....	43,242,778
Russia and Finland (1911), .....	29,361,764
Belgium (1911), .....	25,411,917
Japan (1911), .....	19,436,536
China (1911), .....	16,534,500
India (1911), .....	13,494,573
Canada (1911), .....	11,323,388
New South Wales (1911), .....	9,734,596
Spain (1910), .....	4,472,618
Transvaal (1911), .....	4,343,680
Natal (1911), .....	2,679,551
New Zealand (1910), .....	2,461,045
Mexico (1910), .....	1,653,450
Holland (1911), .....	1,628,087
Asiatic Russia (1910), .....	1,371,261
Chili (1911), .....	1,277,191
Queensland (1911), .....	998,556
Bosnia and Herzegovina (1911), .....	848,510
Turkey (1911), .....	799,168
Victoria (1911), .....	732,328
Italy (1911), .....	614,132
Dutch East Indies (1910), .....	589,960
Indo-China (1910), .....	549,553
Orange Free State (Orange River Colony) (1911), .....	482,690
Sweden (1911), .....	343,707
Peru (1910), .....	338,759
Serbia (1910), .....	305,133
Western Australia (1910), .....	293,626
Formosa (1911), .....	250,989
Bulgaria (1909), .....	250,621
British Borneo (1910), .....	151,930
Rhodesia (1910), .....	150,068
Roumania (1907-8), .....	177,231
Korea (1911), .....	136,319
Tasmania (1910), .....	92,350
Cape Colony (Cape of Good Hope) (1911), .....	89,013
Spitzbergen (1911), .....	44,092
Brazil (1910), .....	16,535
Venezuela (1906), .....	15,503
Portugal (1910), .....	8,983
Philippine Islands (1912), .....	2,998
Switzerland, .....	2,756
Greece (1910), .....	1,653
Unspecified, .....	56,000
Total, .....	1,363,927,964
Percentage of the United States, .....	39

For the purpose of comparison the production of coal in various leading countries is shown in the accompanying table, by which it will be seen that the percentage of coal produced in the United States has risen from 14.07 per cent. in 1870 to 39 per cent. in 1912.

## WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF COAL, BY COUNTRIES, 1870-1912.

Year.	United States.		Great Britain.		Germany.	
	Long tons.	Short tons.	Long tons.	Short tons.	Metric tons.	Short tons.
1870, .....	29,496,054	33,035,580	110,431,192	123,682,935	34,003,004	37,488,313
1880, .....	63,822,530	71,481,570	146,969,409	164,606,738	59,118,035	65,177,634
1890, .....	140,866,531	157,770,963	181,614,288	205,406,003	89,290,824	98,398,500
1900, .....	240,789,310	269,684,027	225,181,300	252,208,056	149,551,000	164,805,202
1910, .....	447,853,909	501,596,378	264,433,023	296,164,991	222,301,660	245,043,120
1911, .....	443,188,503	496,371,126	271,891,899	304,518,927	234,269,061	258,223,713
1912, .....	477,202,303	534,466,580	260,416,338	291,666,299	259,434,500	265,974,649

Year.	Austria-Hungary.		France.		Belgium.	
	Metric tons.	Short tons.	Metric tons.	Short tons.	Metric tons.	Short tons.
1870, .....	8,355,945	9,212,429	13,179,788	14,530,716	13,697,118	15,101,073
1880, .....	14,800,000	16,317,000	19,361,564	21,346,124	16,886,698	18,617,585
1890, .....	27,504,032	30,323,195	26,083,113	28,756,638	20,365,960	22,453,471
1900, .....	39,029,7.9	43,010,761	33,404,298	36,811,536	23,462,817	25,856,024
1910, .....	48,649,768	53,626,639	38,570,473	42,516,232	23,927,230	26,374,986
1911, .....	49,859,655	51,960,298	39,229,591	43,242,778	23,053,540	25,411,917
1912, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Year.	Russia.		Japan.		Other Countries.	Total.	Percentage of United States.
	Metric tons.	Short tons.	Metric tons.	Short tons.			
1870, .....	667,806	735,922	.....	.....	1,063,121	234,850,088	14.07
1880, .....	3,238,470	3,570,413	.....	.....	3,621,342	364,787,406	19.60
1890, .....	6,016,525	6,633,219	2,653,000	2,923,606	13,025,837	563,693,232	27.99
1900, .....	16,151,557	17,799,016	1,429,467	8,187,262	27,684,964	846,041,848	31.88
1910, .....	22,650,000	24,967,095	15,681,324	17,285,523	71,446,828	1,279,020,792	39.22
1911, .....	26,636,818	29,361,764	17,632,710	19,436,536	79,436,191	1,310,973,300	37.86
1912, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	79,417,143	1,363,937,964	39.00

The following table gives the average price per short ton of coal in the United States from 1880 to 1912.

AVERAGE PRICE OF COAL IN THE UNITED STATES PER SHORT TON FOR 33 YEARS.

Year.	Anthracite.	Bituminous.	Year.	Anthracite.	Bituminous.
1880, .....	\$1 47	\$1 25	1897, .....	\$1 51	\$0 81
1881, .....	2 01	1 12	1898, .....	1 41	20
1882, .....	2 01	1 12	1899, .....	1 46	87
1883, .....	2 01	1 07	1900, .....	1 49	1 04
1884, .....	1 79	94	1901, .....	1 67	1 05
1885, .....	2 00	1 18	1902, .....	1 84	1 12
1886, .....	1 95	1 05	1903, .....	2 04	1 24
1887, .....	2 01	1 11	1904, .....	1 90	1 10
1888, .....	1 91	1 00	1905, .....	1 88	1 06
1889, .....	1 44	98	1906, .....	1 85	1 11
1890, .....	1 43	99	1907, .....	1 91	1 14
1891, .....	1 46	99	1908, .....	1 90	1 12
1892, .....	1 57	99	1909, .....	1 84	1 07
1893, .....	1 59	96	1910, .....	1 90	1 12
1894, .....	1 51	91	1911, .....	1 94	1 11
1895, .....	1 41	86	1912, .....	2 11	1 15
1896, .....	1 50	83			

That the rank of the several states may be better understood, the following tables show the production of each of the several states, for the years 1911 and 1912.

## STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA.

95

## COAL PRODUCTION OF THE UNITED STATES IN 1911, BY STATES, IN SHORT TONS.

State.	Loaded at mines for shipment to local trade and used by employees.	Made into coke.	Total quantity.	Average price per ton.	Average number of days active.	Average number of employees.	Average number of employees.
Alabama, .....	11,135,563	141,191	615,335	3,129,382	15,021,421	\$19,079,949	227
Arkansas, .....	1,936,803	16,360	95,426	2,106,739	3,386,849	1,61	133
California and Alaska, .....	5,986	5,986	324,947	1,424,261	10,157,383	14,23	285
Colorado, .....	8,104,712	305,473	6,485	72,677	165,350	1,45	207
Georgia and North Carolina, .....	86,161	1,007	1,791	80	1,321	1,46	214
Idaho and Nevada, .....	19,115,827	2,806	1,623,519	66,776	63,670,118	4,872	277
Illinois, .....	13,194,956	1,657,778	2,061,923	1,401,355	1,356,988	1,11	228
Indiana, .....	6,593,899	582,159	204,230	7,352,048	12,658,597	1,73	233
Iowa, .....	6,520,417	13,259	171,537	615	6,175,537	1,53	190
Kansas, .....	12,958,064	61,357	831,204	115,486	14,043,703	1,08	227
Kentucky, .....	4,657,600	72,160	66,145	.....	4,985,795	1,99	201
Maryland, .....	1,347,144	70,127	68,803	.....	2,976,704	1,11	248
Michigan, .....	3,250,119	467	641	78	8,396,107	2,791,461	1,89
Missouri, .....	2,759,529	90,985	165,944	2,976,388	6,603,056	1,72	218
Montana, .....	2,308,462	27,282	45,324	767,108	5,322,158	1,79	220
New Mexico, .....	359,075	130	656	3,148,163	4,525,926	1,44	230
North Dakota, .....	28,114,734	1,961,389	12,898	502,828	30,759,386	1,43	229
Oklahoma, .....	2,840,002	47,274	186,966	638	38,759,386	1,03	179
Oregon, .....	22,407	10,216	14,038	.....	3,071,242	2,22	156
Pennsylvania, bituminous, .....	107,065,318	3,612,732	3,261,068	30,632,139	144,561,267	108,033	179
Tennessee, .....	5,751,404	97,643	122,146	461,963	6,438,156	14,154,982	2,32
Texas, .....	1,877,901	56,912	38,780	.....	1,977,593	7,209,734	1,01
Utah, .....	2,004,892	27,349	38,790	.....	3,273,238	1,12	233
Virginia, .....	5,200,894	82,349	181,660	381,696	4,248,683	1,66	226
Washington, .....	3,220,991	1,045,547	155,382	183,140	2,513,175	1,69	236
West Virginia, .....	54,171,423	1,045,547	1,072,907	3,540,703	6,254,904	1,94	261
Wyoming, .....	6,386,936	82,382	273,996	.....	8,174,170	2,29	226
Total bituminous, .....	340,351,212	12,245,923	10,272,146	42,029,769	451,375,819	\$1,11	211
Pennsylvania, anthracite, .....	78,884,588	2,280,451	9,775,027	42,029,769	164,189,382	1,94	246
Grand total, .....	419,255,801	15,840,384	19,545,172	496,371,125	162,189,382	1,28	220
							722,380

# TOPOGRAPHIC AND GEOLOGIC SURVEY.

That the changes in the price of coal may be better shown, in the following table the average price per ton in each of the several states is given for the years 1908 to 1912, from which it will be seen that during this time the lowest price was \$1.20 per net ton, and the highest \$1.30.

AVERAGE PRICE PER SHORT TON FOR COAL AT THE MINES SINCE  
1908, BY STATES AND TERRITORIES.

State or Territory.	1908	1909	1910	1911	1912	Advance (+) or decline (-) in 1912.
Alabama, . . . . .	\$1.26	\$1.19	\$1.26	\$1.27	\$1.29	+\$0.02
Arkansas, . . . . .	1.68	1.48	1.56	1.61	1.71	+ 10
California, . . . . .	3.19	2.23	2.74	2.00	2.33	+ 33
Colorado, . . . . .	1.41	1.33	1.42	1.45	1.49	+ 04
Georgia, . . . . .	1.38	1.41	1.46	1.49	1.49	.....
Idaho, . . . . .	4.02	4.27	8.92	2.68	3.14	+ 46
Illinois, . . . . .	1.05	1.05	1.14	1.11	1.14	+ 06
Indiana, . . . . .	1.06	1.02	1.13	1.08	1.14	+ 06
Iowa, . . . . .	1.63	1.65	1.75	1.73	1.80	+ 07
Kansas, . . . . .	1.49	1.44	1.61	1.58	1.62	+ 06
Kentucky, . . . . .	1.01	.94	.93	.95	1.02	+ 02
Maryland, . . . . .	1.17	1.11	1.12	1.11	1.18	+ 07
Michigan, . . . . .	1.81	1.79	1.91	1.78	1.99	+ 21
Missouri, . . . . .	1.64	1.65	1.79	1.72	1.76	+ 04
Montana, . . . . .	1.96	1.97	1.82	1.79	1.82	+ 03
New Mexico, . . . . .	1.37	1.29	1.39	1.44	1.42	- 02
North Dakota, . . . . .	1.63	1.56	1.49	1.43	1.53	+ 10
Ohio, . . . . .	1.06	.99	1.06	1.08	1.07	+ 04
Oklahoma, . . . . .	2.03	2.00	2.22	2.06	2.14	+ 09
Oregon, . . . . .	2.74	2.68	3.48	2.32	2.60	+ 28
Pennsylvania, bituminous, . . . . .	1.01	.94	1.02	1.01	1.05	+ 04
Tennessee, . . . . .	1.15	1.09	1.11	1.12	1.14	+ 02
Texas, . . . . .	1.80	1.72	1.67	1.66	1.67	+ 01
Utah, . . . . .	1.69	1.66	1.68	1.68	1.67	- 02
Virginia, . . . . .	.91	.88	.90	.91	.96	+ 05
Washington, . . . . .	2.21	2.54	2.50	2.29	2.38	+ 10
West Virginia, . . . . .	.95	.86	.92	.90	.94	+ 04
Wyoming, . . . . .	1.62	1.55	1.55	1.56	1.58	+ 02
Total bituminous, . . . . .	\$1.12	\$1.07	\$1.12	\$1.11	\$1.15	+\$0.04
Pennsylvania, anthracite, . . . . .	1.90	1.84	1.90	1.94	2.11	+ 17
General average, . . . . .	\$1.28	\$1.20	\$1.25	\$1.26	\$1.30	+\$0.04

The following table gives the production of coal in Pennsylvania, as also the total production of the United States, for the years 1880 to 1912, showing the portion of the total produced in this State.

**PRODUCTION OF PENNSYLVANIA COAL COMPARED WITH TOTAL PRODUCTION OF THE UNITED STATES, 1880-1912, IN SHORT TONS.**

Year.	Total United States.	Pennsylvania.	Percentage of Pennsylvania to total.	Year.	Total United States.	Pennsylvania.	Percentage of Pennsylvania to total.
1880, .....	71,481,570	47,074,975	66	1897, .....	200,223,865	107,029,654	53
1881, .....	85,881,030	54,320,018	63	1898, .....	219,976,287	118,547,777	54
1882, .....	103,285,789	57,254,507	55	1899, .....	253,741,192	134,568,180	53
1883, .....	115,212,126	62,488,190	54	1900, .....	269,684,027	137,210,241	51
1884, .....	119,735,051	62,404,488	52	1901, .....	253,299,316	149,777,613	51
1885, .....	110,957,522	62,137,271	56	1902, .....	201,590,128	139,947,562	46
1886, .....	112,743,408	62,857,210	56	1903, .....	357,356,416	177,724,246	49.7
1887, .....	120,975,557	70,372,387	54	1904, .....	331,816,398	171,094,596	49
1888, .....	148,659,402	77,719,624	52	1905, .....	392,722,685	196,073,487	49.9
1889, .....	141,228,514	81,719,059	58	1906, .....	414,157,278	200,575,617	48.4
1890, .....	157,770,363	88,770,314	56	1907, .....	480,363,424	235,747,489	49.1
1891, .....	168,566,668	98,453,921	55	1908, .....	415,842,698	200,448,281	48.2
1892, .....	179,329,971	99,167,080	55	1909, .....	460,814,616	219,037,150	47.5
1893, .....	182,352,774	98,038,267	54	1910, .....	501,596,378	235,006,762	46.9
1894, .....	170,741,526	91,833,584	54	1911, .....	496,371,126	235,025,324	47.4
1895, .....	193,117,530	108,216,565	56	1912, .....	534,466,580	246,227,086	46.1
1896, .....	191,986,357	103,903,584	54				

The rank of the several states as regards coal production for the years 1911 and 1912, the total quantity produced in each, and the percentage of the total output, together with the values, are shown in the following tables.

**RANK OF COAL-PRODUCING STATES IN 1911 AND 1912, WITH QUANTITY AND VALUE OF PRODUCT AND PERCENTAGE OF EACH, 1911.**

Rank.	Production.			Value.		
	State or Territory.	Percentage of total production.	Quantity (short tons).	State or Territory.	Quantity (short tons).	Percentage of total production.
1	Pennsylvania: Anthracite, .....	90,464,067	18.2	1	Pennsylvania: Anthracite, .....	\$175,189,392
	Bituminous, .....	144,561,257	29.1		Bituminous, .....	146,154,352
2	West Virginia, .....	59,831,580	12.1	2	Illinois, .....	59,519,478
3	Illinois, .....	53,679,118	10.8	3	West Virginia, .....	53,670,515
4	Ohio, .....	30,759,986	6.2	4	Ohio, .....	31,810,123
5	Alabama, .....	15,021,421	3.0	5	Alabama, .....	19,079,949
6	Indiana, .....	14,201,355	2.9	6	Indiana, .....	15,326,808
7	Kentucky, .....	14,049,703	2.8	7	Colorado, .....	14,747,764
8	Colorado, .....	10,157,333	2.1	8	Kentucky, .....	14,008,458
9	Iowa, .....	7,331,648	1.5	9	Iowa, .....	12,662,507
10	Virginia, .....	6,864,667	1.4	10	Wyoming, .....	10,508,863
11	Wyoming, .....	6,744,864	1.4	11	Kansas, .....	9,473,572
12	Tennessee, .....	6,423,156	1.3	12	Washington, .....	8,174,170
13	Kansas, .....	6,178,728	1.2	13	Tennessee, .....	7,209,734
14	Maryland, .....	4,685,795	.9	14	Missouri, .....	6,603,066
15	Missouri, .....	3,896,107	.8	15	Oklahoma, .....	6,291,494
16	Washington, .....	3,572,815	.7	16	Virginia, .....	6,254,804
17	New Mexico, .....	3,148,158	.6	17	Montana, .....	5,342,168
18	Oklahoma, .....	3,074,242	.6	18	Maryland, .....	5,197,066
19	Montana, .....	2,976,358	.6	19	New Mexico, .....	4,523,925
20	Utah, .....	2,513,175	.5	20	Utah, .....	4,248,666
21	Arkansas, .....	2,106,789	.4	21	Arkansas, .....	3,396,849
22	Texas, .....	1,974,593	.4	22	Texas, .....	3,273,288
23	Michigan, .....	1,476,074	.3	23	Michigan, .....	2,791,461
24	North Dakota, .....	502,628	.1	24	North Dakota, .....	720,489
25	Georgia and North Carolina, .....	165,330		25	Georgia and North Carolina, .....	246,448
26	Oregon, .....	46,661		26	Oregon, .....	108,033
27	California and Alaska, .....	11,647		27	California and Alaska, .....	23,297
28	Idaho and Nevada, .....	1,821		28	Idaho and Nevada, .....	4,872
	Total, .....	496,371,126	100.0		Total, .....	\$626,565,211
						100.0

RANK OF COAL-PRODUCING STATES IN 1911 AND 1912, WITH QUANTITY AND VALUE OF PRODUCT AND PERCENTAGE OF EACH, 1912—Con'd.

Rank.	Production.			Value.		
	State or Territory.	Quantity (short tons).	Percentage of total production.	Rank.	State or Territory.	Value.
1	Pennsylvania:			1	Pennsylvania:	
	Anthracite, .....	84,361,598	15.8		Anthracite, .....	\$177,622,626
	Bituminous, .....	161,865,488	30.3		Bituminous, .....	169,370,497
2	West Virginia, .....	66,786,687	12.5	2	Illinois, .....	70,294,388
3	Illinois, .....	59,885,226	11.2	3	West Virginia, .....	62,792,284
4	Ohio, .....	34,528,727	6.4	4	Ohio, .....	37,083,363
5	Kentucky, .....	16,490,521	3.1	5	Alabama, .....	20,829,252
6	Alabama, .....	16,100,600	3.0	6	Indiana, .....	17,480,546
7	Indiana, .....	15,285,718	2.8	7	Kentucky, .....	16,854,207
8	Colorado, .....	10,977,824	2.0	8	Colorado, .....	16,345,386
9	Virginia, .....	7,846,638	1.5	9	Iowa, .....	13,152,088
10	Wyoming, .....	7,363,124	1.4	10	Wyoming, .....	11,648,088
11	Iowa, .....	7,289,529	1.4	11	Kansas, .....	11,324,189
12	Kansas, .....	6,986,182	1.3	12	Washington, .....	8,042,371
13	Tennessee, .....	6,473,226	1.2	13	Oklahoma, .....	7,867,331
14	Maryland, .....	4,964,038	.9	14	Missouri, .....	7,633,364
15	Missouri, .....	4,329,856	.8	15	Virginia, .....	7,518,576
16	Oklahoma, .....	3,675,418	.7	16	Tennessee, .....	7,379,903
17	New Mexico, .....	3,536,824	.7	17	Maryland, .....	6,839,079
18	Washington, .....	3,390,932	.6	18	Montana, .....	5,568,135
19	Montana, .....	3,048,495	.6	19	Utah, .....	5,046,461
20	Utah, .....	3,016,149	.6	20	New Mexico, .....	5,037,061
21	Texas, .....	2,188,612	.4	21	Texas, .....	3,655,744
22	Arkansas, .....	2,100,819	.4	22	Arkansas, .....	3,582,789
23	Michigan, .....	1,206,230	.2	23	Michigan, .....	2,399,461
24	North Dakota, .....	499,480	.1	24	North Dakota, .....	765,106
25	Georgia and North Carolina, .....	227,703		25	Georgia and North Carolina, .....	388,926
26	Oregon, .....	41,637	.1	26	Oregon, .....	108,276
27	California and Alaska, .....	11,333		27	California and Alaska, .....	26,441
28	Idaho and Nevada, .....	2,964		28	Idaho and Nevada, .....	9,313
	Total, .....	534,466,580	100.0		Total, .....	\$695,606,071
						100.0

There is considerable difference in the conditions attending the mining of coal in the various states, and therefore in the quantity of coal produced per man, and the following table gives the average number of days worked, the hours, and the average production per man, for the years 1911 and 1912.

AVERAGE PRODUCTION PER MAN COMPARED WITH HOURS WORKED PER DAY, AND AVERAGE NUMBER OF DAYS PER YEAR IN 1911 AND 1912.

State.	1911.				1912.			
	Number of hours per day.	Days worked.	Average Tonnage.		Number of hours per day.	Days worked.	Average Tonnage.	
			Per year.	Per day.			Per year.	Per day.
Alabama, . . . . .	9 and 10	227	662	2.92	9 and 10	245	712	2.91
Arkansas, . . . . .	8	133	372	2.80	8	157	463	2.96
Colorado, . . . . .	8 and 10	207	710	3.42	8 and 10	227	844	3.72
Illinois, . . . . .	8	188	701	3.73	8	194	767	3.95
Indiana, . . . . .	8	182	670	3.68	8	182	706	3.88
Iowa, . . . . .	8	203	442	2.18	8	188	445	2.87
Kansas, . . . . .	8	189	544	2.86	8	202	600	2.97
Kentucky, . . . . .	8, 9 and 10	191	640	3.18	8, 9 and 10	201	679	3.38
Maryland, . . . . .	10	248	797	3.21	10	259	806	3.11
Michigan, . . . . .	8	218	444	2.04	8	183	387	2.11
Missouri, . . . . .	8	182	374	2.05	8	206	447	2.17
Montana, . . . . .	8	220	770	3.50	8	220	886	4.08
New Mexico, . . . . .	10	230	783	3.41	10	274	900	3.28
Ohio, . . . . .	8	179	668	3.73	8	201	768	3.77
Oklahoma, . . . . .	8	156	350	2.24	8	174	418	2.4
Pennsylvania:								
Anthracite,	9	246	524	2.13	9	231	485	2.1
Bituminous,		233	859	3.69		252	980	3.89
Tennessee, . . . . .	9 and 10	232	601	2.59	9 and 10	234	628	2.68
Utah, . . . . .	8	236	821	3.48	8	285	906	3.18
Virginia, . . . . .	10	261	929	3.56	10	261	904	3.6
Washington, . . . . .	8	225	560	2.44	8	226	609	2.69
West Virginia, . . . . .	9 and 10	221	896	4.05	8, 9 and 10	266	979	3.68
Wyoming, . . . . .	8	230	851	3.70	8	238	917	3.85

It has long been known that the production of coal in this country has increased at a geometrical ratio, and the following table gives the total output of coal by averages of five years 1876 to 1912.

PRODUCTION OF ANTHRACITE AND BITUMINOUS COAL SINCE 1876, BY AVERAGES OF FIVE YEAR PERIODS IN SHORT TONS.

Period.	Anthracite.		Bituminous.	
	Quantity.	Percentage of total.	Quantity.	Percentage of total.
1876-1880, . . . . .	25,800,169	41.44	36,460,776	58.56
1881-1885, . . . . .	36,198,188	33.74	71,092,930	66.26
1886-1890, . . . . .	43,951,763	31.76	94,446,451	68.24
1891-1895, . . . . .	68,406,137	29.87	125,416,327	70.13
1896-1900, . . . . .	56,626,266	24.49	171,498,143	75.51
1901-1905, . . . . .	66,863,778	19.70	272,508,363	80.30
1906-1910, . . . . .	81,142,214	17.85	373,412,644	82.15
1911, . . . . .	90,464,067	18.2	405,907,059	81.8
1912, . . . . .	84,361,598	15.8	450,104,982	84.2

### ANTHRACITE COAL.

In the report of mineral production for 1911 there was a short account of the growth and development of the anthracite industry. The year 1912 presented but little change aside from a reduction in output from 90,464,067 short tons to 84,361,598 short tons. This decrease was due to the suspension of work pending the adjustment of the wage scale in April and May. The average price of anthracite coal in 1912 was \$2.36 per long ton, an increase of 19 cents over the price in 1911. This increase in price was directly due to the increase granted by the wage settlement.

The following table gives the different sections of the anthracite field, and the names by which they are known locally and in the trade.

#### ANTHRACITE COAL FIELDS, BY FIELD, LOCAL DISTRICT, AND TRADE REGION.

Coal Field or Basin.	Local District.	Trade Region.
Northern, .....	{ Carbondale, ..... Scranton, ..... Pittston, ..... Wilkes-Barre, ..... Plymouth, ..... Kingston, ..... Green Mountain, ..... Black Creek, ..... Hazleton, ..... Beaver Meadow, ..... Panther Creek, ..... East Schuylkill, ..... Western Schuylkill, ..... Lorberry, ..... Lykens Valley, ..... East Mahanoy, ..... West Mahanoy, ..... Shamokin, .....	Wyoming.
Eastern middle, .....		Lehigh.
Southern, .....		Schuylkill.
Western middle, .....		

The anthracite fields are reached by 11 so-called initial railroads, as follows:

- Philadelphia & Reading Railway.
- Lehigh Valley Railroad.
- Central Railroad of New Jersey.
- Delaware, Lackawanna & Western Railroad.
- Delaware & Hudson Co.'s Railroad.
- Pennsylvania Railroad.
- Erie Railroad.
- New York, Ontario & Western Railway.
- Delaware, Susquehanna & Schuylkill Railroad (part of Lehigh Valley system).
- New York, Susquehanna & Western Railroad (part of Erie system).
- Lehigh & New England Railroad.

The following table giving the production of anthracite from the years 1820 to 1912, does not include coal sold locally or that used in the operation of the mines and washeries, nor does it include the coal mined in Sullivan county, embracing only the coal shipped from the Lehigh, Schuylkill and Wyoming regions.

**ANNUAL SHIPMENTS FROM THE SCHUYLKILL, LEHIGH, AND WYOMING REGIONS, 1820-1912, IN LONG TONS.**

Year.	Schuylkill Region.		Lehigh Region.		Wyoming Region.		Total.
	Quantity.	Percentage.	Quantity.	Percentage.	Quantity.	Percentage.	
1820, .....	.....	.....	365	.....	.....	.....	365
1821, .....	1,480	39.79	1,073	60.21	.....	.....	1,073
1822, .....	1,128	16.23	2,240	83.77	.....	.....	3,720
1823, .....	1,667	14.10	5,823	85.90	.....	.....	6,561
1824, .....	6,500	18.60	28,393	81.40	.....	.....	11,108
1825, .....	16,767	34.90	31,280	65.10	.....	.....	48,047
1827, .....	81,860	49.44	82,074	50.56	.....	.....	63,434
1828, .....	47,284	61.00	30,282	39.00	.....	.....	77,516
1829, .....	79,973	71.35	25,110	22.40	7,000	6.25	112,083
1830, .....	89,984	61.50	41,750	23.90	48,000	24.60	174,734
1831, .....	81,854	46.29	40,966	23.17	54,000	30.54	176,820
1832, .....	209,271	57.61	70,900	19.27	84,000	23.12	368,271
1833, .....	252,971	51.87	123,001	25.22	111,777	22.91	487,749
1834, .....	226,692	60.19	106,244	28.21	43,700	11.60	376,636
1835, .....	339,508	60.54	131,250	23.41	90,000	16.06	560,758
1836, .....	422,046	63.16	148,211	21.66	103,861	15.18	684,117
1837, .....	530,152	60.98	223,902	25.75	115,887	18.27	869,441
1838, .....	446,875	60.49	213,615	28.92	78,207	10.59	738,697
1839, .....	475,077	58.05	221,025	27.01	122,300	14.94	818,402
1840, .....	490,596	58.75	225,513	26.07	148,470	17.18	864,379
1841, .....	624,466	65.07	143,087	14.90	192,270	20.03	859,773
1842, .....	583,273	52.62	272,540	24.59	252,599	22.79	1,108,412
1843, .....	710,200	56.21	267,793	21.19	235,606	22.60	1,263,586
1844, .....	887,937	54.45	377,002	23.12	365,911	22.43	1,630,850
1845, .....	1,131,724	56.22	429,453	21.33	451,836	22.45	2,013,013
1846, .....	1,308,500	55.82	517,116	22.07	518,389	22.11	2,344,006
1847, .....	1,665,735	57.79	683,507	21.98	583,067	20.23	2,882,309
1848, .....	1,733,721	56.13	670,321	21.70	635,196	22.18	3,089,238
1849, .....	1,728,500	53.30	781,556	24.10	732,910	22.60	3,242,966
1850, .....	1,840,620	54.80	690,456	20.56	827,823	24.64	3,358,899
1851, .....	2,928,525	52.34	964,224	21.68	1,156,167	25.98	4,448,916
1852, .....	2,936,835	52.81	1,072,183	21.47	1,284,500	25.72	4,393,471
1853, .....	2,865,110	51.30	1,064,609	20.49	1,475,732	23.41	6,196,161
1854, .....	3,191,670	53.14	1,207,186	20.13	1,608,478	26.78	6,002,834
1855, .....	3,582,943	53.77	1,284,118	19.43	1,771,511	26.80	6,608,567
1856, .....	3,603,029	52.91	1,351,970	19.52	1,972,581	28.47	6,927,580
1857, .....	3,878,797	50.77	1,318,541	19.84	1,962,603	29.39	6,644,941
1858, .....	3,273,245	47.86	1,380,080	20.18	2,186,094	31.96	6,339,369
1859, .....	3,448,708	44.16	1,623,311	20.86	2,731,236	34.98	7,308,265
1860, .....	3,749,632	44.04	1,821,674	21.40	2,941,817	34.56	8,513,128
1861, .....	3,160,747	39.74	1,788,377	21.85	3,065,140	38.41	7,954,264
1862, .....	3,372,583	42.86	1,351,064	17.17	3,145,770	39.97	7,869,407
1863, .....	3,911,683	40.90	1,894,713	19.80	3,769,610	39.30	9,566,006
1864, .....	4,161,970	40.89	2,064,669	20.19	3,960,836	38.92	10,177,475
1865, .....	4,356,959	45.14	2,040,913	21.14	3,254,519	33.72	9,652,391
1866, .....	5,787,902	45.56	2,179,364	17.15	4,736,616	37.29	12,703,882
1867, .....	5,161,671	39.74	2,502,054	19.27	5,325,000	40.99	12,988,725
1868, .....	5,320,737	38.52	2,502,582	18.13	5,968,146	43.26	13,301,465
1869, .....	5,775,183	41.86	1,949,673	14.06	6,141,389	44.28	13,886,180
1870, .....	4,968,157	30.70	3,239,374	20.02	7,974,660	49.28	16,182,191
1871, .....	6,552,772	41.74	2,235,707	14.24	6,911,242	44.02	16,694,721
1872, .....	6,694,890	34.08	3,873,339	19.70	9,101,549	46.27	19,699,778
1873, .....	7,212,601	33.97	3,706,596	17.46	10,309,755	48.57	21,227,952
1874, .....	6,866,877	34.09	3,773,836	18.73	9,504,408	47.18	20,145,121
1875, .....	6,281,712	31.87	2,834,605	14.83	10,596,155	53.75	19,712,472

**ANNUAL SHIPMENTS FROM THE SCHUYLKILL, LEHIGH, AND WYOMING REGIONS, 1820-1912, IN LONG TONS—Continued.**

<b>Year.</b>	<b>Schuylkill Region.</b>		<b>Lehigh Region.</b>		<b>Wyoming Region.</b>		<b>Total.</b>
	<b>Quantity.</b>	<b>Percentage.</b>	<b>Quantity.</b>	<b>Percentage.</b>	<b>Quantity.</b>	<b>Percentage.</b>	
1876,	6,221,984	33.63	3,854,919	20.84	8,424,158	45.53	18,501,011
1877,	8,195,042	39.35	4,832,760	20.80	8,300,377	39.85	20,828,179
1878,	6,232,226	35.68	3,287,449	18.40	8,085,587	45.92	17,606,282
1879,	8,960,829	34.28	4,596,567	17.58	12,586,293	42.14	26,142,689
1880,	7,584,742	32.23	4,163,221	19.05	11,419,279	48.72	28,457,242
1881,	9,253,958	32.46	5,294,676	18.58	13,951,383	48.96	28,500,017
1882,	9,459,288	32.43	5,689,487	19.64	13,971,371	47.98	29,120,086
1883,	10,074,726	31.69	6,113,809	19.29	15,604,492	49.08	31,793,027
1884,	9,478,314	30.85	5,662,226	18.11	15,677,758	51.04	30,718,293
1885,	9,458,426	30.01	5,898,634	18.65	16,236,470	51.34	31,623,530
1886,	9,381,407	29.19	5,728,129	17.89	17,031,526	52.82	32,136,862
1887,	10,609,028	30.63	4,847,061	12.55	19,684,929	56.82	34,611,018
1888,	10,654,116	27.93	5,639,236	14.75	21,852,366	57.29	38,145,718
1889,	10,486,185	29.28	6,294,073	17.57	19,036,835	53.15	35,817,093
1890,	10,867,822	29.68	6,829,656	17.28	19,417,979	53.04	36,615,459
1891,	12,741,258	31.50	6,381,838	16.78	21,325,240	52.72	40,448,236
1892,	12,626,784	30.14	6,451,076	15.40	22,815,480	54.46	41,893,340
1893,	12,357,444	28.68	6,892,352	15.99	23,839,741	55.33	43,069,537
1894,	12,085,005	29.08	6,705,434	16.20	22,650,761	54.72	41,391,200
1895,	14,289,932	30.68	7,288,124	16.69	24,943,421	56.63	46,511,477
1896,	13,097,571	30.34	6,490,441	15.03	23,589,473	54.68	43,177,485
1897,	12,181,061	29.28	6,245,540	15.00	23,207,268	55.74	41,637,864
1898,	12,078,875	28.83	6,253,108	14.92	23,567,767	56.26	41,899,751
1899,	14,198,009	29.79	6,587,908	14.45	26,678,286	55.76	47,666,284
1900,	13,502,732	29.94	6,918,627	15.33	24,686,125	54.73	46,107,484
1901,	16,019,591	29.92	7,211,974	13.45	30,337,086	56.63	53,568,601
1902,	8,471,391	27.15	3,470,736	11.12	19,258,763	61.73	31,200,890
1903,	16,474,790	27.75	7,164,783	12.07	35,723,258	60.18	59,382,831
1904,	16,379,293	28.49	7,107,220	12.86	34,006,009	59.15	57,492,522
1905,	17,708,099	28.83	7,849,205	12.78	35,857,897	58.39	61,410,201
1906,	16,011,285	28.75	7,046,617	12.65	32,640,693	58.60	55,698,595
1907,	20,141,288	30.01	8,320,658	12.41	38,638,452	57.58	57,109,838
1908,	18,006,464	27.85	7,786,256	12.04	38,872,295	60.11	64,665,014
1909,	16,864,147	27.21	7,532,271	12.16	37,573,467	60.63	61,969,885
1910,	17,845,020	27.49	8,627,539	13.29	38,483,227	59.22	64,306,786
1911,	19,376,369	27.70	9,775,018	12.97	40,806,912	58.33	69,974,239
1912,	18,018,406	28.82	8,571,861	13.47	37,025,311	58.21	63,610,578
<b>Total,</b>	<b>584,758,510</b>	<b>31.59</b>	<b>291,829,976</b>	<b>15.50</b>	<b>996,872,777</b>	<b>52.91</b>	<b>1882,961,263</b>

The change in the proportion of sizes demanded by the trade continued during the year 1912. In 1890 the proportion of sizes above "Pea" was 76.9 per cent. of the total output, and that of sizes of "Pea" and smaller, was 23.1 per cent. In 1907 this proportion had changed so that the sizes above "Pea" had fallen to 58.6 per cent., and that of "Pea" or smaller had increased to 41.4 per cent. The following table shows the shipments, and the sizes shipped, in the years 1890 (when the first washery was installed) 1907-1908-1909-1910-1911-1912, in long tons.

**SHIPMENTS OF ANTHRACITE, ACCORDING TO SIZES, 1890-1912, IN LONG TONS.**

Year.	Sizes above pea.		Pea and smaller.		Total shipments.
	Quantity.	Percentage.	Quantity.	Percentage.	
1890, .....	28,154,678	76.9	8,460,781	23.1	36,615,459
1891, .....	30,604,566	75.7	9,843,770	24.3	40,448,336
1892, .....	31,868,278	76.0	10,025,042	24.0	41,893,320
1893, .....	32,294,233	74.9	10,795,504	25.1	43,089,537
1894, .....	30,482,203	73.7	10,908,997	26.3	41,391,200
1895, .....	32,469,367	69.9	14,042,110	30.1	46,511,477
1896, .....	30,354,797	70.3	12,822,688	29.7	43,177,485
1897, .....	28,510,370	68.5	13,127,494	31.5	41,637,864
1898, .....	28,198,532	67.3	13,701,219	32.7	41,899,751
1899, .....	31,506,700	66.1	16,158,504	33.9	47,665,204
1900, .....	29,162,459	64.7	15,945,025	35.3	45,107,484
1901, .....	34,412,974	64.2	19,155,627	35.8	53,568,601
1902, .....	19,025,632	61.0	12,175,253	39.0	31,200,890
1903, .....	37,738,510	63.6	21,624,321	36.4	59,362,831
1904, .....	35,636,661	62.0	21,855,361	38.0	57,492,522
1905, .....	37,425,217	60.9	23,984,984	39.1	61,410,201
1906, .....	32,894,124	59.1	22,804,471	40.9	55,698,595
1907, .....	39,332,855	58.6	27,776,538	41.4	67,109,398
1908, .....	38,819,325	59.3	26,345,089	40.7	64,665,014
1909, .....	36,437,762	58.1	*26,250,597	41.9	*62,688,359
1910, .....	38,415,323	58.5	*27,297,438	41.5	*66,712,761
1911, .....	41,728,071	59.2	*28,696,126	40.8	*70,424,197
1912, .....	39,538,583	60.6	*26,662,670	39.4	*65,201,253

\* Exclusive of coal recovered by river dredges.

Following the report of production by counties, as given in the report for 1911, the following table shows the output of the several sizes of coal in each of the counties producing anthracite during the years 1911 and 1912.

QUANTITY OF EACH SIZE OF ANTHRACITE SHIPPED FROM EACH COUNTY IN 1911 AND 1912, IN LONG TONS, AND PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL.

1911.

County.	Lump and steamboat.	Broken.	Bar.	Stove.
Carbon, .....	20,158	173,761	283,119	363,218
Columbia, .....	16,396	6,488	106,783	141,185
Dauphin, .....		24,562	47,729	108,862
Lackawanna, .....	21,266	569,948	2,132,722	3,700,318
Luizerne, .....	189,113	1,684,729	3,636,828	5,260,157
Northumberland, .....	18,962	199,949	496,441	1,054,065
Schuylkill, .....	265,106	922,331	1,651,102	2,255,063
Sullivan, .....		12,919	54,907	74,730
Susquehanna, .....		37,508	55,639	98,866
Total, .....	530,999	3,632,090	8,464,265	13,062,982
Percentage of total, .....	0.75	5.16	12.02	18.55

County.	Chestnut.	Pes.	Buckwheat No. 1.	Buckwheat No. 2 and rice.
Carbon, .....	549,798	388,719	372,147	278,778
Columbia, .....	298,097	121,523	172,920	182,198
Dauphin, .....	98,816	55,040	139,580	141,599
Lackawanna, .....	4,345,345	2,226,293	2,371,171	1,799,528
Luizerne, .....	6,618,953	2,772,594	3,117,826	1,688,755
Northumberland, .....	1,208,915	687,719	1,026,962	641,347
Schuylkill, .....	2,775,099	1,926,524	2,556,601	1,536,952
Sullivan, .....	108,371	75,195	.....	.....
Susquehanna, .....	127,346	70,442	80,481	20,008
Total, .....	16,037,785	8,282,049	9,836,638	6,289,194
Percentage of total, .....	22.77	11.76	13.97	8.88

County.	Buckwheat No. 3 and barley.	Screenings.	Total.
Carbon, .....	126,823	1,154	2,512,676
Columbia, .....	18,244	.....	918,828
Dauphin, .....	85,913	1,563	651,664
Lackawanna, .....	1,729,354	15,914	18,911,259
Luizerne, .....	1,331,623	98,006	26,398,553
Northumberland, .....	128,101	5,902	5,467,363
Schuylkill, .....	506,663	33,076	14,427,485
Sullivan, .....	50,741	263,224	590,396
Total, .....	3,924,467	413,838	70,424,137
Percentage of total, .....	5.57	0.59	100.00

## STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA.

107

QUANTITY OF EACH SIZE OF ANTHRACITE SHIPPED FROM EACH COUNTY IN 1911 AND 1912, IN LONG TONS, AND PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL—Continued.

1912.

County.	Lump and steamboat.	Broken.	Egg.	Stove.
Carbon, . . . . .	12,465	164,180	253,626	300,390
Columbia, . . . . .	20,583	11,647	146,855	149,906
Dauphin, . . . . .		26,688	88,272	132,250
Lackawanna, . . . . .	17,229	578,994	2,230,739	3,212,447
Luizerne, . . . . .	152,717	1,790,303	3,752,474	4,778,433
Northumberland, . . . . .	11,200	228,907	639,230	962,872
Schuykill, . . . . .	204,397	924,907	1,764,971	2,140,653
Sullivan, . . . . .		11,296	51,946	72,796
Susquehanna, . . . . .		18,393	57,951	79,653
Total, . . . . .	418,601	8,754,567	8,935,064	11,829,400
Percentage of total, . . . . .	0.64	5.76	13.70	18.14

County.	Oastnut.	Pea.	Buckwheat No. 1.	Buckwheat No. 2 and rice.
Carbon, . . . . .	425,749	293,306	309,092	292,090
Columbia, . . . . .	210,383	106,780	151,662	121,616
Dauphin, . . . . .	97,202	54,730	121,830	132,583
Lackawanna, . . . . .	3,785,627	1,842,760	2,012,050	929,564
Luizerne, . . . . .	6,026,189	2,463,387	2,722,608	1,208,348
Northumberland, . . . . .	1,154,954	624,010	947,288	550,696
Schuykill, . . . . .	2,696,948	1,695,045	2,369,046	1,430,942
Sullivan, . . . . .	103,581	68,050	.....	.....
Susquehanna, . . . . .	100,449	56,171	64,602	28,818
Total, . . . . .	14,601,082	7,206,239	8,698,178	4,691,659
Percentage of total, . . . . .	22.38	11.06	13.33	7.19

County.	Buckwheat No. 3 and barley.	Screenings.	Total.
Carbon, . . . . .	101,447	11,601	2,163,896
Columbia, . . . . .	16,362	.....	936,704
Dauphin, . . . . .	32,820	995	637,370
Lackawanna, . . . . .	*2,247,148	44,472	16,901,080
Luizerne, . . . . .	†1,735,888	18,114	24,648,466
Northumberland, . . . . .	101,954	17,478	5,238,591
Schuykill, . . . . .	416,669	46,379	18,669,857
Sullivan, . . . . .	.....	226,333	534,004
Susquehanna, . . . . .	76,310	.....	479,847
Total, . . . . .	4,728,598	365,372	65,229,256
Percentage of total, . . . . .	7.25	0.56	100.00

\*Includes 428,673 tons of "birdseye," a mixture of buckwheat Nos. 2 and 3.

†Includes 251,597 tons of birdseye.

The amount of coal used in and about the mines in the production of anthracite is very large compared to that used in the bituminous region, and the following table gives the entire production of anthracite for the years 1903 to 1911, including that sold locally and the portion used in and about the mines.

**ANTHRACITE PRODUCTION IN 1911 AND 1912, BY COUNTIES, IN LONG TONS.**

1911.

County.	Shipped.	Sold to local trade and employees.	Used at mines for steam and heat.	Total.
Carbon, .....	2,512,675	87,982	346,113	2,946,774
Columbia, .....	918,828	11,165	135,843	1,065,836
Dauphin, .....	651,664	51,525	142,316	845,506
Lackawanna, .....	18,911,259	618,619	1,699,265	21,228,143
Luizerne, .....	26,393,558	772,728	3,076,588	30,242,874
Northumberland, .....	5,467,363	110,689	649,657	6,227,719
Schuylkill, .....	14,427,485	304,026	2,138,081	16,869,592
Sullivan, .....	590,396	7,203	42,963	640,562
Susquehanna, .....	350,969	9,809	48,058	608,836
River dredges, .....	17,400	76,642	604	94,647
Total, .....	70,441,597	2,050,403	8,279,438	80,771,488

1912.

Carbon, .....	2,163,896	118,852	285,567	2,568,305
Columbia, .....	936,704	16,684	127,478	1,079,866
Dauphin, .....	626,570	21,594	196,677	843,841
Lackawanna, .....	16,901,030	644,797	1,737,987	19,283,914
Luizerne, .....	24,645,453	822,840	2,821,566	28,289,879
Northumberland, .....	5,238,591	116,820	665,529	6,020,440
Schuylkill, .....	13,676,628	299,802	2,062,077	16,088,507
Sullivan, .....	534,004	7,597	38,072	579,673
Susquehanna and Wayne, .....	479,347	9,594	48,387	532,808
River dredges, .....	28,002	56,824	896	85,722
Total, .....	65,229,255	2,113,904	7,979,696	75,322,855

### BITUMINOUS COAL.

The production of bituminous coal in the state increased from 141,561,257 short tons in 1911 to 161,865,481 tons in 1912, being more than 11,000,000 tons greater than the previous high record of 1910. This increase in production was not confined to any portion of bituminous fields, but the more important counties profited the most. The average price of bituminous coal in 1911 was \$1.01, the same as the price in 1908, and the price in 1912 rose to \$1.05. This was the highest price paid for bituminous coal in Pennsylvania during a term of thirty years, with the exception of times when strikes occurred, when temporarily the price was higher. The two counties of Fayette and Westmoreland, constituting the Connellsville coke region, naturally had the greatest gains. They likewise had the greatest loss in the amount of coal used for coke in 1911. The output of these two counties in 1912 was 62,956,116 short tons, which was greater than the entire production of Illinois, and 94 per cent. of the entire production of West Virginia. Two other counties in the state, Washington and Allegheny, each increased their production over the preceding year over 1,000,000 tons, while the output of Cambria county increased over 600,000 tons and that of Somerset county over 700,000 tons. Probably never before in the history of coal mining in the state were the mines operated as steadily in the Connellsburg coking region, the average number of days active being 275 in Fayette County and 272 in Westmoreland County. The average annual production per man in 1912 was 980 tons, an increase of 121 tons over that of 1911.

While over 22,000 men were idle for an average period of 24 days in April and May, pending the settlement of the wage scale, the total amount of time did not affect the production for the year. The following table gives the production of bituminous coal in 1911 and 1912.

## TOPOGRAPHIC AND GEOLOGIC SURVEY.

## BITUMINOUS COAL PRODUCTION OF PENNSYLVANIA IN 1911 AND 1912, BY COUNTIES, IN SHORT TONS.

1911.

County.	Loaded at mines for shipment to local trade. Solid and used by trade. Used at mines for steam and coke. Made into coke.	Total quantity. ton.	Average price per ton.	Average number of days active.	Average number of employees.	Average number of employees.
Allentown.....	17,011,945	313,677	\$18,887.024	223	22,504	22,504
Allegheny.....	3,644,645	125,236	\$18,897.736	240	4,983	4,983
Armstrong.....	137,400	65,446	\$18,897.227	265	857	857
Beaver.....	401,165	7,985	\$18,897.227	218	972	972
Bedford.....	92,594	167,606	\$18,897.007	179	477	477
Blair.....	6,785	6,785	\$18,897.007	114	1,343	1,343
Butler.....	24,799	18,606	\$18,897.074	116	1,300	1,300
Cambria.....	958,172	387,299	\$18,897.551	238	21,172	21,172
Cameron.....	1,334,506	958,172	\$18,897.551	1,40	229	229
Clinton.....	1,116,704	20,345	\$18,897.551	1,05	519	519
Clyde.....	1,022,950	7,995	\$18,897.551	1,02	523	523
Cleaveland.....	7,074,270	281,132	\$18,897.551	7	456	456
Clinton.....	1,905,820	7,077	\$18,897.551	1,95	221	221
Clyde.....	1,081,515	65,952	\$18,897.551	1,52	653	653
Erie.....	6,423,068	285,941	\$18,897.551	1,22	232	232
Fayette.....	788,619	5,982	\$18,897.551	1,18	856	856
Huntingdon.....	8,186,918	45,943	\$18,897.551	1,08	1,081	1,081
Indiana.....	4,382,968	63,927	\$18,897.551	1,00	212	212
Jefferson.....	76,987	8,995	\$18,897.551	5,50	641	641
Lawrence.....	767,103	46,389	\$18,897.551	90	131	131
Mercer.....	8,847,001	123,603	\$18,897.551	859	836	836
Somerset.....	785,187	34,987	\$18,897.551	9,177	421	421
Taylor.....	14,059,442	106,393	\$18,897.551	880	830	830
Washington.....	15,601,722	629,190	\$18,897.551	15	343	343
Westmoreland.....	59,438	188,550	\$18,897.551	24,102	196	196
Other counties* and small mines, .....	.....	3,764	246,797	273	434	434
Total, .....	107,065,318	.....	30,632,139	44,561,063	146,154,962	146,154,962
					1,01	1,01
					283	168,190

\*Bradford, Cameron, Greene, Lycoming, and McKean.

BITUMINOUS COAL PRODUCTION OF PENNSYLVANIA IN 1911 AND 1912, ETC.—Continued.  
1912.

County.	Losted at mines for shimpment.	Sold to local trade and used by trade.	Used at mines for steam and heat,	Made into coke.	Total quantity.	Average price per ton.	Average number of days active.	Average number of employees.	Average number of employees.
Allegheny, ...	18,087,903	474,116	305,086	150	18,867,265	\$20,528,181	1,09	249	20,756
Armstrong, ...	3,849,829	126,061	127,829	1,800	4,104,889	4,054,301	1,95	216	5,589
Beaver, ...	160,937	82,912	3,616	... 201,291	247,485	309,304	1,25	261	382
Bedford, ...	503,985	9,511	16,750	8,686	40,569	731,031	1,09	193	1,067
Blair, ...	274,795	886	20,588	... 201,291	321,336	378,511	1,17	209	467
Butler, ...	1,000,075	11,284	407,170	1,300,268	1,000,947	1,181,509	1,13	366	1,285
Cambria, ...	14,532,434	1,314,170	18,412	2,741	17,585,130	19,200,298	1,09	241	21,356
Clarion, ...	1,158,837	18,249	27,236	... 27,236	1,199,322	1,223,301	1,09	236	1,788
Clearyfield, ...	7,149,021	220,326	234,867	334,123	1,199,322	1,223,587	1,02	229	1,629
Clinton, ...	7,322,974	11,005	1,475	7,938,927	8,220,753	10,023,587	1,04	233	10,872
Erie, ...	1,060,827	11,915	26,944	9,410	1,045,454	1,182,953	1,24	248	503
Fayette, ...	7,232,920	31,476	582,535	24,226,636	32,586,557	32,586,557	1,01	275	1,777
Huntingdon, ...	8,821,158	6,887	16,195	1,116	8,821,158	1,053,646	1,23	554	1,112
Indiana, ...	8,324,140	88,060	31,793	424,324	9,317,927	8,872,019	1,07	592	10,902
Jefferson, ...	4,857,629	59,750	189,729	819,448	5,416,986	6,168,986	1,06	244	6,340
Lawrence, ...	751,712	6,518	12,859	12,859	1,76,823	1,94,126	1,24	266	1,227
Mercer, ...	9,548,469	112,170	226,646	... 226,646	9,846,228	1,052,357	1,24	249	1,294
Somerset, ...	966,170	29,967	11,650	... 11,650	9,888,184	11,034,446	1,12	267	9,886
Tioga, ...	14,972,227	122,673	367,839	1,182,988	16,645,127	1,588,289	1,67	218	1,985
Washington, ...	19,889,768	651,743	770,458	9,259,651	36,889,549	18,012,167	1,08	236	18,714
Westmoreland, ...	65,234	161,583	12,497	17,920	247,294	270,630	1,09	277	26,693
Other counties* and small mines, ...								290	224
Total, ...	116,477,708	3,350,385	3,657,387	37,879,518	161,385,488	\$169,370,497	\$1,06	252	165,144

\*Cameron, Fulton, Greene, Lycoming, and McKean.

The total production of bituminous coal since the year 1840, as nearly as the same can be determined, is shown by the following table.

**PRODUCTION OF BITUMINOUS COAL IN PENNSYLVANIA FROM 1840 TO 1912, IN SHORT TONS.**

Year.	Quantity.	Year.	Quantity.
1840, .....	464,826	1878, .....	15,120,000
1841, .....	475,000	1879, .....	16,240,000
1842, .....	500,000	1880, .....	18,425,163
1843, .....	650,000	1881, .....	22,400,000
1844, .....	675,000	1882, .....	24,640,000
1845, .....	700,000	1883, .....	26,880,000
1846, .....	760,000	1884, .....	28,000,000
1847, .....	399,840	1885, .....	26,000,000
1848, .....	500,000	1886, .....	27,094,501
1849, .....	750,000	1887, .....	31,516,856
1850, .....	1,000,000	1888, .....	33,796,727
1851, .....	1,200,000	1889, .....	36,174,089
1852, .....	1,400,000	1890, .....	42,802,173
1853, .....	1,500,000	1891, .....	42,788,490
1854, .....	1,650,000	1892, .....	46,694,576
1855, .....	1,780,000	1893, .....	44,070,724
1856, .....	1,850,000	1894, .....	39,912,463
1857, .....	2,000,000	1895, .....	50,217,228
1858, .....	2,200,000	1896, .....	49,587,453
1859, .....	2,400,000	1897, .....	54,417,974
1860, .....	2,690,786	1898, .....	65,165,133
1861, .....	3,200,000	1899, .....	74,150,175
1862, .....	4,000,000	1900, .....	79,842,326
1863, .....	5,000,000	1901, .....	82,306,946
1864, .....	5,839,000	1902, .....	98,574,867
1865, .....	6,350,000	1903, .....	108,117,178
1866, .....	6,800,000	1904, .....	97,938,287
1867, .....	7,300,000	1905, .....	118,413,627
1868, .....	2,500,000	1906, .....	129,293,206
1869, .....	6,750,000	1907, .....	150,148,177
1870, .....	7,798,518	1908, .....	117,179,527
1871, .....	9,040,568	1909, .....	137,966,791
1872, .....	11,695,040	1910, .....	150,521,526
1873, .....	13,098,828	1911, .....	144,561,257
1874, .....	12,320,000	1912, .....	161,866,488
1875, .....	11,760,000	Total, .....	2,558,163,842
1876, .....	12,880,000		
1877, .....	14,000,000		

## COKE.

The decrease in the production of coke in 1911 in Pennsylvania was 16.7 per cent. in quantity and 22.1 per cent. in value over the output of 1910. The year 1912, however, was in marked contrast with that of 1911, a condition directly due to the renewed activity in the iron and steel industry. The total output of coke in the United States in 1911 was 35,551,489 tons and in 1912 this rose to 43,983,599 tons. The following table gives the total amount of coke produced in the United States from the year 1880 to 1912 in short tons.

QUANTITY OF COKE PRODUCED IN THE UNITED STATES, 1880-1912, IN SHORT TONS.

Year.	Quantity.	Year.	Quantity.
1880,	3,833,800	1897,	13,238,984
1881,	4,113,760	1898,	16,047,209
1882,	4,793,321	1899,	19,668,569
1883,	5,464,721	1900,	20,583,848
1884,	4,873,505	1901,	21,796,883
1885,	5,106,196	1902,	26,401,730
1886,	6,845,369	1903,	25,274,281
1887,	7,611,705	1904,	23,661,106
1888,	8,540,060	1905,	32,281,129
1889,	10,258,022	1906,	36,401,217
1890,	11,508,021	1907,	40,779,564
1891,	10,352,688	1908,	26,083,518
1892,	12,010,829	1909,	39,315,065
1893,	9,477,580	1910,	41,708,810
1894,	9,203,632	1911,	25,551,489
1895,	12,323,714	1912,	43,983,599
1896,	11,788,778		

This increase in the production of coke is very much in line with the increase in the output of bituminous coal. We generally recognize that the output of bituminous coal doubles each ten years. During the period covered by the above table, however, it is to be noted that in the first period of eleven years there was a total production of 72,453,750 tons. During a second period of eleven years the output reached 157,501,209 tons, an increase of 117 per cent.; and during a third period of eleven years, closing with 1912, the output was 370,341,418 tons, exceeding the output of the second period by 135 per cent. The increase in production in Pennsylvania in 1912, over that of 1911, was 5,514,758 tons, or 65 per cent. of the total increase in the United States.

The following tables give the quantity of coke produced in the several states, the total production and the value of the same, together with general data concerning the industry.

**QUANTITY OF COKE PRODUCED IN THE UNITED STATES 1908-1912, BY STATES, IN SHORT TONS, WITH INCREASE IN 1912.**

State.	1908.	1909.	1910.	1911.	1912.	Increase in quantity of coke produced.	
						1911-12.	Per cent.
Alabama, .....	2,362,666	3,085,824	3,249,027	2,761,521	2,975,489	218,968	7.75
Colorado, .....	+982,291	1,251,905	*1,246,211	951,749	972,941	21,198	2.23
Georgia, .....	39,422	46,385	43,814	37,553	43,153	5,606	14.93
Illinois, .....	362,182	1,276,356	1,511,504	1,610,212	1,764,944	154,732	9.61
Indiana, .....	↑	↑	↑	916,411	2,616,383	1,699,928	185.50
Kansas, .....	2,497	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kentucky, .....	.....	46,371	53,857	66,099	191,555	125,456	189.80
New Mexico, .....	274,565	372,967	401,646	381,927	413,906	31,979	8.37
New York, .....	↑	.....	652,459	686,172	794,618	106,446	15.80
Ohio, .....	159,578	223,711	282,315	311,382	388,659	77,287	24.82
Oklahoma, .....	↑	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Pennsylvania, .....	15,511,634	24,905,525	26,315,607	21,923,985	27,438,634	5,514,768	25.15
Tennessee, .....	214,528	261,805	322,756	380,415	370,076	39,658	12.00
Utah, .....	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	.....	.....
Virginia, .....	1,162,051	1,247,478	1,493,656	910,411	967,947	57,536	6.32
Washington, .....	88,883	42,981	59,327	40,180	49,260	9,080	22.60
West Virginia, .....	2,637,123	3,943,948	3,808,850	2,291,049	2,465,986	174,937	7.64
Other states, .....	2,286,092	2,509,306	2,169,772	2,382,471	2,530,018	197,547	8.47
Total, .....	26,033,518	39,315,065	41,708,810	35,551,459	43,983,596	8,452,110	23.72

\*Includes Utah. †Included with other States having less than three producers.

‡Included with Colorado.

**TOTAL VALUE, AT THE OVENS, OF THE COKE MADE IN THE UNITED STATES, 1880-1912.**

1880, .....	\$6,681,265	1891, .....	\$20,338,216	1902, .....	.....	\$63,339,167
1881, .....	7,725,175	1892, .....	28,586,141	1903, .....	.....	66,498,664
1882, .....	8,462,167	1893, .....	16,523,714	1904, .....	.....	46,144,941
1883, .....	8,121,607	1894, .....	12,328,856	1905, .....	.....	72,476,196
1884, .....	7,242,978	1895, .....	19,234,319	1906, .....	.....	91,608,084
1885, .....	7,629,118	1896, .....	21,660,729	1907, .....	.....	111,539,126
1886, .....	11,158,366	1897, .....	32,102,514	1908, .....	.....	62,423,983
1887, .....	15,321,116	1898, .....	26,586,699	1909, .....	.....	89,965,483
1888, .....	12,445,983	1899, .....	34,670,417	1910, .....	.....	99,742,701
1889, .....	16,630,801	1900, .....	47,448,881	1911, .....	.....	84,130,349
1890, .....	28,215,302	1901, .....	44,445,923	1912, .....	.....	111,736,696

**AVERAGE PRICE PER SHORT TON, AT THE OVENS, OF THE COKE MADE IN THE UNITED STATES, 1880-1912.**

1880, .....	\$1.99	1891, .....	\$1.57	1902, .....	.....	\$2.49
1881, .....	1.98	1892, .....	1.96	1903, .....	.....	2.63
1882, .....	1.77	1893, .....	1.74	1904, .....	.....	1.95
1883, .....	1.49	1894, .....	1.34	1905, .....	.....	2.25
1884, .....	1.49	1895, .....	1.44	1906, .....	.....	2.52
1885, .....	1.49	1896, .....	1.84	1907, .....	.....	2.74
1886, .....	1.63	1897, .....	1.66	1908, .....	.....	2.40
1887, .....	2.01	1898, .....	1.59	1909, .....	.....	2.29
1888, .....	1.46	1899, .....	1.76	1910, .....	.....	2.39
1889, .....	1.62	1900, .....	2.31	1911, .....	.....	2.37
1890, .....	2.02	1901, .....	2.04	1912, .....	.....	2.54

## STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA.

115

## STATISTICS OF THE MANUFACTURE OF COKE IN THE UNITED STATES IN 1880, 1890, 1900, 1908-1912.

Year.	Establishments.	Ovens.		Coal used (short tons).	Percentage yield of coal in coke.	Coke produced (short tons).	Total value of coke at ovens.	Price of coke at ovens per ton.
		Built.	Building.					
1880, .....	186	12,872	1,159	5,237,741	63.0	3,238,300	\$6,631,267	\$1.99
1890, .....	253	37,158	1,547	18,006,209	64.0	11,506,021	23,215,802	2.02
1900, .....	396	58,484	5,804	32,113,553	63.9	20,533,348	47,443,331	2.31
1908, .....	561	101,218	2,241	39,440,337	66.0	26,083,518	62,483,963	2.40
1909, .....	579	106,982	2,950	59,354,987	66.2	39,315,065	89,965,483	2.29
1910, .....	578	104,440	2,567	60,085,327	66.1	41,706,810	99,742,701	2.39
1911, .....	570	108,879	2,264	53,278,248	66.7	35,551,489	84,130,849	2.87
1912, .....	559	102,230	2,788	65,677,862	67.1	43,983,599	111,736,636	2.54

## MANUFACTURE OF COKE, BY STATES, IN 1911 AND 1912.

1911.

State.	Establishments.	Ovens.		Coal used (short tons).	Percentage yield of coal in coke.	Coke produced (short tons).	Total value of coke.	Price of coke per ton.
		Built.	Building.					
Alabama, .....	44	10,121	280	4,411,298	62.6	2,761,521	\$7,593,594	\$2.75
Colorado, .....	16	3,606	0	1,810,385	65.0	1,177,023	3,880,710	3.80
Georgia, .....	2	226	0	72,677	51.7	37,653	135,190	3.60
Illinois, .....	4	506	48	2,067,870	77.1	1,610,212	6,390,261	3.97
Kentucky, .....	8	577	300	118,265	55.9	66,099	134,862	2.04
New Mexico, .....	4	1,080	0	620,689	61.5	381,927	1,240,963	3.25
New York, .....	4	566	0	955,067	71.8	686,172	2,883,990	4.20
Ohio, .....	8	496	0	456,222	68.2	311,882	961,904	3.09
Pennsylvania, .....	279	54,904	1,271	32,875,656	66.7	21,923,985	43,053,367	1.96
Tennessee, .....	15	2,547	30	628,118	52.6	380,418	797,768	2.41
Utah, .....	2	864	0	↑	↑	↑	↑	.....
Virginia, .....	18	5,496	100	1,425,303	63.9	910,411	1,615,609	1.77
Washington, .....	5	225	0	60,201	66.6	40,180	216,262	5.88
West Virginia, .....	138	19,876	180	3,754,561	60.4	2,291,049	4,236,345	1.85
Indiana, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kansas, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Maryland, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Massachusetts, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Michigan, .....	23	2,860	95	4,002,047	75.6	3,023,607	10,989,544	3.68
Minnesota, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Montana, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
New Jersey, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Oklahoma, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Wisconsin, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total, ...	570	103,879	2,254	53,278,248	66.7	35,551,489	35,551,489	\$2.87

\*Includes production of Utah. †Production included with Colorado.

## MANUFACTURE OF COKE, BY STATES, IN 1911 AND 1912—Continued.

1912.

State.	Establishments.	Ovens.		Coal used (short tons).	Percentage yield of coal in coke.	Coke produced (short tons).	Total value of coke.	Price of coke per ton.
		Built.	Burning.					
Alabama, . . . . .	46	10,208	100	4,585,498	64.9	2,975,489	\$8,098,412	\$2.72
Colorado, . . . . .	15	3,538	0	1,473,112	66.0	972,941	3,043,994	\$1.13
Georgia, . . . . .	29	251	0	87,300	50.0	43,158	161,842	\$1.75
Illinois, . . . . .	65	594	40	2,316,307	76.2	1,764,944	8,069,903	4.57
Indiana, . . . . .	44	642	169	3,198,874	81.5	2,616,339	12,528,686	4.79
Kentucky, . . . . .	9	1,049	291	307,162	62.4	191,566	513,784	2.68
Montana, . . . . .	4	451	3	0	0	0	0	0
New Mexico, . . . . .	4	1,030	0	679,209	60.9	413,906	1,356,946	3.28
New York, . . . . .	4	556	0	1,095,198	72.6	794,618	3,203,133	4.08
Ohio, . . . . .	7	471	119	561,426	69.2	388,669	1,366,906	3.5
Oklahoma, . . . . .	2	260	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania, . . . . .	277	53,756	1,887	41,268,532	66.5	27,488,698	56,267,838	2.05
Tennessee, . . . . .	15	2,584	0	686,861	54.0	370,076	951,853	2.57
Virginia, . . . . .	18	5,408	0	1,555,969	62.2	867,947	1,815,975	1.88
Washington, . . . . .	6	313	0	78,633	62.6	49,260	279,105	5.67
West Virginia, . . . . .	129	19,064	0	4,061,702	60.7	2,465,936	4,682,393	1.90
Kansas, . . . . .								
Maryland, . . . . .								
Massachusetts, . . . . .								
Michigan, . . . . .	11	2,006	174	8,623,019	69.8	2,580,018	9,386,978	3.71
Minnesota, . . . . .								
New Jersey, . . . . .								
Utah, . . . . .								
Wisconsin, . . . . .								
Total, . . . . .	559	102,230	2,783	65,577,862	67.1	43,983,599	111,736,696	\$2.54

## RANK OF THE STATES IN PRODUCTION OF COKE, 1908-1912.

State.	1908.	1909.	1910.	1911.	1912.
Pennsylvania, . . . . .	1	1	1	1	1
Alabama, . . . . .	3	3	3	2	2
Indiana, . . . . .	24	24	24	17	6
West Virginia, . . . . .	2	2	2	2	3
Illinois, . . . . .	9	5	5	4	4
Colorado, . . . . .	5	6	6	6	5
Virginia, . . . . .	4	4	5	7	7
New York, . . . . .	3	7	7	8	8
Wisconsin, . . . . .	8	8	8	9	9
Massachusetts, . . . . .	7	9	9	10	10
Michigan, . . . . .	13	11	11	12	11
New Mexico, . . . . .	10	10	10	11	12
Ohio, . . . . .	15	15	14	15	13
Tennessee, . . . . .	14	13	13	14	14
Utah, . . . . .	16	16	16	17	15
Maryland, . . . . .	11	12	12	13	13
New Jersey, . . . . .	12	14	15	15	17
Kentucky, . . . . .	20	19	20	19	19
Minnesota, . . . . .	17	17	18	18	18
Washington, . . . . .	19	20	19	20	19
Georgia, . . . . .	18	18	21	21	21
Kansas, . . . . .	23	21	24	23	23
Montana, . . . . .	21	21	22	22	22
Oklahoma, . . . . .	23	23	23	23	23

## STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA.

117

## TOTAL VALUE, AT THE OVENS, OF THE COKE MADE IN THE UNITED STATES, 1908-1912, BY STATES, WITH INCREASE IN 1912.

State.	1908	1909	1910	1911	1912	Increase in value of coke produced.	Percent-age.
						1911-12	
Alabama, .....	\$7,169,901	\$8,068,287	\$9,165,821	\$7,593,594	\$8,098,412	\$504,813	6.65
Colorado, .....	\$3,238,883	\$4,135,981	\$4,273,579	2,903,811	3,043,994	140,183	4.83
Georgia, .....	137,524	159,334	173,049	135,190	161,842	26,652	19.71
Illinois, .....	1,583,952	5,361,510	6,712,550	6,390,257	8,069,903	1,679,652	26.28
Indiana, .....	†	†	†	3,598,195	12,528,685	8,930,490	248.19
Kansas, .....	8,011	.....	†	†	†	†	†
Kentucky, .....	†	101,257	120,554	134,862	512,734	378,872	280.93
New Mexico, .....	826,780	1,099,694	1,306,136	1,240,963	1,356,946	115,983	9.35
New York, .....	†	†	2,635,873	2,883,990	3,205,133	319,143	11.07
Ohio, .....	491,982	683,155	911,957	961,904	1,365,905	404,001	42.00
Oklahoma, .....	†	.....	†	†	†	†	†
Pennsylvania, .....	32,569,621	50,377,083	55,254,589	43,053,367	56,267,833	13,214,471	30.69
Tennessee, .....	561,789	667,723	959,104	797,758	951,853	154,095	19.32
Utah, .....	†	†	†	†	†	†	†
Virginia, .....	2,121,980	2,415,769	2,731,348	1,615,609	1,815,975	200,366	12.40
Washington, .....	213,128	240,604	247,540	216,262	279,105	62,843	29.06
West Virginia, .....	5,267,034	7,525,922	7,354,039	4,236,845	4,692,393	456,548	10.75
Other states, .....	8,338,383	9,129,282	7,796,522	8,368,242	9,386,378	1,018,730	12.17
Total, .....	\$62,483,983	\$89,965,483	\$99,742,701	\$84,130,849	\$111,736,696	\$27,605,847	32.81

\*Includes value of Utah coke.  
†Included with Colorado.

†Included in other states having less than three producers.

## QUANTITY OF COAL USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF COKE IN THE UNITED STATES EACH FIFTH YEAR, 1880-1912.

	Short Tons.		Short Tons.
1880, .....	5,237,741	1905, .....	49,520,677
1885, .....	8,071,126	1910, .....	63,088,327
1890, .....	18,005,209	1911, .....	53,278,248
1895, .....	20,548,323	1912, .....	65,577,862
1900, .....	32,113,513		

## QUANTITY OF COAL USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF COKE IN THE UNITED STATES, 1908-1912, BY STATES, IN SHORT TONS.

State.	1908	1909	1910	1911	1912
Alabama, .....	3,875,791	5,080,764	5,272,322	4,411,298	4,585,498
Colorado, .....	*1,546,041	*1,984,985	*2,065,266	*1,810,335	1,473,112
Georgia, .....	71,452	86,290	80,019	72,677	87,300
Illinois, .....	503,359	1,682,122	1,972,955	2,087,870	2,316,307
Indiana, .....	†	†	†	†	3,198,874
Kansas, .....	3,790	.....	†	†	†
Kentucky, .....	†	†	89,083	104,103	118,255
Montana, .....	†	†	†	.....	307,162
New Mexico, .....	454,873	694,390	651,494	620,639	679,209
New York, .....	†	†	910,293	965,067	1,095,198
Ohio, .....	237,448	340,755	413,069	456,222	561,426
Oklahoma, .....	†	.....	†	.....	.....
Pennsylvania, .....	23,215,964	36,983,568	39,455,785	32,875,665	41,268,532
Tennessee, .....	395,936	495,253	597,658	628,118	685,861
Utah, .....	†	†	†	†	†
Virginia, .....	1,785,281	2,060,518	2,310,742	1,425,303	1,555,969
Washington, .....	68,069	69,708	94,223	60,201	78,693
West Virginia, .....	4,127,730	6,361,759	6,226,284	3,754,561	4,061,702
Other states, .....	3,155,100	3,427,732	2,930,174	4,002,047	3,623,019
Total, .....	39,440,887	59,354,987	63,068,827	53,278,248	65,577,862

\*Includes coal coked in Utah.  
†Included with Colorado.

## TOPOGRAPHIC AND GEOLOGIC SURVEY.

## QUANTITY AND VALUE OF COAL USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF COKE IN THE UNITED STATES IN 1911 AND 1912, AND QUANTITY AND VALUE OF SAME PER TON OF COKE, BY STATES.

1911.

State.	Coal used (short tons).	Total value of coal.	Value of coal per ton.	Quantity of coal per ton of coke (short tons).	Value of coal to a ton of coke.
Alabama, .....	4,411,298	\$6,640,509	\$1.28	1.597	\$2.044
Colorado,* .....	1,810,336	2,192,882	1.21	1.588	1.861
Georgia, .....	72,677	113,403	1.55	1.935	2.999
Illinois, .....	2,087,870	5,774,922	2.77	1.291	2.567
Kentucky, .....	118,255	61,658	.52	1.789	.980
New Mexico, .....	620,639	960,481	1.55	1.625	2.519
New York, .....	95,067	2,258,551	2.37	1.392	3.299
Ohio, .....	456,222	853,655	1.87	1.465	2.740
Pennsylvania, .....	32,875,655	32,923,460	1.00	1.500	1.500
Tennessee, .....	628,118	836,068	1.01	1.901	1.920
Virginia, .....	1,425,302	1,132,374	.79	1.566	1.237
Washington, .....	60,201	127,959	2.13	1.498	3.191
West Virginia, .....	3,754,561	8,087,531	.81	1.639	1.328
Other states,† .....	4,002,047	10,218,059	2.55	1.824	3.376
Total, .....	53,278,248	\$65,931,502	\$1.24	1.499	\$1.859

1912.

Alabama, .....	4,585,498	\$6,177,876	\$1.36	1.541	\$2.060
Colorado, .....	1,473,112	2,307,660	1.57	1.514	2.377
Georgia, .....	87,300	130,950	1.50	2.023	3.065
Illinois, .....	2,316,307	6,568,003	2.84	1.812	3.726
Indiana, .....	3,198,874	9,689,756	3.03	1.223	3.706
Kentucky, .....	307,162	254,206	.88	1.600	1.323
New Mexico, .....	679,209	1,098,332	1.62	1.641	2.653
New York, .....	1,095,198	2,648,981	2.42	1.378	3.326
Ohio, .....	561,426	1,085,040	1.93	1.444	2.797
Pennsylvania, .....	41,268,532	43,229,919	1.06	1.504	1.579
Tennessee, .....	685,861	672,075	.98	1.763	1.727
Virginia, .....	1,555,969	1,241,995	.80	1.607	1.286
Washington, .....	78,693	166,227	2.11	1.598	3.872
West Virginia, .....	4,061,702	3,403,589	.84	1.647	1.388
Other states,‡ .....	3,623,019	8,245,354	2.28	1.432	3.265
Total, .....	65,577,862	\$86,918,962	\$1.33	1.491	\$1.968

\*Includes Utah.

†Includes Indiana, Kansas, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, New Jersey and Wisconsin.

‡Includes Kansas, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, New Jersey, Utah and Wisconsin.

## PERCENTAGE YIELD OF COAL IN COKE, 1880-1912.

1880, .....	63.0	1906, .....	65.8
1890, .....	64.0	1907, .....	65.8
1900, .....	63.9	1908, .....	66.0
1901, .....	63.7	1909, .....	66.2
1902, .....	64.1	1910, .....	66.1
1903, .....	64.1	1911, .....	66.7
1904, .....	64.8	1912, .....	67.1
1905, .....	65.1		

## PERCENTAGE YIELD OF COAL IN COKE, 1908-1912, BY STATES.

States.	1908	1909	1910	1911	1912
Alabama, .....	61.0	60.7	61.6	62.6	64.9
Colorado, .....	64.2	64.9	66.6	66.6	66.0
Georgia, .....	55.2	53.8	54.8	51.7	50.0
Illinois, .....	72.0	75.9	76.8	77.1	76.2
Indiana, .....	70.0	44.4	78.3	80.6	81.8
Kansas, .....	65.9	.....	75.2	70.0	70.0
Kentucky, .....	50.0	52.0	51.7	55.9	62.4
Maryland, .....	72.1	67.9	65.6	66.2	65.8
Massachusetts, .....	76.4	77.7	77.3	77.4	75.5
Michigan, .....	74.5	74.1	75.7	74.2	75.4
Minnesota, .....	66.4	67.7	68.0	67.6	69.6
Montana, .....	58.3	44.7	44.7	.....	.....
New Jersey, .....	72.3	77.7	76.1	76.2	78.4
New Mexico, .....	60.4	53.9	61.6	61.5	60.9
New York, .....	71.3	72.0	71.7	71.8	72.6
Ohio, .....	67.2	65.4	68.8	68.2	69.2
Oklahoma, .....	46.0	.....	45.0	.....	.....
Pennsylvania, .....	66.8	67.3	66.7	66.7	66.5
Tennessee, .....	54.2	53.1	54.0	52.6	54.0
Utah, .....	59.6	53.7	54.9	59.0	56.8
Virginia, .....	65.1	65.4	64.6	63.9	62.2
Washington, .....	57.1	61.7	63.0	66.6	62.6
West Virginia, .....	63.9	62.0	61.1	60.4	60.7
Wisconsin, .....	74.5	76.1	77.4	74.9	69.6
Total average, .....	66.0	66.2	66.1	66.7	67.1

The production of coke in Pennsylvania is almost wholly from beehive ovens, and it is to be noted that the average price of beehive coke throughout the United States has not fallen below \$2.00 per ton during the last five years, and indeed the average price of coke, including retort coke, has not fallen below \$2.25 since the year 1904.

PRODUCTION OF BY-PRODUCT COKE, COMPARED WITH THAT OF BEEHIVE COKE, WITH PERCENTAGE OF QUANTITY AND VALUE TO THE TOTAL, 1893-1912.

Year.	By-product Coke.			Beehive Coke.			Total.		
	Quantity—Short tons.	Percentage to total.	Value.	Quantity—Short tons.	Percentage to total.	Value.	Quantity—Short tons.	Percentage to total.	Value.
1893	12,850	0.01	\$1,477,730	99,98	9,464,730	\$9,98	\$16,530	9,477,730	\$16,530
1894	1,179,960	5.41	\$1,589,077	6.53	20,615,963	94,53	\$1,551,846	93.49	21,755,883
1895	5,607,899	13.73	\$1,663,157	19.42	31,527,290	83.56	\$4,018,554	45.41	45,045,933
1896	4,391,226	16.14	\$1,655,129	23.16	35,171,665	86.23	\$9,873,969	80.55	62,136,533
1897	6,354,644	16.91	\$20,351,859	22.71	33,810,741	81.88	\$8,750,704	77.39	50,116,255
1898	7,356,734	21.52	\$24,552,116	24.86	31,750,176	82.86	\$7,549,935	77.44	49,852,010
1899	7,947,885	22.07	\$21,281,987	22.45	31,733,044	77.53	\$5,892,952	67.15	48,961,839
1900	11,116,104	26.27	\$42,632,380	38.16	32,186,433	74.73	\$9,103,766	61.85	43,983,539
1901	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1902	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Pennsylvania produces almost two-thirds of the total output of coke in the United States. In 1912 the Connellsville and lower Connellsville districts produced 48 per cent. of the whole. The quantity of coke produced in 1912 in Pennsylvania was 27,438,693 short tons as compared with 21,923,935 tons in 1911, an increase of 25.15 per cent. The value of the coke produced rose from \$43,053,367 in 1911 to \$56,267,838 in 1912, or 30.69 per cent. The average price per ton in 1911 was \$1.96 and in 1912, \$2.05. The output in 1912 was the greatest on record, exceeding the previous high mark of 1907 by almost 1,000,000 tons, but falling below in value by over \$11,000,000. The average price per ton for coke in 1907 was \$2.55.

The following table gives the figure of production of Pennsylvania coke for the years 1880-1890-1900, and the years 1908 to 1912.

STATISTICS OF THE MANUFACTURE OF COKE IN PENNSYLVANIA,  
1880-1912.

Year.	Establishments.	Ovens.		Coal used (short tons).	Yield of coal in coke (per cent.)	Coke produced (short tons).	Total value of coke at ovens.	Value of coke at ovens per ton.
		Built.	Building.					
1880, .....	124	9,501	836	4,347,558	65.0	2,821,384	\$5,255,040	\$1.86
1890, .....	106	23,430	74	13,046,143	65.6	8,560,245	16,333,674	1.91
1900, .....	177	32,548	2,310	20,239,966	66.0	13,357,295	29,692,268	2.22
1908, .....	252	52,606	1,720	23,215,964	66.8	15,611,634	32,569,621	2.10
1909, .....	283	54,506	2,072	36,983,568	67.3	24,906,525	50,377,035	2.02
1910, .....	258	65,656	1,334	39,455,785	66.7	26,315,007	55,264,599	2.10
1911, .....	279	54,908	1,271	32,875,655	66.7	21,923,935	43,063,367	1.96
1912, .....	277	*53,756	†1,887	41,268,532	66.5	27,438,693	56,267,838	2.05

\*Includes 932 United-Otto, 360 Semet-Solvay, 150 Didier, 2,961 rectangular, 400 Belgian, 420 longitudinal and 11 Ramsey ovens.

†Includes 1,083 rectangular and 150 Didier ovens.

Most of the coal used in Pennsylvania for coke is unwashed run-of-mine coal, and of the total quantity of 41,268,532 short tons of coal used for coking in 1912, 35,344,633 tons were of this grade and character. The washed coal consisted of 2,493,661 short tons of run-of-mine coal and 2,331,848 tons of slack.

## CHARACTER OF COAL USED IN MANUFACTURE OF COKE IN PENNSYLVANIA.

Year.	Run-of-mine.		Slack.		Total.
	Unwashed.	Washed.	Unwashed.	Washed.	
1890	11,788,626	308,591	680,196	228,732	13,046,143
1895	13,518,376	34,723	440,869	117,594	14,211,567
1900	11,692,528	647,045	1,300,796	599,502	20,239,966
1905	26,148,696	1,335,631	2,436,621	1,109,387	31,060,345
1908	18,691,973	1,718,544	1,062,478	1,745,469	23,215,964
1909	31,712,482	2,278,927	1,016,576	1,975,583	36,983,568
1910	32,683,028	2,872,115	1,275,348	3,120,230	39,455,785
1911	27,601,050	1,968,360	1,029,149	2,287,068	32,875,655
1912	35,344,633	2,493,661	1,068,392	2,331,846	41,268,582

## CHARACTER OF COAL USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF COKE, BY STATES, IN 1911 AND 1912, IN SHORT TONS.

State.	Run-of-mine.		Slack.		Total.	Percentage.	Washed.	Percentage.
	Unwashed.	Washed.	Unwashed.	Washed.				
1911.								
Alabama, .....	693,135	1,295,109	2,937	2,420,117	696,072	15.8	8,715,226	84.2
Colorado, .....	1,025,031	428,971	366,332	428,971	28.7	1,381,364	76.3	
Georgia, .....	.....	.....	72,677	.....	.....	72,677	100.0	
Illinois, .....	2,064,639	33,231	.....	2,064,639	98.4	33,231	1.6	
Kentucky, .....	93,358	.....	10,908	73,994	44,261	37.4	73,994	82.6
New Mexico, .....	.....	.....	.....	620,689	.....	620,639	100.0	
New York, .....	760,114	128,650	26,594	40,809	785,106	82.8	169,359	17.7
Ohio, .....	417,101	16,574	5,504	17,043	422,606	92.6	35,617	7.4
Pennsylvania, .....	27,601,050	1,958,360	1,023,149	2,287,096	28,630,199	87.1	4,245,456	12.9
Tennessee, .....	283,203	.....	344,915	.....	.....	628,118	100.0	
Virginia, .....	675,497	.....	749,806	.....	1,26,303	100.0	.....	.....
Washington, .....	.....	20,154	.....	40,047	.....	60,201	100.0	
West Virginia, .....	925,460	158,308	2,408,299	262,194	3,333,759	88.8	420,802	11.2
Indiana, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kansas, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Maryland, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Massachusetts, .....	3,202,526	.....	799,521	.....	4,002,047	100.0	.....	.....
Michigan, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Minnesota, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Montana, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
New Jersey, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Oklahoma, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Wisconsin, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total, .....	36,362,875	4,918,520	5,460,689	6,536,164	41,822,564	78.5	11,454,684	21.5
1912.								
Alabama, .....	747,305	896,421	18,793	2,922,979	766,098	16.7	8,819,400	83.3
Colorado, .....	680	1,061,317	43,310	367,205	43,390	3.0	1,429,122	97.0
Georgia, .....	.....	.....	.....	87,300	.....	.....	87,300	100.0
Illinois, .....	2,279,974	36,333	.....	.....	2,279,974	98.4	36,333	1.6
Indiana, .....	3,167,766	108	81,000	.....	3,198,766	100.0	108	.....
Kentucky, .....	172,020	.....	63,880	71,262	256,900	76.8	71,262	23.2
New Mexico, .....	.....	.....	.....	679,209	.....	.....	679,209	100.0
New York, .....	849,029	200,554	43,360	2,256	892,388	81.5	202,809	18.5
Ohio, .....	506,933	23,541	15,598	15,404	522,481	98.1	38,945	6.9
Pennsylvania, .....	35,344,633	2,498,661	1,098,392	3,231,846	36,443,025	88.3	4,826,507	11.7
Tennessee, .....	189,887	.....	86,678	409,206	86,678	12.6	599,183	87.4
Virginia, .....	793,019	.....	762,950	.....	1,555,969	100.0	.....	.....
Washington, .....	.....	76,611	.....	2,082	.....	.....	78,693	100.0
West Virginia, .....	1,146,620	148,309	2,432,229	338,544	3,579,849	88.1	481,853	11.9
Indiana, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kansas, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Maryland, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Massachusetts, .....	2,552,043	.....	1,070,976	.....	3,628,019	100.0	.....	.....
Michigan, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Minnesota, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
New Jersey, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Utah, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Wisconsin, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total, .....	47,559,972	5,122,342	5,668,166	7,227,382	53,228,188	81.1	12,349,724	18.9

\*Includes Utah.

It has been customary to consider the production of coke in Pennsylvania according to well defined districts. These districts are based to some extent on geographical location, and also upon the quality of coal mined, and the coke made. The following brief statement concerning the coke districts of Pennsylvania is taken from the report by Mr. Parker for 1912.

"In previous chapters of this series of reports it has been customary to consider the production of coke in Pennsylvania according to certain well-defined districts. These divisions are based to some extent upon geographic boundaries, but also upon the quality of the coal mined and the coke produced. Each district has been more fully described in some of the preceding volumes, but the following brief statement regarding the territory included in the different coking districts is repeated here for the sake of convenience.

The Allegheny Mountain district includes the ovens along the line of the Pennsylvania Railroad from Gallitzin eastward over the crest of the Alleghenies to a point beyond Altoona. The Allegheny Valley district formerly included the coke works of Armstrong and Butler counties and one of those in Clarion County, the other ovens in the latter county being included in the Reynoldsville-Walston district. All but two of the Allegheny Valley plants have been abandoned, and the production previous to 1908 has been included in that of the Pittsburgh district. During 1911 but one of these plants was in operation. What was previously known as the Beaver district included the ovens in Beaver and Mercer counties, but all the ovens in Beaver County have been abandoned, those formerly operated by the Semet-Solvay Co. in Mercer County have been abandoned, and the operations of the one establishment of United-Otto ovens at South Sharon are now also included in the Pittsburgh district. The Blossburg and the Broadtop districts embrace the Blossburg and the Broadtop coal fields. The ovens of the Clearfield-Center district are chiefly in the two counties from which it derives its name. The Connellsville district is the well-known region of western Pennsylvania in Westmoreland and Fayette counties, extending from just south of Latrobe to Fairchance. The Lower Connellsville region is entirely in Fayette County and southwest of the Connellsville Basin proper, from which it is separated by the Greensburg anticline. It embraces the recent developments in the vicinity of Uniontown and is now the second producing district of the State. The Greensburg, Irwin, Pittsburgh, and Reynoldsville-Walston districts include the ovens near the towns which have given the names to these districts. The Upper Connellsville district, sometimes called the Latrobe district, is near the town of Latrobe. The Semet-Solvay ovens at Chester, Steelton, and Lebanon, the 150 Didier ovens at South Bethlehem, and the United-Otto ovens at Lebanon are in what has been designated as the

Lebanon-Schuylkill district. The production of the districts having less than three producers is combined.

The following table gives the figures of production of coke in the several districts as above described for the years 1911 and 1912."

#### COKE PRODUCTION IN PENNSYLVANIA IN 1911 AND 1912, BY DISTRICTS.

District.	Establishments.	Ovens.		Coal used (short tons).	Yield of coal in coke (per cent.)	Coke produced (short tons).	Total value of coke at ovens.	Value of coke per ton.
		Built.	Building.					
1911.								
Allegheny Mountains..	25	2,475	.....	1,182,516	69.9	826,726	\$2,037,953	\$2.47
Connellsburg, .....	112	23,379	227	14,420,328	66.3	9,565,013	18,471,506	1.93
Greensburg, .....	7	2,040	.....	1,142,361	65.4	747,654	1,451,130	1.94
Lower Connellsville, ..	71	14,857	654	10,771,495	68.3	7,354,736	12,998,192	1.77
Pittsburgh, .....	12	3,737	.....	2,322,422	62.4	1,449,934	3,228,508	2.23
Reynoldsville-Walston, ..	10	2,881	.....	1,427,886	57.3	818,942	1,889,344	2.25
Upper Connellsville, ..	21	2,819	60	514,186	64.4	330,886	576,860	1.74
Allegheny Valley, .....								
Broadtop, .....								
Clearfield-Center, .....								
Irwin, .....	21	2,216	330	1,094,451	75.8	830,044	2,449,874	2.95
Lebanon and Schuylkill Valley, .....								
Total, .....	279	54,904	1,271	32,875,656	66.7	21,923,935	\$43,058,867	1.96
1912.								
Allegheny Mountains..	26	a2,483	.....	1,252,141	69.6	870,961	\$2,384,725	\$2.74
Allegheny Valley, .....	2	52	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Connellsburg, .....	109	b22,219	148	17,772,202	66.5	11,814,588	22,463,602	1.90
Lower Connellsville, ..	74	c15,525	d422	13,456,074	67.1	9,023,371	17,098,420	1.90
Greensburg, .....	7	e2,040	.....	1,358,845	65.8	894,271	1,883,068	2.11
Irwin, .....	2	289	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Pittsburgh, .....	11	f3,724	g796	3,560,298	64.6	2,801,362	5,813,575	2.53
Reynoldsville-Walston, ..	10	h2,881	i200	1,211,655	57.9	701,667	1,586,844	2.26
Upper Connellsville, ..	22	j2,749	k143	1,120,295	68.1	752,700	1,564,457	2.05
Lebanon and Schuylkill Valley, .....	5	l628	m150	1,215,146	70.9	861,072	2,917,244	3.39
Broadtop, .....	10	1,166	28	321,876	64.8	208,711	555,903	2.66
Clearfield-Center, .....								
Total, .....	277	53,756	1,887	41,268,572	66.5	27,438,693	\$56,267,838	2.06

a Includes 372 United-Otto ovens.

b Includes 1,120 rectangular and 110 Semet-Solvay ovens.

c Includes 1,702 rectangular and 360 longitudinal ovens.

d Includes 314 rectangular ovens.

e Includes 100 Belgian ovens.

f Includes 332 United-Otto, 300 Belgian, and 10 rectangular ovens.

g Includes 476 rectangular ovens.

h Includes 11 Ramsay ovens.

i Rectangular ovens.

j Includes 189 rectangular ovens.

k Includes 93 rectangular ovens.

l Includes 270 Semet-Solvay, 228 United-Otto, and 150 Didier ovens.

m Didier ovens.

## CONNELLSVILLE DISTRICT.

Lying entirely in the two counties of Fayette and Westmoreland, this continues to be the largest coke producing district in the world. It would seem, both from the history of the past few years of the Connellsburg district, and the amount of coal available in the district, there will be little, if any, expansion of the industry in the Connellsburg region. In the year 1912 there were 18,151 active ovens in the district, producing an average of 651 tons per oven. The average price fell from \$1.93 to \$1.90, while the general average for coke in Pennsylvania was \$2.05 in 1912. This apparent inconsistency is due to the fact that the coke made in the Connellsburg region is from ovens located in the immediate vicinity of the mines, and the greater average price is due to that coke produced in retort ovens in regions outside of the bituminous coal fields, and where the freight on the coal must be added. In the Connellsburg region there are only 110 by-product ovens out of the total of 22,219.

There is no coal field in the United States where the available supply of mineable coal is better known than in this district, and the future of coal mining and of the coke industry can be most closely computed. We must expect a sharp decline in the output from this district in the near future.

In the following table is given the statistics of production in the Connellsburg district in 1880-1890-1900, and from 1908-1912.

## STATISTICS OF THE MANUFACTURE OF COKE IN THE CONNELLSVILLE REGION, PENNSYLVANIA, 1880-1912.

Year.	Establishments.	Ovens.		Coal used (short tons).	Yield of coal in coke (per cent.)	Coke produced (short tons).	Total value of coke at ovens.	Value of coke at ovens per ton.
		Built.	Building.					
1880,	67	7,211	731	3,367,856	65.5	2,205,946	\$3,948,643	\$1.79
1890,	28	15,865	30	9,748,449	66.3	6,464,156	11,587,370	1.94
1900,	98	20,981	686	14,946,659	67.0	10,020,907	22,383,432	2.23
1908,	104	24,071	113	10,238,665	67.2	6,880,951	14,025,422	2.04
1909,	117	24,422	370	17,581,899	66.9	11,769,758	23,379,149	1.99
1910,	118	24,481	206	17,205,615	66.6	11,459,601	23,121,556	2.02
1911,	112	23,879	227	14,420,328	66.3	9,565,013	18,471,506	1.93
1912,	109	a22,219	148	17,772,202	66.5	11,814,588	22,463,602	1.90

aIncludes 110 Semet-Solvay by-product and 1,120 rectangular ovens.

The monthly shipment from Connellsville region, including the Lower Connellsville region, from 1908 to 1912 as compiled by the Connellsville Courier, were as follows:

**MONTHLY SHIPMENTS OF COKE FROM THE CONNELLSVILLE AND LOWER CONNELLSVILLE REGIONS, 1908-1912, IN SHORT TONS.**

Month.	1908.	1909.	1910.	1911.	1912.
January, .....	742,096	1,205,650	1,962,406	1,194,047	1,675,198
February, .....	810,436	1,143,487	1,787,164	1,302,098	1,583,567
March, .....	841,069	1,185,814	1,922,576	1,621,301	1,750,944
April, .....	772,915	1,144,761	1,754,664	1,419,369	1,710,417
May, .....	759,813	1,235,044	1,527,515	1,348,879	1,778,860
June, .....	772,367	1,429,289	1,544,964	1,299,295	1,621,004
July, .....	856,843	1,605,937	1,446,294	1,257,820	1,565,126
August, .....	962,492	1,641,287	1,464,060	1,355,774	1,690,681
September, .....	975,606	1,704,919	1,390,140	1,394,752	1,553,246
October, .....	1,030,552	1,821,444	1,450,717	1,424,232	1,793,432
November, .....	995,807	1,836,745	1,252,797	1,385,627	1,736,938
December, .....	1,190,086	1,832,465	1,196,436	1,335,974	1,672,362
Total, .....	10,700,022	17,785,832	18,689,722	16,334,168	20,032,275

The following table gives the total shipments of coke from the Connellsville and Lower Connellsville regions during the years 1888 to 1912.

**TOTAL AND DAILY AVERAGE SHIPMENTS, IN CARS, 1888-1912.**

Year.	Daily Average.	Total Cars.	Year.	Daily Average.	Total Cars.	Year.	Daily Average.	Total Cars.
1888, .....	905	282,441	1897, .....	1,181	367,883	1906, .....	2,385	745,274
1889, .....	1,046	326,220	1898, .....	1,425	441,249	1907, .....	2,210	691,157
1890, .....	1,137	386,070	1899, .....	1,676	523,203	1908, .....	1,173	368,222
1891, .....	884	274,000	1900, .....	1,619	504,410	1909, .....	1,920	600,979
1892, .....	1,106	347,012	1901, .....	1,857	581,061	1910, .....	1,923	598,706
1893, .....	874	270,930	1902, .....	1,986	624,198	1911, .....	1,570	488,672
1894, .....	900	281,677	1903, .....	1,782	568,738	1912, .....	1,911	596,336
1895, .....	1,410	441,243	1904, .....	1,623	510,769			
1896, .....	920	289,137	1905, .....	1,886	688,828			

The average monthly shipments and prices of coke from the Connellsville and Lower Connellsville districts by months, during the years 1911 and 1912 were as follows.

**SHIPMENTS OF COKE FROM THE CONNELLSVILLE REGION, INCLUDING THE LOWER CONNELLSVILLE DISTRICT, IN 1911 AND 1912, BY MONTHS.**

Month.	1911.			1912.		
	Cars.	Daily car average.	Short tons.	Cars.	Daily car average.	Short tons.
January, .....	36,511	1,404	1,194,047	46,537	1,723	1,546,892
February, .....	39,726	1,665	1,302,688	41,212	1,888	1,560,182
March, .....	49,581	1,837	1,621,301	52,015	2,000	1,747,959
April, .....	42,700	1,708	1,419,369	50,862	1,956	1,697,734
May, .....	39,809	1,474	1,343,379	53,142	1,968	1,776,415
June, .....	38,322	1,474	1,299,295	48,959	1,958	1,635,824
July, .....	37,128	1,424	1,257,820	46,723	1,797	1,564,377
August, .....	40,264	1,491	1,355,774	50,244	1,861	1,704,307
September, .....	41,889	1,592	1,394,752	45,753	1,830	1,555,483
October, .....	42,582	1,638	1,424,232	52,443	1,940	1,782,302
November, .....	41,288	1,592	1,385,627	51,261	1,971	1,736,883
December, .....	39,371	1,651	1,335,974	50,185	2,007	1,692,510
Total, .....	488,672	1,570	16,334,168	596,836	1,811	20,000,873

**PRICES OF CONNELLSVILLE FURNACE AND FOUNDRY COKE, 1909-1912, BY MONTHS.**

Month.	Furnace.					
	1909.	1910.	1911.		1912.	
			Spot.	Contract.	Spot.	Contract.
January, .....	\$1.50 to \$2.50	\$2.50 to \$2.75	\$1.40 to \$1.55	\$1.70 to \$2.00	\$1.75 to \$1.85	\$1.65 to \$1.70
February, .....	1.50 to 1.65	1.75 to 2.60	1.45 to 1.55	1.70 to 1.75	1.75 to 1.80	1.75 to 1.80
March, .....	1.55 to 2.00	2.10 to 2.40	1.50 to 1.65	1.70 to 2.00	1.85 to 2.25	1.75 to 1.80
April, .....	1.60 to 1.85	1.75 to 2.15	1.60 to 1.65	1.80 to 2.00	2.10 to 2.60	2.15 to 2.25
May, .....	1.50 to 1.90	1.65 to 2.00	1.50 to 1.65	1.75 to 1.85	2.10 to 2.50	2.25 to 2.35
June, .....	1.50 to 1.75	1.65 to 1.85	1.40 to 1.50	1.55 to 1.85	1.90 to 2.10	2.25 to 2.35
July, .....	1.60 to 1.80	1.60 to 1.85	1.45 to 1.55	1.55 to 1.75	2.15 to 2.25	2.25
August, .....	1.65 to 2.00	1.60 to 1.85	1.45 to 1.65	1.60 to 1.65	2.15 to 2.25	2.25
September, .....	2.00 to 3.00	1.60 to 1.80	1.50 to 1.55	1.60 to 1.70	2.15 to 2.50	2.25 to 2.50
October, .....	2.75 to 3.00	1.65 to 1.75	1.50 to 1.65	1.65 to 1.70	2.65 to 4.00	2.50 to 3.00
November, .....	2.75 to 2.90	1.45 to 1.75	1.50 to 1.55	1.50 to 1.75	2.95 to 4.00	3.00 to 3.25
December, .....	2.60 to 2.90	1.40 to 1.80	1.50 to 1.80	1.60 to 1.75	4.00	3.25

Foundry.						
January, .....	\$2.00 to \$2.50	\$2.85 to \$3.25	\$1.90 to \$2.50	\$2.25 to \$2.50	\$1.90 to \$2.00	\$2.10 to \$2.15
February, .....	1.85 to 2.25	2.50 to 3.00	2.10 to 2.50	2.25 to 2.50	2.00 to 2.25	2.10 to 2.25
March, .....	1.85 to 2.25	2.60 to 3.15	2.00 to 2.50	2.25 to 2.40	2.25 to 2.75	2.25 to 2.50
April, .....	1.75 to 2.40	2.50 to 3.00	2.00 to 2.00	2.25 to 2.40	2.50 to 2.75	2.50 to 2.75
May, .....	1.80 to 2.35	2.15 to 2.75	1.75 to 2.00	2.10 to 2.40	2.50 to 2.75	2.40 to 2.65
June, .....	1.80 to 2.50	2.15 to 2.50	1.75 to 2.00	2.00 to 2.40	2.40	2.40 to 2.60
July, .....	1.80 to 2.50	2.15 to 2.50	1.85 to 2.00	2.10 to 2.40	2.40	2.40 to 2.60
August, .....	1.70 to 2.50	2.15 to 2.50	1.95 to 2.00	2.00 to 2.50	2.40	2.40
September, .....	2.25 to 3.25	2.10 to 2.50	1.85 to 2.00	2.10 to 2.40	2.40 to 2.75	2.50 to 2.75
October, .....	2.75 to 3.50	2.15 to 2.50	1.85 to 2.00	2.10 to 2.40	3.00 to 4.25	3.00 to 3.75
November, .....	3.00 to 3.50	2.00 to 2.50	1.85 to 2.00	2.10 to 2.40	4.25 to 4.50	3.75 to 3.75
December, .....	3.25 to 3.50	1.90 to 2.50	1.90 to 2.00	2.10 to 2.25	4.25 to 4.60	3.75 to 4.00

### LOWER CONNELLSVILLE COKE DISTRICT.

The Lower Connellsville coke district is the second in importance of the coke producing districts of the United States. The first ovens were built in 1900, so that the district is really but twelve years old. The total production of coke in the Lower Connellsville district in 1912 was 9,023,371 tons, an increase of 1,668,635 tons, or almost 23 per cent. over that of 1911, while the value increased from \$12,998,192 to \$17,098,420, or almost 33 per cent. The average price per ton in the Lower Connellsville district increased from \$1.77 in 1911 to \$1.90 in 1912.

While there was a decrease in the total number of ovens in the Connellsville district proper, the ovens of the Lower Connellsville district increased from 14,857 in 1911 to 15,525 ovens in 1912, with 422 new ovens in course of construction. The total number of active ovens was 14,217, producing an average of 642 tons per oven.

The record of the production from the Lower Connellsville district is given in the following tables.

**STATISTICS OF THE MANUFACTURE OF COKE IN THE LOWER CONNELLSVILLE DISTRICT, PENNSYLVANIA, 1900, 1905 AND 1908-1912.**

Year.	Establishments.	Ovens.		Coal used (short tons).	Yield of coal in coke. Per cent.	Coke produced (short tons).	Total value of coke at ovens.	Value of coke at ovens per ton.
		Built.	Buildings.					
1900,	12	2,033	1,112	579,928	66.5	385,909	\$792,884	\$2.06
1905,	45	7,484	1,145	5,666,812	68.3	3,871,310	7,532,382	1.96
1908,	62	13,162	1,203	6,156,553	69.1	4,252,222	7,796,860	1.83
1909,	70	14,215	1,036	9,781,803	69.1	6,761,335	12,490,518	1.85
1910,	73	14,805	668	12,130,425	67.8	8,219,492	16,048,675	1.96
1911,	71	14,857	654	10,771,495	68.3	7,354,736	12,998,192	1.77
1912,	74	*15,525	†422	13,456,074	67.1	9,023,371	17,098,420	1.90

\*Includes 1,702 rectangular and 360 longitudinal ovens.

†Includes 314 rectangular ovens.

## NATURAL GAS.

In 1911 the total value of the products of the oil and gas wells of Pennsylvania was \$29,414,870, and in 1912 was \$31,426,424. Of these amounts the value of the natural gas in 1911 was \$18,520,796, and in 1912 was \$18,539,672.

The following table gives the number of producers, and the value of the gas produced, together with the total number of consumers and the value of the gas consumed for the years 1897-1912; from which it will be seen there has been a continuous increase both in the value of the gas produced in Pennsylvania and also in the value of the gas consumed during this period of time. It is to be noted that the value of the gas consumed in 1912 was about \$8,000,000 in excess of the value of the production, which represents the amount of gas piped from West Virginia, less the small amounts of gas which are piped from Pennsylvania into other states.

The table also gives the number of wells drilled in each of the several years, and the total number of productive wells as reported by the producers. It is probable there are many wells in the State which should be classed as gas wells, but concerning which no information is as yet available.

RECORD OF THE NATURAL GAS INDUSTRY IN PENNSYLVANIA,  
1897-1912.

Year.	Gas Produced.		Gas Consumed.		Number of Consumers.		
	Number of producers.	Value.	Wells.		Drilled.	Gas.	Dry.
			Domestic.	Industrial.			
1897, .....	176	\$6,242,543	*201,059	1,124	\$5,392,661	314	96
1898, .....	232	6,806,742	*213,410	1,021	6,064,477	373	74
1899, .....	281	8,337,210	*232,060	1,236	7,926,970	467	104
1900, .....	266	10,215,412	*229,730	1,296	9,812,615	513	142
1901, .....	296	12,688,161	*326,912	1,743	11,785,986	660	143
1902, .....	379	14,352,183	185,678	2,448	13,942,783	775	282
1903, .....	414	16,182,834	214,423	2,824	16,060,196	699	126
1904, .....	414	18,139,914	238,481	2,929	17,205,804	701	174
1905, .....	351	19,197,336	257,416	2,845	19,237,218	765	168
1906, .....	309	18,558,245	273,184	3,807	21,085,077	603	153
1907, .....	344	18,844,186	285,115	3,812	22,911,547	769	180
1908, .....	7572	19,104,944	307,585	4,577	20,678,161	571	147
1909, .....	7777	20,475,307	294,781	5,377	21,639,102	756	166
1910, .....	7819	21,057,211	321,430	4,102	23,934,691	857	161
1911, .....	†1,067	18,520,796	330,537	4,597	23,940,001	832	224
1912, .....	†1,104	18,539,672	345,765	3,442	26,486,302	993	219

\*Number of fires supplied.

†Includes 216 producers having shallow wells in Erie county for their own domestic consumption in 1908, 311 producers in 1909, 345 producers in 1910, 399 in 1911, and 401 in 1912.

Includes 350 shallow wells in Erie county in 1908, 429 in 1909, 429 in 1910, 476 in 1911, and 492 in 1912.

For the purposes of comparison the following table gives the quantity and value of the natural gas produced and consumed in each of the several states for the years 1911-1912, from which it will be seen that notwithstanding the long time gas has been produced from Pennsylvania wells, yet the value of the production is only exceeded by that of West Virginia.

**QUANTITY AND VALUE OF NATURAL GAS PRODUCED AND CONSUMED  
IN THE UNITED STATES IN 1911 AND 1912, BY STATES.**

State.	Produced.			Consumed.		
	Quantity M cubic feet.	Cents per M cubic feet.	Value.	Quantity M cubic feet.	Cents per M cubic feet.	Value.
1911						
West Virginia, .....	206,890,576	13.74	\$28,435,907	80,868,645	7.72	\$6,240,152
Pennsylvania, .....	108,869,296	17.01	18,520,796	159,104,376	15.05	23,940,001
Ohio, .....	49,449,749	18.94	9,367,347	112,123,029	20.38	22,792,270
Oklahoma, .....	67,275,603	10.01	6,731,770	28,213,371	7.42	2,092,603
Kansas, .....	38,799,406	12.51	4,854,534	77,861,143	12.19	9,493,701
New York, .....	5,239,915	27.07	1,418,767	14,894,308	28.71	4,276,824
Indiana, .....	4,365,339	27.32	1,192,413	4,365,339	27.32	1,192,413
Texas, .....	5,503,383	18.44	1,014,345	5,503,383	18.44	1,014,345
Louisiana and Alabama, .....	9,786,041	8.77	858,145	19,786,041	8.77	858,145
California, .....	6,839,820	12.53	800,714	6,839,820	12.53	800,714
Illinois, .....	6,162,361	10.17	687,126	6,762,361	10.17	687,126
Kentucky, .....	1,275,397	31.97	407,689	4,734,380	19.05	901,769
Arkansas, Colorado and Wyoming, .....	2,293,662	12.90	295,858	2,293,662	12.90	295,858
South Dakota, .....	25,547	66.48	16,984	25,547	66.48	16,984
Missouri, .....	50,315	20.86	10,496	50,315	20.86	10,496
North Dakota, .....	13,526	42.42	5,738	13,526	42.42	5,738
Michigan, .....	1,730	76.88	1,330	1,730	76.88	1,330
Tennessee, .....	1,200	25.00	300	1,200	25.00	300
Iowa, .....	140	50.00	70	140	50.00	70
Total, .....	512,998,021	14.55	\$74,621,534	512,993,021	14.55	\$74,621,534
1912.						
West Virginia, .....	215,785,027	12.47	\$29,064,968	95,402,248	7.34	\$7,001,331
Pennsylvania, .....	135,452,896	16.85	18,539,672	173,556,003	15.25	26,486,392
Ohio, .....	56,210,032	21.16	11,881,299	126,854,659	21.44	27,196,162
Oklahoma, .....	73,799,319	10.04	7,496,528	41,549,403	7.58	3,149,376
Kansas, .....	28,068,370	15.19	4,264,706	60,318,286	14.13	8,521,558
New York, .....	8,825,979	27.17	2,343,379	16,927,598	28.75	4,866,821
Louisiana and Alabama, .....	14,492,698	12.06	1,747,379	114,492,698	12.06	1,747,379
Texas, .....	7,470,373	18.81	1,405,077	7,470,373	18.81	1,405,077
California, .....	9,354,428	12.13	1,134,456	9,354,428	12.13	1,134,456
Indiana, .....	8,618,077	28.03	1,014,295	3,618,077	28.03	1,014,295
Illinois, .....	5,608,368	11.00	616,467	5,603,368	11.00	616,467
Kentucky, .....	1,869,498	26.63	497,909	5,102,941	20.98	1,070,664
Arkansas, Colorado and Wyoming, .....	1,742,379	17.78	309,816	1,742,379	17.78	309,816
South Dakota and North Dakota, .....	54,320	55.99	30,412	54,320	55.99	30,412
Missouri, .....	53,018	21.83	11,576	53,013	21.83	11,576
Michigan, .....	1,920	76.56	1,470	1,920	76.56	1,470
Tennessee, .....	1,500	25.00	375	1,500	25.00	375
Iowa, .....	240	50.00	120	240	50.00	120
Total, .....	562,203,452	15.04	\$84,563,957	562,203,452	15.04	\$84,563,957

\*Includes gas piped from Kansas and consumed in Missouri; also gas piped from Oklahoma into Kansas and Missouri.

†Includes gas piped from Louisiana to Texas and from Louisiana to Arkansas.

In the year 1912 the total value of the natural gas consumed in the United States was \$10,000,00 more than in 1911. More than one-third of this was due to the increased value of the gas used for domestic purposes in the State of Ohio. One and one-half million dollars is represented by the increased value of the gas used in Pennsylvania for industrial purposes, and \$1,000,000 increase in the value of the Pennsylvania consumption for domestic purposes. This will be brought out more fully by the following table which shows the distribution of the natural gas consumption in the several states, and purposes for which used.

## DISTRIBUTION OF NATURAL GAS IN THE UNITED STATES IN 1911, BY STATES.

State.	Number of producers.	Consumers.		Gas Consumed.		
				Domestic.		
		Domestic.	Industrial.	Quantity M cu- bic feet.	Cents per M cu- bic feet.	Value.
Pennsylvania,	1,067	330,537	4,579	45,505,643	24.53	\$11,164,168
Ohio,	1,900	577,263	8,624	57,791,210	27.40	15,837,421
Kansas,	232	189,523	907	27,688,371	22.82	6,317,307
West Virginia,†	240	87,438	1,686	18,570,321	18.12	2,513,689
New York,	302	116,314	208	13,475,789	30.39	4,086,162
Oklahoma,	204	44,854	1,507	5,816,723	16.88	981,976
Indiana,‡	1,094	31,576	143	3,512,633	29.92	1,050,947
Texas,	29	22,972	303	1,590,855	39.73	681,986
Kentucky,	74	41,201	70	2,193,859	30.57	670,648
Louisiana,§	27	17,964	442	1,369,498	22.84	312,782
Alabama,	7	106	4			
California,	22	10,598	307	543,892	58.42	317,467
Illinois,¶	225	10,078	293	1,263,652	22.85	288,802
Arkansas,	5	5,006	90			
Colorado,	17	1,107	14	737,808	25.41	187,331
Wyoming,	7	354	5			
South Dakota,	34	393	9	18,480	70.80	13,084
Missouri,	44	551	13	44,861	20.44	9,178
North Dakota,	16	255	1	18,276	42.47	5,688
Michigan,	20	16	1	380	100.00	980
Tennessee,	4	1	.....	1,200	25.00	300
Iowa,	5	2	.....	140	50.00	70
Total,	5,675	1,498,110	14,114	175,442,146	25.31	\$44,899,881

## DISTRIBUTION OF NATURAL GAS IN THE UNITED STATES IN 1911, BY STATES—Continued.

State.	Gas Consumed.					
	Industrial.			Total.		
	Quantity M cu- bic feet.	Cents per M cu- bic feet.	Value.	Quantity M cu- bic feet.	Cents per M cu- bic feet.	Value.
Pennsylvania,	113,598,733	11.25	\$12,775,883	159,104,376	15.05	\$23,940,001
Ohio,	54,331,819	12.80	6,954,849	112,123,029	20.33	22,792,227
Kansas,•	50,172,772	6.33	3,176,394	77,861,143	12.19	9,493,701
West Virginia,†	60,998,324	5.56	3,726,463	80,868,645	7.72	6,240,152
New York,	1,414,514	12.74	180,162	14,894,303	28.71	4,276,324
Oklahoma,	23,397,148	4.96	1,110,627	28,213,371	7.42	2,092,603
Indiana,‡	852,706	16.59	141,471	4,365,383	27.32	1,192,418
Texas,	3,912,185	9.79	382,959	5,503,393	18.44	1,014,945
Kentucky,	2,540,721	9.10	231,111	4,734,580	19.05	901,759
Louisiana,§	8,416,543	6.48	545,363	9,786,041	8.77	858,145
Alabama,						
California,¶	5,846,428	8.27	483,247	6,389,820	12.53	800,714
Illinois,¶	5,498,709	7.25	398,924	6,762,361	10.17	687,726
Arkansas,						
Colorado,	1,556,859	6.97	108,527	2,293,662	12.90	295,858
Wyoming,						
South Dakota,	7,067	55.19	3,900	25,547	66.48	16,984
Missouri,	5,447	24.29	1,323	50,315	20.86	10,496
North Dakota,	250	40.00	100	13,526	42.42	5,788
Michigan,	800	50.00	400	1,780	76.88	1,330
Tennessee,				1,200	25.00	300
Iowa,				140	50.00	70
Total,	337,550,875	8.95	\$30,221,653	512,993,021	14.55	\$74,621,534

\*Includes the consumption of gas piped from Kansas to Missouri and from Oklahoma to Kansas and Missouri.

†Includes the consumption of gas piped from West Virginia to Maryland.

‡Includes the consumption of gas piped from Indiana to Chicago, Ill.

§Includes the consumption of gas piped to Texas from Louisiana and to Arkansas from Louisiana.

¶Includes the consumption of gas piped from Illinois to Vincennes, Ind.

## DISTRIBUTION OF NATURAL GAS CONSUMED IN THE UNITED STATES IN 1912, BY STATES.

State.	Number of producers.	Consumers.		Gas Consumed.		
				Domestic.		
		Domestic.	Industrial.	Quantity M cu. bic feet.	Cents per M cu. bic feet.	Value.
Ohio, . . . . .	2,031	641,724	4,414	67,150,744	28.92	\$19,420,866
Pennsylvania, . . . . .	1,104	345,765	8,442	49,331,092	24.64	12,153,254
Kansas, *	253	195,446	1,104	24,821,532	24.25	6,018,363
West Virginia, †	406	94,273	1,958	16,180,778	18.11	2,990,629
New York, . . . . .	332	129,930	805	15,323,311	29.90	4,583,414
Oklahoma, . . . . .	242	47,017	1,651	6,500,062	19.83	1,288,894
Louisiana, ‡	41	30,265	1,428	2,871,707	28.04	805,266
Alabama, . . . . .	9	152	4			
Texas, . . . . .	41	27,236	329	2,341,628	38.71	906,412
California, . . . . .	43	18,171	232	974,796	53.90	525,428
Kentucky, . . . . .	88	45,603	103	2,762,671	30.38	889,346
Indiana, §	1,140	27,165	140	2,989,648	30.51	912,252
Illinois,	223	10,691	212	1,236,162	23.62	291,987
Arkansas, . . . . .	6	5,530	87			
Colorado, . . . . .	16	1,211	12	871,628	28.62	249,501
Wyoming, . . . . .	8	363	4			
South Dakota, . . . . .	32	403	3	44,420	56.31	25,012
North Dakota, . . . . .	13	162				
Missouri, . . . . .	45	500	11	45,413	20.98	9,526
Michigan, . . . . .	21	14	2	1,020	100.00	1,020
Tennessee, . . . . .	7	3		1,500	25.00	375
Iowa, . . . . .	5	3		240	50.00	120
Total, . . . . .	6,106	1,621,557	15,936	198,454,802	26.34	\$50,960,883

## DISTRIBUTION OF NATURAL GAS CONSUMED IN THE UNITED STATES IN 1912, BY STATES—Continued.

State.	Gas Consumed.		
	Industrial.		Total.
	Quantity M cu. bic feet.	Cents per M cu. bic feet.	
Ohio, . . . . .	59,703,915	13.02	\$7,776,076
Pennsylvania, . . . . .	124,324,911	11.53	14,333,048
Kansas, *	35,496,704	7.05	2,503,495
West Virginia, †	73,221,470	5.14	4,070,703
New York, . . . . .	1,597,787	17.74	285,407
Oklahoma, . . . . .	35,049,341	5.31	1,860,482
Louisiana, ‡	11,620,989	8.11	942,114
Alabama, . . . . .			
Texas, . . . . .	5,128,745	9.72	498,665
California, . . . . .	8,379,632	7.27	609,028
Kentucky, . . . . .	2,340,370	9.88	231,318
Indiana, §	628,429	16.24	102,043
Illinois,	4,867,206	7.43	324,480
Arkansas, . . . . .	870,751	6.93	60,215
Colorado, . . . . .			1,742,379
Wyoming, . . . . .			17.78
South Dakota, . . . . .	9,900	54.55	5,400
North Dakota, . . . . .			54,320
Missouri, . . . . .	7,600	26.97	2,050
Michigan, . . . . .	900	50.00	450
Tennessee, . . . . .			53,018
Iowa, . . . . .			21.83
Total, . . . . .	368,748,650	9.11	\$33,603,074
			562,208,452
			15.04
			\$84,563,957

\*Includes the consumption of gas piped from Kansas to Missouri and from Oklahoma to Kansas and Missouri.

†Includes the consumption of gas piped from West Virginia to Maryland.

‡Includes the consumption of gas piped to Texas from Louisiana and to Arkansas from Louisiana.

§Includes the consumption of gas piped from Indiana to Chicago, Ill.

||Includes the consumption of gas piped from Illinois to Vincennes, Ind.

### PETROLEUM.

The total production of petroleum in the United States in 1912 was 222,113,218 barrels. The production of the several fields of the United States for the years 1908-1912 is given in the following table.

#### PRODUCTION OF PETROLEUM IN THE UNITED STATES, 1908-1912, BY FIELDS, IN BARRELS.

Field.	1908	1909	1910	1911	1912
Appalachian, .....	24,945,517	26,535,844	26,892,579	23,749,832	26,338,516
Lima-Indiana, .....	10,032,305	8,211,443	7,253,861	6,231,164	*4,925,906
Illinois, .....	33,686,238	30,898,339	33,143,362	31,217,038	28,601,308
Mid-Continent,† .....	48,823,747	50,833,740	59,217,582	66,595,477	65,473,345
Gulf, .....	15,772,137	10,883,240	9,680,465	10,999,873	8,545,018
California, .....	44,354,737	55,471,601	73,010,560	81,124,391	86,450,767
Other, .....	412,674	336,667	358,839	421,616	1,778,358
Total, .....	178,527,355	183,170,874	209,557,248	220,449,391	222,113,218

\*Includes Michigan.

†Includes Caddo production for commercial purposes.

While there was an increase of about 2,000,000 barrels in the total production of petroleum in 1912 as compared with 1911, this was not due to any general increase in all the fields. The following table gives the production for 1911 and 1912 in the several petroleum fields of the United States, together with the amount of increase and decrease in each field.

#### PRODUCTION OF PETROLEUM IN THE UNITED STATES, IN 1911 AND 1912, BY FIELDS, SHOWING PERCENTAGE OF INCREASE OR DECREASE, IN BARRELS.

Field.	Production.		Increase.	Decrease.	Percentage.	
	1911	1912			Increase.	Decrease.
	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Appalachian, .....	23,749,832	26,338,516	2,588,684	.....	10.90	.....
Lima-Indiana, .....	6,231,164	*4,925,906	.....	1,305,28	.....	20.95
Illinois, .....	31,317,038	28,601,308	.....	2,715,70	.....	8.67
Mid-Continent,† .....	66,595,477	65,473,345	.....	1,122,13	.....	1.68
Gulf, .....	10,999,873	8,545,018	.....	2,454,85	.....	22.32
California, .....	81,124,391	86,450,767	5,316,376	.....	6.84	.....
Other, .....	421,616	1,778,358	1,356,742	.....	321.84	.....
Total, .....	220,449,391	222,113,218	1,663,827	.....	.755	.....

\*Includes production of Michigan.

†Includes Caddo production for commercial purposes.

The following table shows the percentage of total production of petroleum in each of the several fields for 1908-1912, indicating the decline in the Appalachian, the Lima, Indiana, the Illinois, and the Gulf fields, as compared with the increase in the production in the Mid-continent and California fields, in a more striking manner, perhaps, than in any other way.

**PERCENTAGES OF TOTAL PETROLEUM PRODUCED IN THE SEVERAL FIELDS, 1908-1912.**

Field.	1908	1909	1910	1911	1912
Appalachian, .....	13.97	14.49	12.83	10.77	11.86
Lima-Indiana, .....	5.62	4.48	3.46	2.88	2.22
Illinois, .....	18.87	16.87	15.82	14.21	12.87
Mid-Continent,* .....	27.35	27.75	28.26	30.21	29.48
Gulf, .....	8.83	5.94	4.62	4.99	3.85
California, .....	25.13	30.29	34.84	36.80	38.92
Other, .....	.23	.18	.17	.19	.80
Total, .....	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

\*Includes Caddo production for commercial purposes.

From 1859 to 1875 the only reported production of petroleum was from the State of Pennsylvania. The following table gives the total production in the several producing states, together with the total for the United States, and the value of the same. The greatest production in the State of Pennsylvania (including New York) was in 1891, when it reached a total of 33,009,236 barrels, being more than 60 per cent. of the entire output of the United States at that time. Since then there has been a continual decline in the output of this State, with the exception of the years 1895, 1896 and 1900, which three years showed slight increases over the year immediately preceding.

PRODUCTION OF PETROLEUM IN THE UNITED STATES, 1859-1912, BY YEARS AND BY STATES, IN BARRELS OF 42 GALLONS.

## STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA.

137

1896,	1,732,970	102,000	377,145	76,285
1897,	1,602,632	145,000	4,751	297,512
1898,	10,010,865	111,448	5,086	33,375
1899,	15,485,668	690,353	5,086	1,460
1900,	22,487,445	544,113	310,716	800
1901,	12,471,466	806,220	5,400	60,496
1902,	23,468,208	492,678	307,380	6,000
1903,	16,124,664			368,942
1904,				
1905,	33,049,236	2,405,218	822,900	9,000
1906,	17,740,301	8,810,068	380,049	655,882
1907,	16,382,921	8,810,068	380,049	822,000
1908,	23,422,877	8,448,412	470,179	3,000
1909,	20,311,513	16,249,768	8,448,412	6,600
1910,	19,019,960	16,792,154	8,577,624	515,746
1911,	19,144,830	19,545,237	8,120,125	1,500
1912,				438,232
1913,				4,386,132
1914,				200
1915,				
1916,	20,584,421	23,941,159	10,018,770	1,257,777
1917,	19,262,066	21,580,615	13,090,045	1,908,111
1918,	19,349,464	18,758,708	13,910,630	2,257,207
1919,	14,274,512	21,142,108	13,611,101	5,568
1920,	14,559,127	22,382,730	16,198,675	4,322,494
1921,			62,259	317,385
1922,				4,374,382
1923,				200
1924,				
1925,	13,881,986	21,648,082	8,786,350	187,259
1926,	13,182,510	21,004,251	13,519,145	185,321
1927,	12,513,934	20,450,236	12,882,535	55,926
1928,	12,325,926	18,876,681	12,644,984	986,234
1929,	11,655,177	16,846,660	11,675,110	83,427,473
1930,			1,217,337	376,288
1931,				10,964,247
1932,				181,084
1933,				
1934,				
1935,				
1936,				
1937,				
1938,				
1939,				
1940,				
1941,				
1942,				
Total,	415,444,184	238,965,483	542,887,881	8,068,961
	736,265,411	415,444,184	238,965,483	8,068,961
				10,237,571
				100,532,249
				186,512,968

\*No production in Tennessee recorded. †Includes production of Michigan.

## TOPOGRAPHIC AND GEOLOGIC SURVEY.

PRODUCTION OF PETROLEUM IN THE UNITED STATES, 1859-1912, BY YEARS AND BY STATES, IN BARRELS OF 42 GALLONS—Continued.

Year.	Kansas.	Texas.	Missouri.	Oklahoma.	Wyoming.	Touleiana.	United States.	Total value.
1859,								\$12,000
1860,							500,000	4,800,000
1861,							2,113,609	1,005,688
1862,							3,056,650	3,296,525
1863,							2,611,809	8,226,663
1864,							2,116,169	8,836,576
1865,							2,487,700	16,439,853
1866,							3,697,700	18,465,386
1867,							3,247,300	8,006,983
1868,							13,646,117	13,217,174
1869,							4,216,000	23,730,450
1870,							5,260,745	20,583,754
1871,							5,205,234	22,581,180
1872,							6,293,184	21,440,505
1873,							9,826,785	18,100,494
1874,							10,926,945	12,647,527
1875,							8,787,614	7,388,183
1876,							9,182,659	22,982,822
1877,							13,380,363	31,788,656
1878,							16,396,868	18,044,620
1879,							19,914,146	17,210,708
1880,							26,286,123	24,600,638
1881,							27,651,238	23,512,051
1882,							23,449,897	25,651,165
1883,							23,449,633	25,740,252
1884,							24,218,488	20,476,924
1885,							21,868,735	19,188,694
1886,							28,064,841	20,028,457
1887,							29,223,453	18,826,606
1888,							27,612,025	17,960,368
1889,							35,153,613	26,963,340
1890,		500	48		20	278	45,823,672	30,365,106
		1,200	54					

## STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA.

139

1,400,	64	25	30	
5,000	45	10	80	
18,000	50	50	10	
40,000	60	8	130	2,369
44,430	50	10	37	3,455
113,571	1,450	43	170	2,878
1896,	51,960	19	625	3,650
1897,	51,008	10	10	.....
1898,	71,959	546,070	546,070	60,475,516
1899,	65,780	65,913	132	55,475
1900,	74,714	880,639	*1,602	5,450
1901,	179,151	4,320,658	*2,335	2,335
1902,	331,749	18,031,568	*3,767	37,100
1903,	932,214	17,955,572	*3,000	138,911
1904,	4,250,779	22,241,413	*2,572	1,368,748
1905,	*12,013,496	23,136,189	*3,100	†
1906,	*21,718,648	12,567,897	*3,500	.....
1907,	2,409,521	12,322,696	*4,000	43,524,128
1908,	1,301,751	11,206,464	*16,246	45,798,765
1909,	1,263,764	9,534,467	*5,750	47,359,218
1910,	1,128,668	8,899,266	*9,615	55,128,718
1911,	1,278,819	9,506,474	*7,985	56,069,637
1912,	1,592,796	11,735,057	†	51,427,071
Total,	49,422,978	168,721,719	54,077	288,267,350
			1,998,047	68,087,170
				2,320,426,549
				2,338,032,130

\*Includes the production of Michigan.

†Includes production of Oklahoma.

‡Included with Kansas.

§Estimated.

||Includes the production of Utah.

¶No production in Missouri.

The following table gives in detail the amount of production in each of the several States for the years 1911-12, as also the total value of the oil produced during the same years, and the average price per barrel for the same.

**TOTAL QUANTITY AND VALUE OF PETROLEUM PRODUCED IN THE UNITED STATES AND THE AVERAGE PRICE PER BARREL IN 1911 AND 1912, BY STATES, AND BARRELS.**

State.	1911.			1912.		
	Quantity.	Value.	Average price per barrel.	Quantity.	Value.	Average price per barrel.
California, .....	81,134,391	\$38,719,060	\$0.477	86,450,767	\$39,213,588	\$0.454
Colorado, .....	226,926	228,104	1.006	206,062	199,661	.973
Illinois, .....	31,317,038	19,734,339	.630	28,601,308	24,832,605	.851
Indiana, .....	1,695,289	1,228,835	.740	970,009	885,975	.913
Kansas, .....	1,278,819	608,756	.476	1,592,796	1,095,698	.688
Kentucky, .....	472,458	322,614	.696	484,365	424,842	.877
Louisiana, .....	10,720,420	5,668,814	.529	9,868,439	7,023,827	.753
Michigan, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Missouri, .....	1,996	7,996	1.000	.....	.....	.....
New York, .....	952,615	1,248,960	1.311	874,128	1,401,880	1.604
Ohio, .....	8,817,112	9,479,542	1.075	78,968,007	112,065,998	1.347
Oklahoma, .....	56,068,637	26,451,767	.472	51,421,071	34,672,604	.674
Pennsylvania, .....	8,248,158	10,894,074	1.321	7,837,948	12,886,752	1.644
Texas, .....	9,526,474	6,654,552	.688	11,785,057	8,852,713	.754
Utah, .....	186,695	124,037	.664	1,572,306	798,470	.507
Wyoming, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
West Virginia, .....	9,795,464	12,767,298	1.308	12,128,961	19,927,721	1.643
Total, .....	220,449,391	\$134,044,752	\$0.608	222,113,218	\$163,802,334	\$0.737

\*Included in Ohio. †Includes Michigan.

The history of the oil industry shows it is only possible to maintain, let alone increase, the output by the constant drilling of wells, and in the following table is given the number of wells drilled in each of the several fields of the United States in the years 1911 and 1912, by which it will be seen there were 17,178 wells drilled in the United States in the year 1912.

## WELL RECORD IN THE UNITED STATES IN 1911 AND 1912, BY FIELDS.

Field.	Wells completed.				Initial daily production (barrels).	Average per well.
	Oil.	Gas.	Dry.	Total.		
1911.						
Appalachian, .....	2,975	976	1,068	5,014	28,100	9.44
Pennsylvania and New York, .....	1,491	219	297	2,007	4,912	8.29
Central and Southeastern Ohio, .....	765	403	512	1,680	10,923	14.28
West Virginia, .....	622	351	214	1,191	10,443	16.79
Kentucky, .....	100	3	33	136	1,822	13.22
Lima-Indiana, .....	554	23	67	644	7,477	13.50
Lima, Ohio, .....	480	15	32	527	6,881	18.28
Indiana, .....	74	8	35	117	1,096	14.81
Illinois, .....	1,061	41	268	1,365	66,861	68.01
Mid-Continent, .....	3,796	490	686	4,972	458,907	119.58
Kansas, .....	172	150	96	418	8,271	19.01
Oklahoma, .....	3,294	304	488	4,087	262,333	79.64
Northern Texas, .....	84	4	38	126	19,180	228.83
Caddo,* .....	246	32	63	341	169,123	687.49
Gulf, .....	415	50	149	614	106,885	267.55
Coastal Texas, .....	352	33	117	502	32,740	98.01
Coastal Louisiana, .....	63	17	82	112	74,145	1,176.90
California, .....	970	.....	104	1,074	.....	.....
Colorado, .....	14	.....	18	32	.....	.....
Wyoming and Utah, .....	37	.....	16	53	.....	.....
Total, .....	9,825	1,580	2,363	13,768	.....	.....
1912.						
Appalachian, .....	3,931	1,016	1,077	6,024	142,711	26.3
Pennsylvania and New York, .....	1,911	229	322	2,472	6,771	3.5
Central and Southeastern Ohio, .....	846	411	460	1,717	24,198	23.6
West Virginia, .....	1,062	361	234	1,657	102,304	106.4
Kentucky, .....	112	5	61	178	1,943	17.8
Lima-Indiana, .....	547	18	75	640	8,312	15.2
Lima, Ohio, .....	482	14	55	551	7,229	15.0
Indiana, .....	65	4	20	89	1,083	16.7
Illinois, .....	980	23	257	1,260	65,686	67.0
Mid-Continent, .....	5,786	754	1,189	7,729	348,442	60.2
Kansas, .....	536	253	160	949	7,245	12.5
Oklahoma, .....	4,712	438	848	5,998	223,886	48.6
Northern Texas, .....	299	11	124	434	28,213	94.3
Caddo, La., .....	239	52	62	358	84,068	851.9
Gulf, .....	412	.....	134	546	58,602	142.2
Coastal Texas, .....	358	.....	109	462	33,082	93.7
Coastal Louisiana, .....	59	.....	25	84	25,520	482.5
California, .....	776	.....	71	847	.....	.....
Colorado, .....	15	.....	13	28	.....	.....
Wyoming and Utah, .....	59	.....	25	84	.....	.....
Michigan, .....	6	.....	2	8	.....	.....
Miscellaneous, .....	.....	.....	12	12	.....	.....
Total for 1912, .....	12,512	1,811	2,856	17,178	.....	.....
Corresponding total for 1911, .....	9,825	1,580	2,363	13,768	.....	.....

\*Includes Marion County, Tex.

The well record of Pennsylvania is shown by the following table, which gives the total number of productive wells reported as of January 1, 1911, the total number of wells drilled and those abandoned in that year, the total productive wells December 31, 1911, and the corresponding figures for the year 1912. This record does not include the many thousand gas wells within the State.

PETROLEUM WELL RECORD IN 1911 AND 1912, BY COUNTIES.  
PENNSYLVANIA.

	1911.				1912.			
	Productive Jan. 1.	Completed.		Abandoned.	Productive Dec. 31.	Completed.		Productive Dec. 31.
		Oil.	Dry.			Oil.	Dry.	
Allegheny, .....	1,591	191	24	94	1,688	50	19	74
Armstrong, .....	178	10	2	9	179	..	..	170
Beaver, .....	613	31	5	51	593	..	11	17
Butler, .....	5,351	120	60	355	5,115	568	51	106
Clarion, .....	1,696	138	24	42	1,792	39	7	82
Crawford, .....	507	116	..	6	616	24	..	48
Elk, .....	1,078	47	..	9	1,116	10	2	8
Forest, .....	1,501	172	15	40	1,633	39	15	60
Greene, .....	423	70	9	14	484	21	19	19
Jefferson, .....	126	7	..	2	131	5	6	1
Lawrence, .....	33	35	1	..	68	113	5	178
McKean, .....	14,680	581	10	106	15,056	288	12	273
Mercer, .....	271	2	..	7	266	11	..	1
Potter, .....	149	6	..	70	85	..	..	78
Tioga, .....	41	..	..	15	26	..	19	7
Venango, .....	14,533	736	39	70	15,199	634	27	281
Warren, .....	6,348	618	18	60	6,906	189	16	196
Washington, .....	1,917	6	5	131	1,792	25	5	89
Total, .....	50,991	2,835	202	1,081	52,745	1,757	196	1,396
								58,106

In the following table is given the total number of wells drilled in the several districts of the Pennsylvania and New York oil fields for the years 1908-1912, the number of dry wells completed, and the number of productive oil wells. This table also gives the number of completions of wells, productive and dry holes, drilled in each month during this term of years.

NUMBER OF WELLS COMPLETED IN THE PENNSYLVANIA AND NEW YORK OIL FIELDS, 1908-1912, BY DISTRICTS.

District.	Completed.				Dry.				Oil.							
	1908	1909	1910	1911	1912	1908	1909	1910	1911	1912	1908	1909	1910	1911	1912	
Bradford.	259	571	844	268	571	44	36	6	16	14	315	316	269	316	316	316
Allegheny.	473	459	235	194	246	66	40	13	9	17	407	419	219	123	177	316
Middle.	620	606	235	247	266	89	65	31	39	38	681	441	195	208	208	208
Venango and Clarion.	1,641	1,681	790	805	1,019	201	189	71	98	90	1,640	1,682	635	633	633	633
Butler and Armstrong.	620	487	268	216	216	204	178	85	65	65	316	309	162	124	124	124
Southwest Pennsylvania.	347	819	286	244	354	153	145	76	76	108	194	174	166	123	123	123
Total.	4,160	4,223	2,201	2,007	2,472	*767	*663	*288	*287	*287	3,403	3,560	1,673	1,491	1,491	1,491

\*Including gas wells. †Not including gas wells.

NUMBER OF WELLS COMPLETED IN THE PENNSYLVANIA AND NEW YORK OIL FIELDS, 1908-1912, BY MONTHS.

Year,	January.	February.	March.	April.	May.	June.	July.	August.	September.	October.	November.	December.	Total.
1908, ..	241	146	207	324	387	428	417	414	455	484	406	352	4,160
1909, ..	325	298	260	370	436	448	413	384	400	274	368	247	4,223
1910, ..	147	132	109	190	266	250	222	211	179	182	125	125	2,201
1911, ..	100	96	87	130	188	198	191	222	205	210	227	173	2,007
1912, ..	112	91	125	190	282	266	237	234	252	242	228	218	2,472

NUMBER OF OIL WELLS DRILLED IN PENNSYLVANIA AND NEW YORK OIL FIELDS, 1908-1912, BY MONTHS.

Year,	January.	February.	March.	April.	May.	June.	July.	August.	September.	October.	November.	December.	Total.
1908, ..	176	119	151	265	289	352	356	342	379	373	319	282	3,403
1909, ..	268	265	227	317	374	391	359	308	383	216	316	192	3,560
1910, ..	114	94	82	145	213	192	170	158	140	138	146	83	1,673
1911, ..	68	60	52	84	117	158	148	168	170	157	174	141	1,491
1912, ..	73	71	90	150	181	210	191	224	190	190	167	174	1,911

NUMBER OF DRY HOLES DRILLED IN THE PENNSYLVANIA AND NEW YORK OIL FIELDS, 1908-1912, BY MONTHS.

Year,	January.	February.	March.	April.	May.	June.	July.	August.	September.	October.	November.	December.	Total.
1908, ..	85	27	56	59	48	76	61	72	76	61	86	70	*757
1909, ..	57	43	33	53	53	62	57	54	62	59	52	55	*653
1910, ..	33	38	27	32	33	53	58	55	53	46	42	42	*528
1911, ..	22	17	19	23	28	28	15	22	22	22	13	13	*297
1912, ..	21	17	19	23	28	28	28	37	27	26	19	19	1,623

\*Including gas wells †Not including gas wells.

The following table gives the initial daily production of new wells in the State of Pennsylvania and New York for the years 1908-1912, from which it will be seen that the average production during this 5 years of the new wells drilled ranged from 2.91 barrels in 1908 to 3.99 barrels in 1910.

**TOTAL AND AVERAGE INITIAL DAILY PRODUCTION OF NEW WELLS IN THE PENNSYLVANIA AND NEW YORK OIL FIELDS, 1908-1912, BY DISTRICTS.**

District.	Total initial production.					Average initial production per well.				
	1908	1909	1910	1911	1912	1908	1909	1910	1911	1912
Bradford, .....	- 874	1,345	955	730	817	2.77	2.51	3.01	2.81	2.44
Allegheny, .....	806	815	363	201	278	1.98	1.94	1.68	1.57	1.57
Middle, .....	1,257	377	442	541	511	2.87	2.22	2.27	2.60	2.26
Venango and Clarion, .....	4,052	4,578	1,275	1,302	1,943	2.47	2.72	2.00	2.03	2.28
Butler and Armstrong, .....	1,532	2,493	1,489	423	696	4.85	8.07	9.80	8.40	5.04
Southwest Pennsylvania, .....	1,388	1,130	2,166	1,716	2,526	7.13	6.49	13.82	13.30	13.88
Total, .....	9,904	11,333	6,683	4,912	6,771	2.91	3.18	3.99	3.29	3.54

**TOTAL INITIAL DAILY PRODUCTION OF NEW WELLS IN THE PENNSYLVANIA AND NEW YORK OIL FIELDS, 1908-1912, BY MONTHS AND BARRELS.**

Year,	January.	February.	March.	April.	May.	June.	July.	August.	September.	October.	November.	December.	Total.
1908, ...	523	396	473	746	816	961	1,119	1,114	1,013	1,023	964	748	9,904
1909, ...	869	785	608	920	1,084	1,027	1,011	1,148	1,046	1,062	992	762	11,333
1910, ...	572	320	211	684	1,365	621	604	924	388	336	448	296	6,683
1911, ...	204	345	154	313	319	368	435	611	517	507	696	444	4,912
1912, ...	548	621	613	657	531	588	482	637	720	530	474	370	6,771

Most of the oil produced in the United States is produced under lease, the land owner receiving a certain portion of the oil as royalty in lieu of a money rental, and in the following table is given the amount of oil placed to the credit of the producer and the land owner in each of the several States, the total value of the oil and the price per barrel, together with the average production per well, and the number of acres owned in fee or held under lease for oil purposes. This table covers the years 1911 and 1912.

## TOPOGRAPHIC AND GEOLOGIC SURVEY.

PRODUCTION AND VALUE OF PETROLEUM, WELL RECORDS, AND ACREAGE FOR THE UNITED STATES IN 1911, BY STATES, FROM STATISTICS FURNISHED BY PRODUCERS.

State.	Production (in barrels).		Wells.		Acreage.	
	Placed to credit of producer.	Total.	Landowner.	Completed.	Dr.	Total.
California, ....	77,140,451	81,134,391	\$88,719,960	5,188	104	246
Colorado, ....	3,983,960	3,969	\$226,925	1,066	18	9
Illinois, ....	25,172,123	4,734,255	19,906,163	12,171	369	12,121
Kansas, ....	173,143	173,143	173,143	.687	107	12,153
Kentucky, ....	1,063,990	137,832	1,227,732	6,498	106	6,127
Louisiana, ....	386,866	433,842	302,651	.610	164	194
Michigan, ....	10,356,642	1,382,988	12,249,630	6,317,559	88	91
Missouri, ....	7,796	200	7,966	1,000	28	1
New York, ....	88,621	71,106	989,727	1,248,388	3	386
Ohio, ....	6,464,111	1,004,135	7,468,246	7,567,069	81,013	1,674
Oklahoma, ....	42,016,485	6,192,090	48,208,575	23,304,883	2,778	281
Pennsylvania, ....	6,762,085	727,659	7,490,744	9,386,904	1,321	50,991
Texas, ....	7,524,926	897,482	8,422,408	5,640,876	2,507	450
Utah, ....	172,989	13,706	188,695	124,957	658	111
Wyoming, ....	8,347,518	1,166,046	9,513,564	12,375,518	1,901	112
West Virginia, ....	188,341,592	21,055,547	209,388,139	\$126,665,594	11,365	1,564
				\$149,406	7,470	7,470
						3.7
						810,568

\*1910 data.

## STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA.

147

PRODUCTION AND VALUE OF PETROLEUM, WELL RECORDS, AND ACREAGE FOR THE UNITED STATES IN 1912, BY STATES, FROM STATISTICS FURNISHED BY PRODUCERS.

State.	Production (In barrels).		Wells.		Acreage.	
	Placed to credit of Producer.		Completed.		Lease.	
	Landowner.	Total.	Oil.	Dry.	Absentee Deed.	Total.
Alabama, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Arizona, .....	3,300,463	86,450,767	\$39,213,638	\$0,454	6,947	776
California, .....	1,200	206,052	199,661	.968	111	71
Colorado, .....	204,852	4,287,014	28,178,038	24,408,811	866	12,753
Georgia, .....	23,891,074	114,364	850,587	738,891	933	5,127
Illinois, .....	736,233	132,184	1,249,599	832,171	665	1,757
Indiana, .....	1,117,325	48,376	382,060	381,758	946	279
Kansas, .....	3,487,714	10,751,686	7,970,977	7,971	555	315
Kentucky, .....	9,140,524	1,611,172	↑	↑	23	6
Louisiana, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Michigan, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Missouri, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
New Mexico, .....	812,364	65,192	871,527	1,346,445	1,324	248
New York, .....	6,708,710	1,011,382	\$1,721,492	\$1,411,921	1,949	10,625
Oklahoma, .....	38,060,156	5,441,810	43,471,466	23,467,715	.678	3,668
Ohio, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	440	661
Oregon, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Pennsylvania, .....	6,348,288	688,283	7,086,181	11,397,465	1,606	62,746
Tennessee, .....	9,776,241	1,198,738	10,975,979	8,100,329	.738	2,473
Texas, .....	1,226,081	347,225	1,572,366	798,470	1,607	176
Utah, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Wyoming, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
West Virginia, .....	10,160,301	1,424,285	11,584,586	18,785,748	1,602	18,014
Total, .....	191,651,297	19,687,149	211,318,656	\$153,969,493	\$0,729	18,833
						1,898
						7,847
						157,335
						8,7

\*Data for 1912 complete. \*\*Included in Ohio. \$Includes production of Michigan.

In the tables heretofore given the production of Pennsylvania and of New York has been combined. In the following table the production of these two states is separated, and the output for each one for the years 1908-1912 is given separately. It will be noticed that the rate of decline in both New York and Pennsylvania is about the same.

**PRODUCTION OF PETROLEUM IN PENNSYLVANIA AND NEW YORK  
IN 1908-1912, BY MONTHS, IN BARRELS.**

**Pennsylvania.**

Month.	1908	1909	1910	1911	1912
January, .....	782,683	759,178	721,627	697,290	562,665
February, .....	718,905	704,391	621,457	637,719	575,180
March, .....	835,990	822,600	851,225	722,756	686,178
April, .....	803,590	784,155	766,700	701,489	599,856
May, .....	806,930	818,359	759,585	785,470	728,127
June, .....	819,020	820,155	790,520	701,082	657,545
July, .....	806,603	782,327	723,646	688,324	678,789
August, .....	781,988	786,568	763,273	704,527	676,848
September, .....	786,963	774,750	720,165	661,775	634,114
October, .....	781,001	768,779	706,453	690,360	686,184
November, .....	710,246	766,504	678,182	622,543	610,314
December, .....	792,006	712,642	689,869	671,724	643,148
Total, .....	9,424,325	9,299,403	8,794,662	8,248,158	7,837,948

**New York.**

Month.	1908	1909	1910	1911	1912
January, .....	98,776	95,270	90,027	83,160	64,850
February, .....	87,119	89,526	71,699	78,007	63,090
March, .....	99,948	100,008	101,406	88,228	73,371
April, .....	100,511	96,249	92,245	81,239	79,188
May, .....	97,365	98,490	90,581	88,594	82,085
June, .....	99,954	99,905	92,064	84,442	73,950
July, .....	99,338	96,247	89,457	75,885	75,875
August, .....	95,754	93,900	89,550	81,388	74,663
September, .....	96,299	92,582	88,128	76,263	68,324
October, .....	98,556	90,382	86,559	78,469	76,768
November, .....	89,345	91,068	79,519	70,101	68,045
December, .....	97,163	90,279	84,108	76,761	73,421
Total, .....	1,160,128	1,134,897	1,063,888	952,515	874,128

There is a great amount of oil in storage throughout the United States, and the following table gives the amount of oil in stock December 31, 1910, the production during the year 1911, the amount delivered to the trade during that year, and the stock on hand December 31, 1911, together with similar figures for the year 1912, from which it will be noted there was a falling off in the total stock of oil during the year 1912 of almost 15,000,000 barrels. The falling off in the stock of Appalachian oil during the year 1912 was 700,000 barrels.

**STOCKS, RUNS, AND DELIVERIES TO TRADE OF PETROLEUM IN 1912,  
BY FIELDS, IN BARRELS.**

Field.	Stocks, Dec. 31, 1910.	Production in 1911.	Deliveries to trade in 1911.	Stocks, Dec. 31, 1911.	Production in 1912.	Deliveries to trade in 1912.	Stocks, Dec. 31, 1912.
Appalachian,	5,006,445	23,749,832	24,021,735	4,784,542	26,338,516	27,042,540	4,080,518
Lima-Indiana,	4,730,409	6,231,164	7,766,588	3,194,985	*4,925,906	5,701,350	2,419,541
Illinois, . . . . .	31,324,784	31,317,033	38,577,952	24,063,870	28,601,308	38,955,440	15,709,783
Kansas, . . . . .	52,659,506	57,348,456	55,578,664	54,429,298	53,019,867	59,063,557	48,385,608
Oklahoma, . . . . .							
Louisiana, ..	1,824,775	10,720,420	8,865,472	3,689,722	9,263,439	10,815,888	2,137,274
Texas, .. . . .	2,358,840	9,526,474	9,030,312	2,855,002	11,735,057	12,102,915	2,487,144
California, ..	33,085,118	81,134,391	69,979,391	44,240,118	86,450,767	83,138,493	47,552,392
Other, . . . . .	30,281	421,616	426,437	25,460	1,778,358	1,656,381	147,487
Total, . . . . .	131,030,158	220,449,391	214,246,551	137,222,998	222,113,218	236,476,514	122,869,703

\*Includes production in Michigan.

The oil delivered, of Appalachian grade, was all used for refining purposes while of the remaining oil over one-third was used for fuel purposes. The various figures relating to this are given in the following table.

**DELIVERIES TO TRADE OF PETROLEUM AND PURPOSES FOR WHICH SHIPPED IN 1912, BY FIELDS, IN BARRELS.**

	1911.			1912.		
	Delivered for—		Total.	Delivered for—		Total.
	Refining.	Fuel.		Refining.	Fuel.	
Appalachian, .....	24,021,735	.....	24,021,735	b27,042,540	.....	27,042,540
Lima-Indiana, .....	7,758,301	8,237	7,766,538	5,688,025	13,226	5,701,350
Illinois, .....	28,427,752	140,206	28,577,952	c26,820,455	124,965	26,955,440
Kansas, .....	d53,628,845	1,954,819	d55,578,664	e58,108,633	954,924	59,063,557
Oklahoma, .....						
Louisiana, .....	3,446,410	5,419,062	8,865,472	6,122,753	4,698,135	10,815,888
Texas, .....	14,769,305	4,261,007	9,030,312	f7,574,606	4,528,310	12,102,915
California, .....	g20,120,000	49,555,391	69,979,391	h34,918,157	48,220,326	83,128,498
Other, .....	225,870	1200,567	426,437	1,641,297	15,084	1,656,331
Total, .....	152,403,218	61,848,333	214,246,551	177,916,475	58,560,089	236,476,514

a Includes 41,287 barrels of lubricating oil.

b Includes 55,812 barrels of lubricating oil.

c Includes small amount used for street sprinkling.

d Includes 247,611 barrels shipped by rail that can not be classified.

e Includes 271,252 barrels shipped by rail that can not be classified.

f Includes small amount of lubricating oil.

g 3,620,000 barrels estimated used for road oil and gas manufacture.

h 6,000,000 barrels estimated used for road oil and gas manufacture.

i The corresponding amount for 1912 consisted of residuum from refined oil.

The following table gives the production of oil from the Appalachian field from the year 1859 to 1912, giving the total amount of production, the percentage of the total output of the United States, the increase or decrease for each year, and the average price obtained for it.

## STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA.

151

## PRODUCTION OF PETROLEUM IN THE APPA LACHIAN FIELD, 1859-1912, IN BARRELS.

Year.	Production.	Per cent. of total production.	Increase (+) or decrease (-) from previous year.	Yearly average price per barrel.	Year.		Production.	Per cent. of total production.	Increase (+) or decrease (-) from previous year.	Yearly average price per barrel.
					1859.	1860.				
1859.	2,000	100	.....	\$1.00	1859.	1860.	.....	.....	.....	.....
1860.	500,000	100	-186,000	\$1.39	1861.	1862.	22,878,241	22,878,241	3,671,588	\$0.713
1861.	2,113,606	100	+1,613,606	.49	1863.	1864.	16,941,387	16,941,387	5,390,944	.876
1862.	3,066,680	100	+943,061	1.06	1865.	1866.	22,365,226	22,365,226	5,413,328	.941
1863.	2,611,309	100	+146,381	.815	1867.	1868.	20,073,707	20,073,707	65,321,718	.888
1864.	2,111,106	100	-98,200	8.06	1869.	1870.	18,988,777	18,988,777	718,470	.888
1865.	2,497,709	100	+381,591	6.59	1871.	1872.	21,416,400	21,416,400	616,119	.656
1866.	3,587,709	100	+1,100,000	3.74	1873.	1874.	20,065,487	20,065,487	2,065,487	.640
1867.	3,947,360	100	+250,400	2.41	1875.	1876.	19,733,424	19,733,424	582,456	.539
1868.	3,646,117	100	+291,817	3.02	1877.	1878.	19,960,639	19,960,639	177,215	.559
1869.	4,725,000	100	+168,883	5.65	1879.	1880.	20,971,902	20,971,902	1,050,263	.559
1870.	5,226,745	100	+46,745	5.95	1881.	1882.	20,220,271	20,220,271	1,756,365	.574
1871.	5,206,224	100	-15,511	4.34	1883.	1884.	21,717,456	21,717,456	1,526,346	.574
1872.	6,235,194	100	+165,960	5.44	1885.	1886.	23,068,356	23,068,356	1,350,361	.551
1873.	6,883,768	100	+600,932	1.58	1887.	1888.	20,296,458	20,296,458	1,522,977	.584
1874.	10,926,946	100	+1,063,159	1.17	1889.	1890.	19,618,171	19,618,171	48,456	.583
1875.	8,757,514	100	-2,139,451	1.35	1891.	1892.	20,078,777	20,078,777	2,677,282	.510
1876.	9,120,659	100	+388,165	2.64	1893.	1894.	21,018,777	21,018,777	1,959,384	.523
1877.	13,387,863	100	+216,894	2.42	1895.	1896.	21,408,567	21,408,567	1,601,539	.590
1878.	15,881,641	100	+1,044,278	1.19	1897.	1898.	29,356,960	29,356,960	2,041,607	.594
1879.	19,884,288	100	+1,612,647	.954	1899.	1900.	27,741,472	27,741,472	2,625,488	.598
1880.	26,245,571	100	+3,351,283	.941	1901.	1902.	25,912,157	25,912,157	1,745,139	.574
1881.	27,661,876	100	+3,115,906	.954	1903.	1904.	24,945,517	24,945,517	1,396,620	.574
1882.	30,221,876	100	+2,059,985	.734	1905.	1906.	26,585,844	26,585,844	1,646,327	.546
1883.	23,306,776	100	-6,914,486	1.051	1907.	1908.	26,892,579	26,892,579	1,336,735	.539
1884.	23,966,488	100	+649,682	.954	1909.	1910.	23,749,822	23,749,822	5,042,738	.506
1885.	21,533,755	100	-2,122,653	.574	1911.	1912.	26,388,516	26,388,516	2,558,564	.593

aPrice of oil of "Pennsylvania" grade as given by Seep Purchasing Agency.

In the following table is given the total quantity and value of the production of Appalachian oil from each of the several states for the years 1903-1912.

PRODUCTION AND VALUE OF PETROLEUM IN THE APPALACHIAN FIELD, 1883-1912, BY STATES, IN BARRELS.

Year.	Pennsylvania.		New York.		Southeastern Ohio.		West Virginia.		Kentucky-Tennessee.		Total.	
	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.
1908	11,355,156	\$1,170,881	1,162,973	\$1,849,185	5,866,433	\$8,883,182	12,889,385	\$20,616,532	65,286	\$46,085,248	31,558,248	\$49,906,818
1909	11,125,762	1,222,242	1,113,264	1,811,827	5,536,571	\$8,986,886	12,644,886	\$20,553,781	60,958,184	\$21,408,867	50,558,184	\$48,958,184
1910	11,437,185	1,653,278	1,117,582	1,557,630	5,016,736	\$9,922,885	11,573,110	16,132,631	1,217,357	50,866,601	49,211	40,270,635
1911	10,266,906	1,658,943	1,243,517	1,946,570	4,906,877	7,889,559	10,170,285	16,171,442	27,741,472	43,613,601	43,211	43,211
1912	9,899,905	1,579,706	1,212,900	2,127,748	4,214,391	7,844,408	9,985,408	15,832,423	26,942,187	47,758,680	48,221	47,758,680
1913	9,329,468	1,601,123	1,160,123	2,127,552	4,110,617	7,816,865	15,914,865	16,914,865	27,727,177	49,958,950	47,758,680	49,958,950
1914	9,329,468	1,624,154	1,164,907	2,176,217	4,771,865	7,773,850	10,452,902	17,632,253	25,555,414	49,257,353	13,829,299	49,257,353
1915	9,329,468	1,624,154	1,164,907	2,176,217	4,771,865	7,773,850	10,452,902	17,632,253	25,555,414	49,257,353	13,829,299	49,257,353
1916	8,734,962	1,196,914	1,058,938	1,248,962	4,822,237	6,458,939	6,521,423	8,964,423	11,153,944	32,892,579	32,892,579	35,841,749
1917	8,248,153	1,089,074	1,026,938	1,248,960	4,231,237	5,964,938	5,964,938	12,767,361	23,749,361	326,614	23,749,361	326,614
1918	7,837,948	12,886,762	8,177,159	1,401,880	5,013,110	8,177,159	12,123,962	19,927,721	42,818,884	26,888,616	42,818,884	26,888,616
1919	7,837,948	12,886,762	8,177,159	1,401,880	5,013,110	8,177,159	12,123,962	19,927,721	42,818,884	26,888,616	42,818,884	26,888,616

No production in Tennessee recorded.

The following table gives the average price for each month, and for the year, for the period 1903-1912, of Pennsylvania petroleum.

MONTHLY AND YEARLY AVERAGE PRICES OF PIPELINE CERTIFICATES OF PENNSYLVANIA PETROLEUM AT WELLS IN DAILY MARKET, 1903-1912, PER BARREL.

Year	January.	February.	March.	April.	May.	June.	July.	August.	September.	October.	November.	December.	Yearly average.
	\$1.624	\$1.50	\$1.51	\$1.514	\$1.524	\$1.54	\$1.554	\$1.564	\$1.574	\$1.584	\$1.594	\$1.604	\$1.614
1903, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1904, .....	1.86	1.82	1.62	1.65	1.62	1.63	1.62	1.63	1.62	1.63	1.62	1.63	1.62
1905, .....	1.454	1.389	1.324	1.284	1.227	1.27	1.27	1.27	1.27	1.27	1.27	1.27	1.27
1906, .....	1.58	1.58	1.58	1.604	1.64	1.64	1.64	1.64	1.64	1.64	1.64	1.64	1.64
1907, .....	1.53	1.614	1.724	1.724	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.78
1908, .....	1.73	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.78
1909, .....	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.78
1910, .....	1.404	1.40	1.40	1.364	1.36	1.36	1.36	1.36	1.36	1.36	1.36	1.36	1.36
1911, .....	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30
1912, .....	1.41	1.50	1.50	1.53	1.55	1.55	1.55	1.55	1.55	1.55	1.55	1.55	1.55

The year 1911 was remarkable for the uniformity in the price paid for Pennsylvania oil, which remained at \$1.30 per barrel throughout the year up to December 26th, from which time it remained \$1.35. In marked contrast of this the price in 1912 started at \$1.35 per barrel, and increased to \$2.00 per barrel on December 14th. The following table gives the price for the several grades of Appalachian petroleum for the years 1911-1912, and the various dates at which changes were made in the same.

*Range of prices paid at wells by the Seep Purchasing Agency for light petroleum produced in the New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, and West Virginia oil regions during 1911 and 1912, per barrel of 42 gallons.*

Date.	Pennsylvania Tiona, Pa.	Mercer black, Penn- sylvania.	Corning, Ohio.	New Castle, Ohio.	Cabell, W. Va.
<b>1911.</b>					
January 1, .....	\$1.30	.87	.77	.84	.94
December 26, .....	1.35	.92	.82	.89	.99
<b>1912.</b>					
January 1, .....	1.35	.92	.82	.89	.99
January 8, .....	1.40	.97	.87	.94	1.04
January 22, .....	1.45	1.02	.92	.99	1.09
January 29, .....	1.50	1.05	.95	1.02	1.12
April 19, .....	1.55	1.08	.98	1.05	1.15
June 5, .....	1.60	1.13	1.03	1.10	1.20
June 15, .....	.....	.....	1.13	1.13	.....
October 29, .....	1.65	1.18	1.18	1.18	1.26
November 8, .....	1.70	1.23	1.23	1.23	1.30
November 14, .....	1.75	1.28	1.28	1.28	1.35
November 18, .....	1.80	1.33	1.33	1.33	1.40
November 23, .....	1.85	1.38	1.38	1.38	1.45
December 2, .....	1.90	1.43	1.43	1.43	1.50
December 9, .....	1.95	1.48	1.48	1.48	1.55
December 14, .....	2.00	1.53	1.53	1.53	1.60

## CLAY AND CLAY PRODUCTS.

Pennsylvania ranks second among the states in the value of its clay products, producing in 1912 over one-eighth in value of the entire output of clay products in the United States. The total production of the State in 1911, by 423 firms reporting, was \$20,270,033 and, in 1912, 393 reporting firms had an output of \$21,537,221. Pennsylvania is only exceeded by Ohio in this output, but New Jersey, on account of its great pottery industry, only falls about \$2,000,000 behind Pennsylvania in the total value of its production.

Of this total value of \$21,537,221, \$19,408,681 was represented by the value of brick and tile manufactured, almost one-third of which was represented by the output of fire brick and other refractory materials. Of common brick almost 700,000,000 were manufactured, with a value of \$4,590,784, and of vitrified brick over 112,000,000, of a total value of \$1,411,096. Pennsylvania is not only the leading state in the value of its refractories, but produced in 1912 over 217,000,000 face or front brick, of a total value of \$2,321,479.

Pennsylvania has been a producer of brick from a very early date. In a letter dated July 16, 1683 William Penn wrote: "I have here the canoe of one tree—yt fetches four tonns of brick." Whether this reference was to brick manufactured in the Province is not clear, but in 1685 he again wrote "Divers brickeries going on, many cellars stoned or bricked, and brick houses going up." In a letter written by Robert Turner June 3, 1685 he says "And since I built my brick house—many people take example, and some that built wooden houses are sorry for it. Brick buildings are said to be as cheap, brick are exceedingly good, and better than when I built, many makers fallen in, and brick cheaper. They were before at 16s. per English thousand, and now many brave brick houses are going up with good cellars." In 1707 the first three story brick house in Philadelphia was built by Thomas Masters.

In 1705 it is said the price of bricklayers' labor in Philadelphia was 3s. 6d. per day, and the price of brick was 22s. per thousand.

The courthouse in the City of Philadelphia, commenced in the Fall of 1705, was built of brick. The total cost of the building was said to be 616 pounds. The brick cost 29s. 6d. per thousand. In 1695 the Great Meeting House of Friends, at Second and High Streets was erected, and in 1719 it is said the use of brick for foot pavements began.

The few facts above mentioned, taken from Hopkins "Clays of Southeastern Pennsylvania," suffice to show how early the brick industry was started in that portion of the State.

In the "History of Clay Working in the United States" by Reis and Leighton, it is stated that the first brick house west of the Alleghenies was built in 1750 at 'Kaskaskia, Pa.' " This was based on an earlier statement in the "Clay Worker," but is evidently a mistake. There does not seem to have been any place of that name in western Pennsylvania, and the earliest references to Kaskaskia, Illinois, speak only of frame or stone houses.

The earliest use of brick in western Pennsylvania was undoubtedly in connection with the building of Fort Pitt by Gen. Stanwix in 1759. Fort Pitt was built on the flood plain between the Allegheny and Monongahela rivers, and undoubtedly the material for the brick used was obtained near the site of the Fort. It has been stated in some histories of Pennsylvania there were 50 brick houses in Pittsburgh in 1800, and two brick yards in operation at that time, and it is stated by Reis and Leighton that bricks were being made in Pittsburgh in 1760. This reference to the year 1760 evidently means the brick manufactured for Fort Pitt. In 1770, Washington, on his third visit to the site of Pittsburgh, in company with Dr. Craik and Captain Crawford, writes in his journal "We lodged in what is called the town, distant about 300 yards from the Fort, at one Semple, who keeps a very good house of public entertainment. The houses, which are built of logs, and ranged in streets, are on the Monongahela, and I suppose may be about 20 in number, and inhabited by Indian traders. The Fort (Pitt) is built in the point between the Allegheny and Monongahela, but not so near the pitch of it as Fort Duquesne stood. It is five sided and regular, two of which near the land are of brick, the others stockade. A moat encompasses it." It would seem evident from this statement that at that time there were no brick houses in Pittsburgh.

In reference to the possible number of brick houses in Pittsburgh in 1800, Dr. J. H. Bausman, the historian of Beaver County, writes in a letter as follows: "Craig's History of Pittsburgh, p. 281, quotes Niles Register, Vol. 30, p. 436 as saying that Pittsburgh in 1786 contained 36 log houses, 1 stone and 1 frame house, and 5 small stores. Craig in commenting upon a statement as to the population of the town made by the Pittsburgh Gazette in its issue of January 9, 1796, draws up a list of the houses as far as he could remember them for the same period. He finds about 102. Now it does not seem probable to me that in 10 years, as things were then, nearly all of the new houses, about 50, built in that period, 1786-1796, should have been of brick. By the way, in his list, page 280, Craig speaks of Gen. Gibson's (probably Col. John Gibson) house as the first brick house. If then the statement of Niles Register quoted above is exact, Gibson's house must have been built after 1786."

We do know, however, that brick were manufactured in Pittsburgh in the year 1804, for at that time the second edifice of the First

Presbyterian Church of Pittsburg was built on Wood Street, and was of brick.

Concerning the use of brick in other portions of Pennsylvania but little is known, although a search of local histories will probably reveal many facts of interest. In 1810 the second courthouse was built at Beaver, near the site of the present building, and was of brick. From the minutes of the Beaver Academy some facts are known as to the value of brick at that time. On March 7, 1812, the Trustees of the Beaver Academy contracted with one Jonathan Mendenhall to have made and *dried* 140,000 brick at \$4.50 per thousand, and on July 20th of the same year, a contract was made with Persifor Taylor for the carpenter work of the building for \$350 and on July 27th with Jonathan Coulter for the brick and stone work for \$498. This building was erected on Irvine Square, the southeastern square of the reserved tract in the center of the town site, and was occupied until sometime in the late 50's.

It will be noted from the above references that Pennsylvania has long been engaged in the manufacture of the commoner grades of clay goods, and the industry ranks as one of the important ones in the State. The production of refractories has naturally been stimulated and encouraged, and the search for high grade refractory materials forced upon the manufacturers, by the iron, steel, glass and other industries which demand high fire resisting materials. The demand for materials of higher fire resisting qualities and better suited to furnace conditions, and the action of the gases and fluxes present, makes the manufacture of refractories one requiring constant change in the materials used, and the methods employed. The advance which has been made in recent years in our knowledge of technical ceramics, the varying effects of chemical and mineralogical differences in composition of clays, the effects of the fluxes, and of the physical condition in which the clays are found, all as affected by different methods of treatment in manufacture, by various methods of grinding, of compounding, of drying and of burning ceramic wares, gives us hope that a systematic study of the clay resources of the State, and more especially of that portion of the State where our refractory materials are found, and a close study of the conditions attending the manufacture of the various products in the State, will lead not only to an increased output of ceramic wares, but, what is perhaps more important, will lead us to a knowledge of the materials available, and of the conditions requisite for the production of higher grade goods in all respects, and with this in view a detail study of the clay resources of the State is now under way by the Geological Survey.

In the following table will be found the output of the several states, together with the rank of each for the years 1911 and 1912, as regards the value of their clay products, from which will be seen the number of firms in each state, the rank of each state in each year, the total value of the clay products, and the portion of the entire output of the United States which is to be credited to each state.

RANK OF STATES, VALUE OF OUTPUT, AND PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL VALUE OF CLAY PRODUCTS IN 1911 AND 1912.

State or Territory.	1911.			1912.				
	Rank.	Number of operating firms reporting.	Value.	Percentage of total product.	Rank.	Number of operating firms reporting.	Value.	Percentage of total product.
Ohio, .....	1	633	\$32,663,395	20.13	1	596	\$34,811,508	20.14
Pennsylvania, .....	2	423	20,270,032	12.49	2	393	21,537,221	12.46
New Jersey, .....	3	162	18,178,228	11.21	3	155	19,338,353	11.48
Illinois, .....	4	330	14,333,011	8.83	4	301	15,210,390	8.80
New York, .....	5	222	16,184,376	6.28	5	219	12,068,368	6.98
Indiana, .....	6	802	7,000,771	4.32	6	278	7,335,261	4.59
Missouri, .....	7	122	6,274,353	3.87	7	110	6,412,361	3.71
California, .....	8	92	4,915,366	3.03	8	91	5,912,450	3.42
West Virginia, .....	10	55	4,333,420	2.67	9	54	4,775,374	2.76
Iowa, .....	9	214	4,432,374	2.73	10	200	4,522,328	2.62
Texas, .....	12	118	2,659,919	1.64	11	104	2,886,068	1.67
Georgia, .....	13	109	2,636,380	1.63	12	96	2,806,541	1.62
Michigan, .....	16	111	2,082,932	1.28	13	101	2,545,498	1.47
Kentucky, .....	14	96	2,368,094	1.46	14	90	2,443,740	1.41
Washington, .....	11	57	2,340,372	1.75	15	59	2,388,370	1.39
Kansas, .....	15	53	2,360,262	1.46	16	45	2,036,500	1.18
Alabama, .....	17	32	1,947,102	1.20	17	74	1,935,179	1.12
Virginia, .....	19	77	1,739,300	1.07	18	75	1,874,174	1.09
Maryland, .....	18	56	1,772,434	1.09	19	55	1,865,763	1.08
Massachusetts, .....	20	68	1,700,287	1.05	20	62	1,767,166	1.02
Minnesota, .....	21	81	1,693,478	1.04	21	79	1,611,040	.98
Tennessee, .....	23	84	1,385,100	.85	22	80	1,501,016	.87
North Carolina, .....	24	163	1,280,126	.79	23	162	1,465,853	.85
Connecticut and Rhode Island, .....	25	42	1,257,339	.78	24	41	1,465,000	.86
Colorado, .....	22	80	1,606,709	.99	25	71	1,437,834	.83
Wisconsin, .....	26	101	1,158,139	.71	26	92	1,044,486	.61
Nebraska, .....	28	68	795,894	.49	27	59	805,388	.47
Oregon, .....	27	63	1,081,025	.67	28	65	734,226	.42
Utah, .....	33	37	548,955	.34	29	32	724,978	.42
South Carolina, .....	31	44	669,794	.41	30	42	704,563	.41
Mississippi, .....	30	63	687,836	.42	31	55	601,799	.35
Oklahoma, .....	29	49	756,639	.47	32	29	535,318	.31
Maline, .....	32	52	619,214	.38	33	47	534,101	.31
Louisiana, .....	34	50	531,349	.33	34	40	523,643	.30
New Hampshire, .....	36	28	480,748	.27	35	26	492,068	.29
Arkansas, .....	35	50	480,643	.30	36	43	462,605	.27
Montana, .....	37	26	260,547	.16	37	23	314,017	.18
Florida, .....	39	21	217,535	.13	38	18	272,766	.16
North Dakota, .....	40	11	210,616	.13	39	12	231,245	.13
District of Columbia, .....	38	9	227,520	.14	40	9	217,486	.13
New Mexico, .....	43	15	174,651	.11	41	12	185,576	.11
Arizona, .....	44	20	106,882	.07	42	17	178,564	.10
Idaho and Nevada, .....	42	36	198,479	.12	43	26	176,108	.10
Delaware, .....	41	21	200,610	.12	44	17	162,216	.09
Vermont, .....	45	7	86,466	.06	45	5	79,266	.06
Wyoming, .....	46	13	77,146	.05	46	10	45,103	.03
South Dakota, .....	47	8	61,365	.04	47	7	41,496	.02
Porto Rico, .....	48	18	19,528	.01	48	14	14,294	.01
Other states, .....	.....	.....	a715,739	.44	.....	.....	a884,442	.40
Total, .....	.....	4,628	162,236,181	100.00	.....	4,284	172,811,275	100.00

aUndistributed pottery products.

The following table shows the various forms of clay products manufactured, and the total value of the same in the United States for the years 1911 and 1912, together with the amount and percentage of increase and decrease on each item, from which it will be seen that the total increase in 1912 was 6.52 per cent. over and above that of 1911.

**VALUE OF THE CLAY PRODUCTS IN THE UNITED STATES IN 1911 AND 1912, WITH INCREASE OR DECREASE.**

Product.	1911.	1912.	Increase (+) or decrease (-) in 1912.	Percentage of increase (+) or decrease (-) in 1912.
Common brick, . . . . .	\$49,885,262	\$51,796,266	+\$1,911,004	+3.83
Vitrified paving brick or block, . . . . .	11,115,742	10,921,575	-194,167	+1.75
Front brick, . . . . .	8,648,877	9,455,297	+806,420	+9.32
Fancy or ornamental brick, . . . . .	177,015	225,367	+48,352	+27.32
Enamelled brick, . . . . .	1,083,365	1,027,314	-11,551	-1.11
Draintile, . . . . .	8,326,314	8,010,250	-316,064	-9.25
Sewer pipe, . . . . .	11,454,616	12,147,577	+693,961	+6.05
Architectural terra cotta, . . . . .	6,017,801	8,580,436	+2,562,635	+42.58
Fireproofing, . . . . .	5,660,172	7,174,148	+1,513,976	+26.75
Tile (not drain), . . . . .	5,356,184	5,809,495	+453,311	+8.46
Stove lining, . . . . .	614,116	516,374	-97,242	-15.83
Fire brick, . . . . .	16,074,686	17,877,529	+1,802,943	+11.22
Miscellaneous, . . . . .	2,847,971	2,764,783	-83,188	-2.92
Total brick and tile, . . . . .	127,717,621	136,307,111	+8,589,490	+6.73
Total pottery, . . . . .	34,518,560	36,504,164	+1,985,604	+5.75
Grand total, . . . . .	162,236,181	172,811,275	+10,575,094	+6.52

For the purpose of comparison in the following table will be found the total number of firms reporting, and the value of the several varieties of pottery products in the United States for the years 1901 to 1912. It will be noted from this table there has been a very considerable decrease in the total number of operating firms. This is due partly to the closing of plants which were not well located, or which for some reason had an inefficient management, and in part is probably due to the absorbing of some smaller plants by their larger and more progressive competitors.

## TOPOGRAPHIC AND GEOLOGIC SURVEY.

VALUE OF POTTERY PRODUCTS IN THE UNITED STATES, 1901-1912, BY VARIETIES.

Year.	Number of operating plants or firms reporting.	Red earthenware.	Stone-ware and stoneware. low and yet- bam ware.	White ware, incld. line, O. C., ware, etc.	China, bone china, etc.	Sanitary ware.	Porcelain, electric supplies.	Miscellaneous.	Total.
1901	585	\$708,698	\$2,855,698	\$1,608,896	\$1,202,864	\$2,877,650	\$1,141,262	\$22,463,960	\$22,463,960
1902	518	735,396	2,853,678	12,571,111	1,118,293	3,555,652	1,352,555	1,512,088	24,127,452
1903	546	698,115	3,658,588	12,453,012	1,502,502	3,385,253	1,661,960	2,001,294	25,486,052
1904	566	756,626	3,701,844	11,924,401	1,512,115	3,585,315	1,481,452	2,246,456	26,158,270
1905	583	780,687	3,969,016	12,806,414	1,558,130	4,180,146	2,255,061	1,987,891	27,918,894
1906	640	909,252	4,193,844	14,162,503	1,747,776	5,098,310	2,388,284	2,440,885	31,440,884
1907	509	845,465	4,290,601	13,913,690	1,930,659	4,863,222	2,615,771	1,686,086	30,148,714
1908	497	757,900	3,618,841	11,474,147	1,581,020	4,373,590	2,008,005	1,431,052	25,135,555
1909	466	805,966	3,983,859	18,728,316	1,768,766	5,989,296	3,047,469	1,717,800	31,049,441
1910	463	854,186	2,798,658	14,750,950	1,962,226	6,758,936	3,794,183	1,887,539	32,784,673
1911	449	893,878	4,120,606	14,866,251	2,057,985	7,001,458	4,232,201	1,816,479	34,518,550
1912	434	968,270	3,819,778	14,829,431	2,177,385	7,902,255	4,927,316	1,789,869	36,504,164

That the relative value of the pottery and brick and tile industry may be better understood the following table gives the value of the output of both brick and tile, and pottery in each of the several states for the years 1911 and 1912.

**VALUE OF THE CLAY PRODUCTS IN THE UNITED STATES IN 1911 AND 1912, BY STATES AND TERRITORIES.**

State and Territory.	1911.			1912.		
	Brick and tile.	Pottery.	Total.	Brick and tile.	Pottery.	Total.
Alabama.....	\$1,918,606	\$28,496	\$1,947,102	\$1,912,966	\$22,213	\$1,935,179
Arizona.....	106,882	•	106,882	178,564	•	178,564
Arkansas.....	465,143	15,500	480,643	433,648	28,957	462,605
California.....	4,757,530	158,336	4,915,866	5,692,797	219,653	5,912,450
Colorado.....	1,566,636	40,973	1,606,709	1,896,147	41,247	1,437,394
Connecticut and Rhode Island.....	1,257,339	•	1,257,339	1,465,000	•	1,465,000
Delaware.....	200,510	•	200,510	162,216	•	162,216
District of Columbia.....	227,520	•	227,520	217,486	•	217,486
Florida.....	217,585	•	217,585	272,766	•	272,766
Georgia.....	2,612,050	24,389	2,636,380	2,787,484	19,057	2,806,541
Idaho and Nevada.....	198,479	•	198,479	176,108	•	176,108
Illinois.....	13,358,200	979,811	14,333,011	14,279,039	931,951	15,210,990
Indiana.....	5,996,084	1,004,737	7,000,771	6,858,149	1,077,102	7,955,251
Iowa.....	4,396,556	36,319	4,432,874	4,492,185	30,141	4,522,326
Kansas.....	2,360,262	•	2,360,262	2,036,500	•	2,036,500
Kentucky.....	2,254,400	114,094	2,368,094	2,329,536	114,204	2,443,740
Louisiana.....	531,949	•	531,949	523,643	•	523,643
Maine.....	619,214	•	619,214	534,101	•	534,101
Maryland.....	1,518,023	254,411	1,772,434	1,681,042	184,711	1,865,753
Massachusetts.....	1,471,761	228,526	1,700,287	1,515,067	252,099	1,767,166
Michigan.....	1,953,442	130,490	2,083,932	2,350,506	194,892	2,545,498
Minnesota.....	1,693,478	•	1,693,478	1,611,040	•	1,611,040
Mississippi.....	664,176	23,660	687,826	589,093	12,706	601,799
Missouri.....	6,269,145	5,208	6,274,353	6,409,346	3,615	6,412,861
Montana.....	260,547	•	260,547	314,017	•	314,017
Nebraska.....	795,894	•	795,894	805,388	•	805,388
New Hampshire.....	430,148	•	430,748	492,966	•	492,966
New Jersey.....	9,776,287	8,401,941	18,178,228	10,902,838	8,935,920	19,886,553
New Mexico.....	174,651	•	174,651	185,375	•	185,375
New York.....	8,006,012	2,178,364	10,184,376	9,658,326	2,406,532	12,068,858
North Carolina.....	1,271,570	8,566	1,280,126	1,456,703	8,950	1,466,658
North Dakota.....	210,616	•	210,616	231,245	•	231,245
Ohio.....	17,888,630	14,775,266	32,663,895	19,302,773	15,508,735	34,811,508
Oklahoma.....	756,639	•	756,639	535,318	•	535,318
Oregon.....	1,061,025	•	1,061,025	734,226	•	734,226
Pennsylvania.....	18,113,216	2,156,817	20,270,033	19,408,681	2,128,540	21,537,221
Porto Rico.....	19,528	•	19,528	14,294	•	14,294
South Carolina.....	663,674	6,120	669,794	697,302	6,761	704,563
South Dakota.....	61,365	•	61,365	41,496	•	41,496
Tennessee.....	1,187,961	197,139	1,385,100	1,327,350	173,166	1,501,016
Texas.....	2,527,502	132,417	2,659,919	2,739,464	146,604	2,886,068
Utah.....	548,955	•	548,955	724,378	•	724,378
Vermont.....	86,466	•	86,466	79,366	•	79,366
Virginia.....	1,726,491	13,409	1,739,900	1,874,174	•	1,874,174
Washington.....	2,840,372	•	2,840,372	2,388,370	•	2,388,370
West Virginia.....	1,453,218	2,880,202	4,333,420	4,410,708	3,365,168	4,775,874
Wisconsin.....	1,149,589	8,600	1,158,139	1,036,586	7,900	1,044,488
Wyoming.....	77,146	•	77,146	45,103	•	45,103
Other states.....	•	715,739	715,739	•	684,442	684,442
Total.....	\$127,717,621	\$34,518,560	\$162,236,181	\$136,307,111	\$36,504,164	\$172,811,275
Percentage of total.....	78.72	21.28	100.00	78.88	21.12	100.00

\*Included in "other states."

In the following table will be found the value of the several products manufactured in Pennsylvania for the years 1908 to 1912 under the usual subdivision of the wares made in the State.

CLAY PRODUCTS OF PENNSYLVANIA, 1908-1912.

Product.	1908	1909	1910	1911	1912
<b>Brick:</b>					
Common—					
Quantity, .....	717,016,000	872,658,000	828,703,000	774,122,000	697,023,000
Value, .....	\$4,539,978	\$5,607,490	\$5,371,707	\$4,963,232	\$4,590,784
Average per M., .....	\$6.33	\$6.43	\$6.48	\$6.41	\$6.59
Vitrified—					
Quantity, .....	90,014,000	116,735,000	101,330,000	124,125,000	112,372,000
Value, .....	\$1,038,254	\$1,323,317	\$1,204,724	\$1,511,061	\$1,411,066
Average per M., .....	\$11.53	\$11.39	\$11.59	\$12.17	\$12.56
Front—					
Quantity, .....	124,642,000	194,695,000	171,415,000	184,569,000	217,328,000
Value, .....	\$1,403,594	\$2,111,656	\$2,001,967	\$2,111,492	\$2,321,479
Average per M., .....	\$11.26	\$10.85	\$11.68	\$11.44	\$10.68
Fancy or ornamental, value, .....	\$49,199	\$27,943	\$35,768	\$44,883	\$43,186
Enameled, value, .....					
Fire, value, .....	\$4,252,325	\$8,107,807	\$6,454,928	\$5,555,529	\$6,178,370
Stove lining, value, .....	\$129,686	\$97,270	\$132,567	\$164,848	\$138,630
Drain tile, value, .....	\$14,901	\$14,668	\$11,480	\$12,778	\$12,421
Sewer pipe, value, .....	\$578,800	\$445,594	\$583,418	\$560,809	\$829,917
Architectural terra cotta, value, .....	\$389,598	\$128,522	\$472,150	\$389,000	\$569,943
Fireproofing, terra cotta lumber, hollow building tile or block, value, .....	\$241,175	\$324,869	\$300,187	\$300,687	\$350,219
Tile, not drain, value, .....	\$337,948	\$441,241	\$412,047	\$358,913	\$385,552
<b>Pottery:</b>					
Red earthenware, value, .....	\$138,181	\$159,791	\$178,348	\$159,420	\$162,137
Stoneware and yellow and Rockingham ware, value, .....	\$259,095	\$297,021	\$323,990	\$304,998	\$281,526
White ware, including C. C. ware, white granite ware, semiporcelain ware, and semivitreous porcelain ware, value, .....	\$623,544	\$812,838	*	*	\$902,585
China, bone china, deift, and bel-leek ware, value, .....	\$69,994	\$91,757	\$188,122	\$216,724	\$280,472
Sanitary ware, value, .....	\$175,384	\$252,961	\$254,747	\$215,590	\$185,000
Porcelain electrical supplies, value, .....	\$601,325	\$636,552	\$4,167,135	\$3,400,068	\$307,636
Miscellaneous, value, .....					
Total value, .....	\$14,842,982	\$21,186,713	\$22,094,285	\$20,270,983	\$21,537,221
Number of operating firms reporting, .....	46 <sup>1</sup> 2	457 2	451 2	423 2	393 2
Bank of State, .....					

\*Included in "miscellaneous."

## SLATE.

Pennsylvania in 1912 produced slate to the value of \$3,474,247 out of a total of \$6,043,318 for the United States. The next producing state was Vermont, which had a total production of \$1,849,975.

In the following table will be found the value of the slate produced in the United States from 1908 to 1912 by states, together with the amount of increase of 1912 over that of 1911, from which it will be seen that the output increased in each of the several states.

VALUE OF SLATE PRODUCED IN THE UNITED STATES, 1908-1912, BY STATES, WITH PERCENTAGE OF INCREASE OR DECREASE.

State.	1908	1909	1910	1911	1912	Percentage of Increase (+) or decrease (-).
Arkansas, .....	\$2,500	.....	.....	*	*	•
California, .....	60,000	*	*	.....	.....	.....
Georgia, .....	*	*	*	*	.....	.....
Maine, .....	213,707	\$227,882	\$249,005	\$263,516	\$282,678	+7.27
Maryland, .....	102,186	129,538	78,573	76,065	92,184	+21.24
New Jersey, .....	130,619	*	*	*	*	•
New York, .....	107,486	84,822	120,359	135,207	142,34	+12.34
Pennsylvania, .....	3,902,958	2,892,358	3,740,806	3,431,851	3,474,247	+1.25
Tennessee, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Vermont, .....	1,710,491	1,841,589	1,894,659	1,624,941	1,849,975	+13.85
Virginia, .....	194,356	150,775	148,721	188,808	195,392	+3.49
Other states, .....	.....	†61,840	†40,173	‡23,009	†13,635	-40.74
Total, .....	\$6,316,817	\$5,441,418	\$6,236,759	\$5,728,019	\$6,043,318	+5.50

\*Included in "other states."

†Includes California, Georgia, and New Jersey.

‡Includes California, Georgia, New Jersey and Tennessee.

§Includes Arkansas, Georgia, and New Jersey.

||Includes Arkansas and New Jersey.

In the following table is given the various purposes for which slate was used as produced in each of the several states in the years 1911 and 1912.

PRODUCTION OF SLATE BY STATES, AND PURPOSES FOR WHICH USED, 1911-1912.  
1911.

State.	Number of operators.	Roofing slate.	Mill Stock.			Other.	Total value.		
			Manufactured.		Total.				
			Rough.	Quantity.					
Arkansas, .....	2	.....	\$7.08	.....	Sq. ft.	.....	.....		
Georgia, .....	1	5,50	5,50	.....	.....	.....	.....		
Maine, .....	5	14,879	\$88,074	6,69	\$84,531	\$86,442	\$285,516		
Maryland, .....	4	14,816	74,682	6,04	.....	.....	78,085		
New Jersey, .....	2	.....	.....	4,08	.....	.....	.....		
New York, .....	9	21,542	120,359	5,61	.....	.....	.....		
Pennsylvania, .....	97	696,344	2,568,495	3,59	3,684,621	4,058,663	120,859		
Vermont, .....	49	228,750	1,825,244	4,06	1,145,708	547,726	8,431,851		
Virginia, .....	7	40,040	118,806	4,72	261,187	174,680	1,320,383		
Other states,† .....	.....	6,356	22,959	.....	.....	.....	1,524,941		
Total, .....	178	1,124,677	\$4,248,571	3,87	5,284,866	\$74,577	\$1,027,666		
					50,651	5,728,019			
						\$351,848			

1912.

Arkansas, .....	1	16,640	\$96,079	7,50	428,688	\$136,599	.....	428,089	\$186,599	.....	.....
Maine, .....	3	18,236	90,983	4,99	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Maryland, .....	4	.....	5,77	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
New Jersey, .....	2	.....	4,45	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
New York, .....	10	27,024	135,136	5,00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Pennsylvania, .....	93	716,770	2,021,791	3,53	8,668,515	520,724	157,682	4,161,200	552,929	185,207	.....
Vermont, .....	54	373,638	1,776,294	1,067,513	245,753	146,871	277,829	1,234,384	276,582	474,247	.....
Virginia, .....	8	42,220	195,992	4,68	.....	.....	.....	1,000	.....	1,849,975	.....
Other states, .....	.....	2,760	18,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	110	.....	105,892	.....
"Total, .....	175	1,157,288	\$4,686,186	3,87	5,179,720	\$958,086	535,553	\$80,134	5,755,273	1,013,220	\$6,048,318

\*Included in "other states."

<sup>a</sup>Composed of 4,308,292 school slates, valued at \$35,167; 2,636,450 square feet of blackboard material, valued at \$300,034; and slate used for other purposes, valued at \$12,759.

Includes in 1911, Arkansas, Georgia, and New Jersey; in 1912, Arkansas and New Jersey.

<sup>b</sup>Composed of 4,432,571 school slates, valued at \$38,365; 2,985,742 square feet of blackboard material, valued at \$352,109; and slate used for structural and other purposes, valued at \$1,566.

The production of slate in Pennsylvania continues to be from the counties of Lancaster, York, Lehigh and Northampton. The production from Lancaster and York counties is used exclusively for roofing purposes, while that from Lehigh and Northampton counties is also used for other purposes; black boards, school slates, and other products being cut from the slate, the details of which are given in the following table for each of the counties for the years 1911 and 1912.

PRODUCTION OF SLATE IN PENNSYLVANIA IN 1911 AND 1912, BY COUNTIES AND USES.  
1911.

County.	Number of operators.	Number of squares.	Value.	Price per square.	Mill Stock.		School Slates.		Other (Value).	Total Value.	
					Manufactured.	Rough.	Blackboards.	Quantity.	Value.		
Carbon, .....	1	17,384	\$91,573	{ \$3.68 6.00	{ 3,68 6,00	Sq. ft.	Sq. ft.	No.	.....	\$91,573	
Lancaster, .....	5	568,101	568,101	{ 5.55 3.55	{ 506,461 3,188	\$50,710 160,150	194,941 140,101	\$19,078 8,163	1,040,593 1,596,067	1,832,293 192,067	\$5,063 7,696
York ("Peach bottom slate"), .....	34	1,850,761	1,850,761	{ 3.55 3.55	{ 487,015 3,188	\$487,015 160,150	140,101 160,150	\$107,967 8,163	2,476,969 2,476,969	20,186 7,696	773,890 2,665,888
Lehigh, .....	57	521,840	521,840	{ 3.55 3.55	{ 3,684,621 3,684,621	\$547,725 \$547,725	\$35,042 \$35,042	\$27,241 2,636,650	4,396,292 \$300,034	35,157 4,396,292	\$35,157 \$12,759
Northampton, .....		98	699,344	2,508,435	\$3.59						\$3,431,451
Total, .....											
1912.											
Lancaster, .....	2	18,135	\$99,810	{ \$5.71 6.50	{ 334,419 3,60	\$53,764 197,930	19,619 12,576	\$90,697 1,936,046	\$101,686 250,423	3,169,417 1,373,164	\$27,460 11,202
York ("Peach bottom slate"), .....	3	168,608	671,269	3.44	3,289	\$65,970 289,762	12,576 1,936,046				
Lehigh, .....	33	510,082	1,857,712								
Northampton, .....	55										
Total, .....	93	716,770	\$2,528,791	\$3.53	3,663,618	\$520,734 487,682	\$32,186 \$32,186	\$352,109 2,988,742	4,452,571 \$38,852	\$1,566 \$1,566	\$3,474,247

## TALC AND SOAPSTONE.

The production of talc and soapstone in the United States is from New York, Vermont, Pennsylvania and New Jersey, Georgia, Maryland and Massachusetts, North Carolina, Virginia and California. It is impossible to separate the production of each of these states without disclosing the individual output of producers, and hence it has been necessary to group some of them. In the following table is given the production of talc produced and marketed in the several states for 1912, together with the value.

## QUANTITY AND VALUE OF THE TALC PRODUCED AND MARKETED IN THE VARIOUS STATES IN 1912, IN SHORT TONS.

Rank and State.	Quantity.	Value.	Rank and State.	Quantity.	Value.
1 New York, .....	66,867	\$656,270	5 North Carolina, .....	3,492	\$63,004
2 Vermont, .....	41,270	245,679	6 Virginia, .....	3,255	17,186
3 Pennsylvania and New Jersey, .....	10,400	50,519	7 California, .....	1,169	15,653
4 Georgia, Maryland and Massachusetts, .....	6,836	49,172	Total, .....	133,289	\$1,097,483

Talc and soapstone is marketed in the rough state, also as slabs, into which it is sawed at or near the quarry, into various manufactured articles, and ground for use as foundry facings, in paper making, for lubricating, for dressing skins and leather, and other purposes, and the following table gives the quantity and value of the products used for these several purposes in the years 1909 to 1912.

## MARKETED PRODUCTION OF TALC AND SOAPSTONE IN THE UNITED STATES, 1909-1912, IN SHORT TONS.

Condition in Which Marketed.	Quantity.	Value.	Average price per ton.	Quantity.	Value.	Average price per ton.
Rough, .....	27,412	1911. \$79,499	\$2.90	15,425	1912. \$66,872	\$3.69
Sawed into slabs, .....	2,893	54,009	18.67	9,352	78,042	8.34
Manufactured articles,* .....	22,646	502,447	22.19	22,383	503,391	22.51
Ground,† .....	77,387	586,004	7.57	103,576	954,068	9.21
Total, .....	130,338	\$1,221,959	\$9.38	150,716	\$1,592,393	\$10.57
Rough, .....	13,304	1909. \$56,387	\$4.24	15,510	1910. \$66,798	\$4.31
Sawed into slabs, .....	3,504	70,641	20.16	2,642	50,324	19.05
Manufactured articles,* .....	23,179	660,219	28.48	21,557	600,105	27.84
Ground,† .....	103,564	855,771	8.28	119,561	989,726	8.28
Total, .....	143,551	\$1,646,018	\$11.47	159,270	\$1,706,963	\$10.72

\*Includes bath and laundry tubs; fire brick for stoves, heaters, etc.; hearthstones, mantels, sinks, griddles, slate pencils, gas tips, burner blanks, crayons, and numerous other articles for every day use.

†For foundry facings, paper making, lubricators for dressing skins and leather, etc.

The quantity and value of the talc and soapstone produced in each of the several states in the years 1911 and 1912 is given in the following table, together with the percentage of increase or decrease in value.

MARKETED PRODUCTION OF TALC AND SOAPSTONE IN THE UNITED STATES, 1911-12, WITH INCREASE AND DECREASE IN 1912; IN SHORT TONS.

State.	1911.		1912		Increase (+) or decrease (-) in quantity, 1912.	Percentage of increase (+) or decrease (-) in quantity, 1912.	Increase (+) or decrease (-) in value, 1912.	Percentage of increase (+) or decrease (-) in value, 1912.
	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.				
California,	* 7,632	\$36,888	1,169	\$15,683	+1,027	+728.24	+\$13,349	+\$18,60
Massachusetts,	12,131	64,819	10,400	50,519	-1,731	-3,800	-	-7,00
New Jersey and Pennsylvania,	62,030	613,236	66,867	656,270	+4,837	+7,71	+42,984	+7,01
New York,	3,548	67,101	3,542	63,304	-6	0.17	+6,203	+10,36
North Carolina,	29,488	200,015	42,413	275,679	+12,925	+43.83	+75,664	+27,33
Vermont,	26,759	660,926	25,313	576,473	-1,446	-5,40	-94,453	-12,73
Virginia,	1,853	23,488	9,666	63,066	+113	+1.20	+10,386	+17,68
Other states, <sup>†</sup>								
Total,	143,551	\$1,646,018	158,270	\$1,706,963	+15,719	+10.95	+\$60,945	+\$3,70

<sup>\*</sup>Included in "other states."

<sup>†</sup>Includes California, Georgia, Maryland, and Rhode Island, 1911; Georgia, Maryland, Massachusetts, and Rhode Island, 1912.

## LIME.

Pennsylvania far outranks all other states in its production of lime, producing in 1912 over 19 per cent. of the entire output of the United States. The total number of producers in 1912 was 474, or 46 per cent. of entire number of the United States. The great number of producers is due to the fact that we have many manufacturers of lime whose production is used locally for agricultural purposes. The average price of lime in Pennsylvania in 1912 was \$3.16 per ton as compared with the average price of the entire United States of \$3.96.

The following table gives the production and value of lime produced in the United States for the years 1896 to 1912.

PRODUCTION OF LIME IN THE UNITED STATES, 1896-1912.

Year.	Quantity.	Value.	Year.	Quantity.	Value.
	Short tons.			Short tons.	
1896,	.....	\$6,327,900	1906,	.....	\$10,941,680
1897,	.....	6,390,457	1906,	.....	12,450,653
1898,	.....	6,880,549	1907,	.....	12,656,705
1899,	.....	6,988,067	1908,	.....	11,091,186
1900,	.....	6,797,496	1909,	.....	13,846,072
1901,	.....	8,204,064	1910,	.....	14,068,059
1902,	.....	9,335,618	1911,	.....	13,689,064
1903,	.....	9,256,882	1912,	.....	13,970,114
1904,	.....	2,707,809		9,951,456	

In the following table is given in detail the quantity and value of the lime production in each of the several states for the years 1911 and 1912. This table shows the average price per ton in each of the states, the rank of each state as a producer, and the number of plants in operation in each state.

**QUANTITY AND VALUE OF LIME BURNED IN THE UNITED STATES  
IN 1911 AND 1912, BY STATES, IN SHORT TONS.**

1911.

State or Territory.	Rank of state by quantity.	Quantity.	Value.	Rank of state by value.	Average price per ton.	Number of plants in operation.
Alabama, .....	15	76,406	\$300,787	16	\$3.94	14
Arizona, .....	25	13,844	69,940	26	5.05	4
Arkansas, .....	23	22,847	109,067	23	4.77	6
California, .....	16	72,858	564,175	7	7.74	22
Colorado, .....	31	6,403	34,614	31	5.41	7
Connecticut, .....	17	69,719	328,904	14	4.72	9
Florida, .....	27	10,867	49,221	27	4.53	4
Georgia, .....	32	6,282	24,067	36	3.88	8
Hawaii, .....	39	*	*	34	9.00	1
Idaho, .....	30	6,805	35,068	29	5.69	7
Illinois, .....	12	92,169	423,762	11	4.60	15
Indiana, .....	11	92,229	324,950	15	3.52	12
Iowa, .....	24	14,791	80,914	24	5.47	4
Kansas, .....	42	649	2,440	42	5.90	3
Kentucky, .....	36	4,365	15,121	39	3.46	3
Maine, .....	6	152,552	773,212	4	5.07	3
Maryland, .....	10	114,336	362,339	12	3.17	44
Massachusetts, .....	7	137,440	695,662	6	5.06	12
Michigan, .....	14	80,709	352,608	13	4.37	15
Minnesota, .....	19	39,208	242,945	18	6.20	6
Missouri, .....	5	158,368	722,563	6	4.56	23
Montana, .....	38	3,100	18,480	38	5.96	3
Nevada, .....	43	*	*	43	12.50	1
New Jersey, .....	22	27,057	113,784	22	4.21	17
New Mexico, .....	41	1,945	13,004	41	6.68	4
New York, .....	9	119,707	524,845	9	4.38	35
North Carolina, .....	28	7,809	33,543	32	4.30	6
Ohio, .....	2	406,562	1,607,524	2	3.96	40
Oklahoma, .....	37	3,472	14,603	40	4.21	4
Oregon, .....	35	4,557	38,216	28	8.39	3
Pennsylvania, .....	1	841,723	2,688,374	1	8.19	561
Porto Rico, .....	33	6,063	26,075	35	4.29	35
Rhode Island, .....	40	*	*	37	8.00	1
South Carolina, .....	29	*	*	33	4.86	2
South Dakota, .....	34	5,293	37,573	30	7.10	6
Tennessee, .....	13	91,089	282,763	17	3.12	14
Texas, .....	18	43,064	218,007	20	5.06	12
Utah, .....	26	11,681	74,770	25	6.40	13
Vermont, .....	20	37,333	191,035	21	5.12	10
Virginia, .....	8	132,133	483,016	10	3.66	45
Washington, .....	21	35,094	228,933	19	6.52	16
West Virginia, .....	4	179,966	536,660	8	2.98	27
Wisconsin, .....	3	250,633	961,558	3	3.84	41
Wyoming, .....	44	*	*	44	12.64	1
Other states, .....		112,699	779,412			
Total, .....		3,392,915	\$13,689,054		\$4.03	1,139

\*Included in "other states."

†Includes Hawaii, Nevada, Rhode Island, South Carolina, and Wyoming.

QUANTITY AND VALUE OF LIME BURNED IN THE UNITED STATES  
IN 1911 AND 1912 BY STATES, IN SHORT TONS—Continued.

1912.

State or Territory.	Rank of state by quantity.	Quantity.	Value.	Rank of state by value.	Average price per ton.	Number of plants in operation.
Alabama, . . . . .	14	79,957	\$297,178	17	\$3.73	13
Arizona, . . . . .	24	18,528	101,580	24	5.49	4
Arkansas, . . . . .	22	22,404	102,533	23	4.59	5
California, . . . . .	17	72,978	565,822	8	7.62	20
Colorado, . . . . .	29	7,281	36,478	30	5.01	7
Connecticut, . . . . .	15	75,981	371,356	12	4.89	10
Florida, . . . . .	27	12,327	69,933	25	5.67	4
Georgia, . . . . .	32	*	*	33	4.53	2
Hawaii, . . . . .	35	*	*	31	9.00	1
Idaho, . . . . .	28	7,402	42,380	28	5.73	7
Illinois, . . . . .	12	98,450	394,592	11	4.01	15
Indiana, . . . . .	13	98,086	329,593	14	3.86	12
Iowa, . . . . .	26	12,935	51,500	27	4.00	3
Kansas, . . . . .	42	232	1,131	42	4.88	7
Kentucky, . . . . .	36	3,397	11,577	39	3.41	7
Maine, . . . . .	5	156,559	644,265	7	4.14	5
Maryland, . . . . .	9	112,104	365,037	13	3.26	40
Massachusetts, . . . . .	7	144,334	738,597	4	5.12	12
Michigan, . . . . .	16	74,720	311,448	16	4.17	11
Minnesota, . . . . .	19	44,063	269,841	18	6.12	6
Missouri, . . . . .	6	148,885	721,596	6	4.85	28
Montana, . . . . .	37	*	*	35	7.28	2
New Jersey, . . . . .	26	16,588	65,241	26	3.94	17
New Mexico, . . . . .	41	1,325	9,434	46	7.12	1
New York, . . . . .	10	109,800	495,265	9	4.51	21
North Carolina, . . . . .	30	6,683	30,559	32	4.57	4
Ohio, . . . . .	2	464,479	1,929,584	2	4.15	26
Oklahoma, . . . . .	39	2,651	13,538	38	5.11	3
Oregon, . . . . .	31	6,164	39,223	28	6.38	5
Pennsylvania, . . . . .	1	849,159	2,679,420	1	3.16	474
Porto Rico, . . . . .	33	4,907	23,371	38	4.89	45
Rhode Island, . . . . .	33	*	*	37	6.60	1
South Carolina, . . . . .	40	*	*	41	3.88	1
South Dakota, . . . . .	34	3,914	28,585	34	7.90	15
Tennessee, . . . . .	11	101,339	316,364	15	3.12	15
Texas, . . . . .	18	46,529	236,101	19	5.19	9
Utah, . . . . .	23	20,325	111,291	22	5.48	12
Vermont, . . . . .	20	39,572	205,409	21	5.19	10
Virginia, . . . . .	8	124,711	488,628	10	3.92	45
Washington, . . . . .	21	29,078	206,082	20	7.09	11
West Virginia, . . . . .	4	232,584	734,644	5	3.16	30
Wisconsin, . . . . .	3	263,062	825,551	3	3.14	48
Wyoming, . . . . .	43	*	*	43	12.76	1
Other states, . . . . .	.....	17,969	113,142	.....	.....	.....
Total, . . . . .	.....	3,529,462	13,970,114	.....	\$3.96	1,017

\*Included in "other states."

†Includes Georgia, Hawaii, Montana, Rhode Island, South Carolina, and Wyoming.

Lime is used for many more purposes than is generally supposed, and in the following table is given the quantity and value of the lime used for the principal uses.

**PRODUCTION OF LIME IN THE UNITED STATES IN 1911 AND 1912, BY USES, IN SHORT TONS.**

1911.

	Quantity.	Value.	Average price per ton.
Building lime, . . . . .	1,488,587	\$6,755,889	\$4.54
Chemical works, . . . . .	226,215	983,957	5.55
Paper mills, . . . . .	286,485	1,107,379	3.87
Sugar factories, . . . . .	36,424	242,344	6.66
Tanneries, . . . . .	30,167	188,352	4.59
Fertilizer, . . . . .	596,664	1,714,386	2.87
Dealers—uses not specified, . . . . .	581,249	2,202,286	4.15
Other uses,* . . . . .	167,144	593,961	3.55
Total, . . . . .	3,392,915	\$13,689,064	\$4.08
Hydrated lime, included in total, . . . . .	304,583	1,372,057	4.50

1912.

Building lime, . . . . .	1,556,446	\$6,571,479	\$4.22
Chemical works, . . . . .	282,984	989,309	3.50
Paper mills, . . . . .	290,347	1,107,532	3.81
Sugar factories, . . . . .	30,988	186,164	6.01
Tanneries, . . . . .	40,586	178,686	4.40
Fertilizer, . . . . .	604,607	1,852,530	3.06
Dealers—uses not specified, . . . . .	560,286	2,467,684	4.40
Other uses,* . . . . .	157,843	597,443	3.79
Total, . . . . .	3,529,462	\$13,970,114	\$3.96
Percentage of increase in 1912, . . . . .	4.02	2.05	...
Hydrated lime, included in total, . . . . .	416,890	1,329,064	4.39
Percentage of increase in 1912, . . . . .	36.87	33.31	...

\*Includes lime for sand-lime brick, slag cement, alkali works, steelworks, glassworks, smelters, sheep dipping, disinfectant, manufacture of soap, cyanide plants, glue factories, purification of water, etc.

There has been in recent years quite an increase in the amount of hydrated lime used. This growth is indicated by the following table which shows the number of plants in operation in each of the several states. *a*

*a* See report of Topographic and Geologic Survey Commission for 1910-12 for a short account of the hydrating plants in the York Valley region.

NUMBER OF LIME-HYDRATING PLANTS IN OPERATION IN 1906-1912,  
BY STATES.

State, or Territory.	1906	1907	1908	1909	1910	1911	1912
Alabama, . . . . .	1	1	1	3	2	2	2
Arizona, . . . . .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
California, . . . . .	1	2	2	2	2	3	3
Colorado, . . . . .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Connecticut, . . . . .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Florida, . . . . .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Georgia, . . . . .	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Hawaii, . . . . .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Idaho, . . . . .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Illinois, . . . . .	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Indiana, . . . . .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Iowa, . . . . .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Kansas, . . . . .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Maine, . . . . .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Maryland, . . . . .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Massachusetts, . . . . .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Michigan, . . . . .	1	1	2	1	1	1	1
Missouri, . . . . .	2	2	2	3	3	3	4
New Jersey, . . . . .	1	1	1	1	1	2	1
New York, . . . . .	1	2	2	3	3	2	3
North Carolina, . . . . .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Ohio, . . . . .	8	9	11	8	11	15	17
Pennsylvania, . . . . .	8	6	11	9	8	8	15
South Dakota, . . . . .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Tennessee, . . . . .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Texas, . . . . .	1	1	1	3	3	3	3
Virginia, . . . . .	1	1	2	2	2	1	1
Washington, . . . . .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
West Virginia, . . . . .	1	1	1	2	2	1	2
Wisconsin, . . . . .	1	2	2	2	2	1	1
Total, . . . . .	30	33	46	50	51	60	64

### CEMENT.

There is no branch of the mineral industry which has shown greater changes in recent years than the cement business. The details of these changes will be shown in the following tables. The marked decrease in the output of Natural Cement together with the remarkable growth of the Portland Cement industry is well illustrated in Pennsylvania.

Portland Cement, Natural Cement and Puzzolan Cement are all produced in Pennsylvania. Owing to the few producers in the State it is impossible to give any details of the production of either Puzzolan or Natural Cement without disclosing individual production.

The following table shows the number of plants in the United States producing Puzzolan Cement in the years 1908 to 1912 together with the production in barrels and the value of the same.

**STATISTICS OF THE PUZZOLAN-CEMENT INDUSTRY, 1908-1912.**

	1908	1909	1910	1911	1912
<hr/>					
Number of plants reporting production:					
Alabama, .....	1	1	1	1	1
Illinois, .....					
Kentucky, .....					
Maryland, .....					
New Jersey, .....					
New York, .....				1	1
Ohio, .....	2	2	2	1	1
Pennsylvania, .....	1	1	1	1	1
Total, .....	4	4	4	4	4
Production in barrels of 330 pounds,	151,451	160,646	95,951	93,230	91,864
Value of production, .....	\$95,468	\$99,453	\$63,286	\$77,786	\$77,303

\*Includes production of Collos cement in 1911 and 1912.

The following table gives the production of Puzzolan Cement for the years 1896 to 1912. From this table it will be seen that the production rose from 12,000 barrels in 1896 to 526,000 barrels in 1903 and 557,000 barrels in 1907. This maximum production had declined in 1912 to less than 92,000 barrels.

**OUTPUT OF PUZZOLAN CEMENT IN THE UNITED STATES, 1896-1912,  
IN BARRELS OF 330 POUNDS.**

1896, .....	12,265	1906, .....	481,224
1897, .....	48,329	1907, .....	557,252
1898, .....	150,895	1908, .....	151,451
1899, .....	335,000	1909, .....	160,646
1900, .....	446,609	1910, .....	95,951
1901, .....	272,689	1911, .....	93,230
1902, .....	478,555	1912, .....	91,864
1903, .....	525,896	Total, .....	4,587,348
1904, .....	303,045		
1905, .....	382,447		

\*Includes output of Collos cement in 1911 and 1912.

## NATURAL CEMENT.

In the following table is given the production of Natural Cement from 1818 to 1912, from which it will be seen that the greatest output was 9,868,000 barrels in 1899, from which maximum production there has been a decline until in 1912 the total output was but 821,000 barrels.

PRODUCTION OF NATURAL CEMENT IN THE UNITED STATES, 1818-1912, IN BARRELS OF 265 POUNDS.

1818-1829,	300,000	1895,	7,741,077
1830-1839,	1,000,000	1896,	7,970,450
1840-1849,	4,250,000	1897,	8,311,688
1850-1859,	11,000,000	1898,	8,418,924
1860-1869,	16,420,000	1899,	9,868,179
1870-1879,	22,000,000	1900,	8,383,519
1880,	2,080,000	1901,	7,084,823
1881,	2,440,000	1902,	8,044,206
1882,	3,165,000	1903,	7,030,271
1883,	4,180,000	1904,	4,866,331
1884,	4,000,000	1905,	4,478,049
1885,	4,100,000	1906,	4,555,797
1886,	4,186,152	1907,	2,887,700
1887,	6,692,744	1908,	1,588,862
1888,	6,258,256	1909,	1,537,638
1889,	6,531,876	1910,	1,189,239
1890,	7,082,204	1911,	926,091
1891,	7,451,535	1912,	821,231
1892,	8,211,181		
1893,	7,411,815	Total,	231,526,464
1894,	7,563,488		

The following table shows the production of Natural Cement by states. In order to avoid disclosure of the individual production the output in the 9 states in which there are operating plants is divided into four groups. There being but two plants in Pennsylvania it is impossible to give the State production and in this case it is combined with that of New York.

PRODUCTION OF NATURAL CEMENT IN 1911-12, BY STATES.

State.	1911.			1912.		
	Producing plants.	Quantity (barrels).	Value.	Producing plants.	Quantity (barrels).	Value.
New York,	4	429,832	\$178,937	4	366,236	\$162,376
Pennsylvania,	2			2		
Illinois,	1			1		
Indiana,	1	257,859	86,370	1	229,901	91,787
Ohio,	1			1		
Minnesota,	2	192,000	86,640	2	213,500	104,625
Kansas,	1			1		
Georgia,	2	46,400	26,586	2	11,594	8,484
Texas,	1			1		
Total,	15	926,091	\$378,533	15	821,231	\$367,222

## PORTLAND CEMENT.

The growth of the Portland Cement industry and the decline in price are both well known features and are illustrated in the following tables.

The average price of Portland Cement of the Lehigh district in 1912 was \$.674 per barrel, equivalent to \$5.09 per net ton. This average price when compared with the average price of lime per ton, \$3.16, and the marked difference in the cost of production in labor about the plants and in the cost of erection and maintainance of lime and Portland cement plants, seems somewhat remarkable and it is certainly an evidence of fine business management and perfection of factory equipment that the output of Portland cement can be maintained at the ruling price.

The following table shows the production of Portland cement in the United States from 1870 to 1912, during which period almost 600,000,000 barrels of Portland cement have been manufactured.

PRODUCTION OF PORTLAND CEMENT IN THE UNITED STATES, 1870-1912, IN BARRELS.

Year.	Quantity.	Value.	Year.	Quantity.	Value.
1870-1879, .....	82,000	\$246,000	1899, .....	5,652,266	\$8,074,371
1880, .....	42,000	128,000	1900, .....	8,482,020	9,280,525
1881, .....	60,000	150,000	1901, .....	12,711,225	12,582,360
1882, .....	85,000	191,250	1902, .....	17,230,644	20,864,078
1883, .....	90,000	193,500	1903, .....	22,342,973	27,713,319
1884, .....	100,000	210,000	1904, .....	26,506,881	23,355,119
1885, .....	150,000	292,500	1905, .....	35,246,812	33,245,867
1886, .....	150,000	292,500	1906, .....	46,463,424	52,466,186
1887, .....	250,000	487,500	1907, .....	48,785,390	53,992,651
1888, .....	250,000	487,500	1908, .....	51,072,612	43,547,679
1889, .....	300,000	500,000	1909, .....	64,991,431	52,858,354
1890,* .....	335,500	704,050	1910, .....	76,549,951	68,206,800
1891, .....	454,813	967,429	1911, .....	78,528,687	66,249,817
1892, .....	547,440	1,153,600	1912, .....	82,438,096	67,022,172
1893, .....	590,652	1,158,138	Total, .....	590,190,930	\$562,248,143
1894, .....	798,757	1,383,473			
1895, .....	990,324	1,586,830			
1896, .....	1,543,023	2,424,011			
1897, .....	2,677,775	4,315,891			
1898, .....	3,692,284	5,970,773			

\*The figures for 1890 and previous years were estimates made at the close of each year and are believed to be substantially correct. Since 1890 the official figures are based on complete returns from all producers.

The following table shows the price of Portland Cement from 1870 to 1912, from which the decline from about \$3.00 per barrel to \$.813 per barrel in 1912 is to be noted.

AVERAGE PRICE PER BARREL OF PORTLAND CEMENT, 1870-1912.

1870-1880, .....	\$3.00	1888, .....	\$1.62
1881, .....	2.50	1889, .....	1.43
1882, .....	2.01	1900, .....	1.06
1883, .....	2.15	1901, .....	.99
1884, .....	2.10	1902, .....	1.21
1885-1888, .....	1.95	1903, .....	1.24
1889, .....	1.67	1904, .....	.88
1890, .....	2.09	1905, .....	.94
1891, .....	2.13	1906, .....	1.13
1892, .....	2.11	1907, .....	1.11
1893, .....	1.92	1908, .....	.85
1894, .....	1.75	1909, .....	.813
1895, .....	1.60	1910, .....	.891
1896, .....	1.67	1911, .....	.844
1897, .....	1.61	1912, .....	.813

In common with some other industries the output of Portland Cement has been grouped by districts, and the greatest producing district in the United States is almost entirely embraced in the eastern portion of Pennsylvania in the well known Lehigh region. In the western portion of Pennsylvania there are four plants producing Portland cement, but in order to avoid disclosure of individual production these have been grouped with plants in Ohio. The following table shows the number of active plants in each of the several districts of the United States together with the production and shipments of cement in barrels and the average prices at the factory for the years 1911 and 1912. From this table it will be noted there was an increase in the production and also a corresponding increase in the amount of cement sold in 1912 as compared with 1911. It is also shown by this table that there was a slight decrease in price per barrel during the same period. This decrease in price was universal over most of the United States and prevailed in both the Lehigh region and in western Pennsylvania.

## TOPOGRAPHIC AND GEOLOGIC SURVEY.

## PRODUCTION AND SHIPMENTS OF PORTLAND CEMENT IN 1911 AND 1912, BY COMMERCIAL DISTRICTS.

(Figures opposite "P" relate to production; those opposite "S" relate to shipments.)

District	Active Plants.		Production and Shipments (Barrels).		Average Factory Price Per barrel.		Percentage of change, 1912.	
			1911.		1912.			
	1911.	1912.	1911.	1912.	1911.	1912.		
Lighthill district (New Jersey and eastern Pennsylvania), P	24	22	25,972,198	24,762,068	-4.65	-3.36	-6.73	
S	25	25	25,192,464	25,013,891	+1.65	+1.56	+5.71	
P	7	7	3,314,217	4,392,966	+1.65	+1.56	+5.71	
S	8	8	3,683,468	4,153,060	+1.65	+1.56	+5.71	
P	9	9	6,755,313	7,359,402	+1.65	+1.56	+5.71	
S	9	9	6,654,269	7,389,763	+1.19	+1.19	+1.17	
P	13	12	4,519,726	4,308,646	-4.67	-4.67	-1.17	
S	14	12	4,560,896	4,417,808	-1.29	-1.29	+2.92	
P	3	3	2,918,820	3,134,603	+9.67	+11.94	+3.65	
S	3	3	2,900,536	3,134,841	+9.67	+11.94	+3.65	
P	6	6	8,617,341	10,059,357	+23.69	+23.69	+6.94	
S	6	6	8,537,442	10,077,479	+25.07	+25.07	+6.94	
P	11	9	4,049,083	4,737,257	+16.99	+16.99	+7.06	
S	10	11	3,723,183	5,081,206	+36.47	+36.47	+7.06	
P	7	8	6,067,449	7,588,383	+24.90	+24.90	+3.48	
S	7	8	5,932,856	7,504,901	+31.55	+31.55	+3.48	
P	17	15	7,010,396	5,807,043	-17.16	-17.16	-3.48	
S	17	17	6,332,698	6,174,085	-2.5	-2.5	+3.33	
P	16	17	2,124,980	2,299,252	+8.20	+8.20	+1.77	
S	7	7	1,994,790	2,234,892	+12.02	+12.02	+1.77	
P	11	11	7,277,374	7,526,715	+1.80	+1.80	+3.41	
S	11	11	6,770,242	7,583,927	+11.25	+11.25	+3.41	
Total, P	115	106	78,438,857	78,041,829	+1.49	+1.49	+3.67	
(S)	116	116	78,438,856	78,041,829	+1.49	+1.49	+3.67	

The following table shows the total production of Portland Cement in the United States and also that part produced in the Lehigh region from the year 1890 to 1912. It is to be noted from this table there has been a continuing increase in the output of cement in the Lehigh district, but that the portion produced in that district compared with the total for the United States fell from 60 per cent. in 1890 to 30 per cent. in 1912.

PORLTAND CEMENT PRODUCTION IN THE LEHIGH DISTRICT AND IN THE UNITED STATES, 1890-1912, IN BARRELS.

Year.	Lehigh district output.	Total output, United States.	Percentage of total manufactured in Lehigh district.	Year.	Lehigh district output.	Total output, United States.	Percentage of total manufactured in Lehigh district.
1890, .....	201,000	335,500	60.0	1902, .....	10,829,922	17,230,644	62.8
1891, .....	248,500	454,813	54.7	1903, .....	12,324,922	22,342,973	55.2
1892, .....	280,840	547,440	51.3	1904, .....	14,211,033	26,505,881	53.7
1893, .....	265,317	590,652	44.9	1905, .....	17,368,687	35,246,812	49.3
1894, .....	485,329	793,757	60.8	1906, .....	22,784,613	46,463,424	49.0
1895, .....	634,276	990,324	64.0	1907, .....	24,417,080	48,785,390	50.0
1896, .....	1,048,154	1,543,023	68.1	1908, .....	20,200,387	51,072,612	39.6
1897, .....	2,062,059	2,671,775	74.8	1909, .....	24,246,706	64,991,431	37.3
1898, .....	2,674,304	3,692,284	72.4	1910, .....	26,315,359	76,549,951	34.4
1899, .....	4,110,132	5,652,266	72.7	1911, .....	25,972,108	78,528,637	33.1
1900, .....	6,153,629	8,482,020	72.6	1912, .....	24,762,083	82,438,096	30.0
1901, .....	8,595,340	12,711,225	67.7				

### SAND AND GRAVEL.

As a producer of sand and gravel Pennsylvania ranks first in the United States, producing in 1912 \$3,371,513 in value of a total of \$23,113,208, or 14½ per cent. of the total. Of this total the value of the gravel produced was \$456,905, leaving the value of the sand \$2,914,608.

The growth of the sand and gravel industry has been quite marked as is shown in the following table, which gives the total quantity reported for the years 1903 to 1912.

#### QUANTITY AND VALUE OF SAND AND GRAVEL PRODUCED IN THE UNITED STATES, 1903-1912, IN SHORT TONS.

Years.	Sand and Gravel.	
	Quantity.	Value.
1903, .....	2,110,660	\$1,831,210
1904, .....	10,679,728	5,748,099
1905, .....	3,204,967	11,223,615
1906, .....	32,932,002	12,698,208
1907, .....	41,851,918	14,492,079
1908, .....	37,216,044	18,270,082
1909, .....	59,565,551	18,336,990
1910, .....	69,410,436	21,037,630
1911, .....	66,846,979	21,158,583
1912, .....	68,318,877	23,081,5.5

\*Includes a very small quantity of gravel.

### GLASS SAND.

Pennsylvania still continues to be the largest producer of glass sand, producing in 1912 a value of \$517,383 out of a total of \$1,430,471, or over 36 per cent. of the total. The following table gives the quantity and value of the glass sand produced in the United States for the years 1903 to 1912.

#### QUANTITY AND VALUE OF GLASS SAND PRODUCED IN THE UNITED STATES, 1903-1912, IN SHORT TONS.

Years.	Glass Sand.	
	Quantity.	Value.
1903, .....	823,044	\$855,828
1904, .....	858,719	796,492
1905, .....	1,060,334	1,107,730
1906, .....	1,089,430	1,208,788
1907, .....	1,187,296	1,260,067
1908, .....	1,093,553	1,134,599
1909, .....	1,104,000	1,163,375
1910, .....	1,461,089	1,516,711
1911, .....	1,538,566	1,543,733
1912, .....	1,465,386	1,480,471

The following table gives the quantity and value of the several classes of sand produced in Pennsylvania for 1911 and 1912.

PRODUCTION OF SAND AND GRAVEL IN PENNSYLVANIA, AND USES IN 1911 AND 1912.

Glass Sand.		Molding Sand.		Building Sand.		Grinding & Polishing.		Fire Sand.		Engine Sand.	
Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.
1911, .....		657,197	\$451,779	2,072,530	\$822,516	500,604	\$326,430	37,638	\$33,238	167,203	\$110,917
1912, .....		792,150	627,532	1,648,996	788,819	679,155	389,881	150,018	111,023	128,162	\$78,671
Furnace Sand.		Paving Sand.		Other Sands.		Total Sand.		Gravel.		Grand Total.	
Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.
1911, .....		256,121	\$88,992	4,311,665	\$84,861	1,877,884	\$350,243	5,689,659	\$3,025,267	6,509,905	\$3,371,513
1912, .....		304,288	134,604	467,153	255,698	1,921,425	456,905	6,509,905	\$3,371,513		

### MINERAL WATERS.

There was practically no changes in the production of mineral waters in 1912 as compared with 1911.

The following table gives the details of the production of mineral waters in Pennsylvania for the years 1908 to 1912.

**PRODUCTION AND VALUE OF MINERAL WATERS IN PENNSYLVANIA,  
1908-1912.**

Year.	Commercial springs.	Quantity sold (gallons).	Value.	Average price per gallon received.
1908, .....	32	1,430,489	\$180,889	12.6
1909, .....	42	2,177,967	240,856	11.1
1910, .....	44	2,536,337	221,685	8.7
1911, .....	41	2,327,732	216,819	9.3
1912, .....	41	2,192,106	204,906	9.3

In the number of commercial springs reporting in the United States, Pennsylvania ranks fourth; in the total quantity of water sold it ranks eighth; and in the value of water sold the State ranks tenth. The number of springs reporting in 1908 was 32, and the average price per gallon of water sold was 12.6 cents. In 1912 the total number of springs was 41 and the average price was 9.3 cents per gallon. About one-sixth of the total output of water (2,192,000 gallons) was used medicinally. There are resorts at 12 of the springs with accommodation for approximately 2,000 people, and the water at 6 of the reporting springs is used for bathing.

The following is the list of the springs reporting sales in 1912.

Bartlett Spring, Cambridge Springs, Crawford County.

Battering Ram Spring, Berwick, Luzerne County.

Bedford Mineral Springs, near Bedford, Bedford County.

Carnegie Alkaline and Lithia Mineral Spring, Carnegie, Allegheny County.

Chadwick Spring, Cambridge Springs, Crawford County.

Cloverdale Lithia Spring, near Newville, Cumberland County.

Cold Spring, Lotell, Lebanon County.

Colonial Spring, Valley Forge, Chester County.

Colvin White Sulphur Spring, Sulphur Springs, Bedford County.  
Crystal-Cray Spring, Stoneham, Warren County.  
Deprofundus Spring, Saegertown, Crawford County.  
De Vita Mineral Spring, Cambridge Springs, Crawford County.  
Dorney Park Spring, Dorney Park, Lehigh County.  
East Mountain Lithia Spring, near Factoryville, Wyoming County.  
Franklin Lithia Spring, Cambridge Springs, Crawford County.  
Glenn Crystal Spring, Harbor Creek, Erie County.  
Glen Summit Spring, Glen Summit Springs, Luzerne County.  
Gray Mineral Spring, Cambridge Springs, Crawford County.  
Harrison Valley Mineral Spring, Harrison Valley, Potter County.  
Kecksburg Artesian Mineral Spring, Kecksburg, Westmoreland County.  
Keystone Springs, near Taylorsville, Bucks County.  
Magnesia Springs, Cambridge Springs, Crawford County.  
Magnetic Mineral Spring, Sizerville, Cameron County.  
Massasauga Mineral Spring, Erie, Erie County.  
Mount Hickory Spring, Sharpsville, Mercer County.  
Mount Laurel Spring, Temple, Berks County.  
Pavilion Spring, Wernersville, Berks County.  
Petticord Spring, Cambridge Springs, Crawford County.  
Pocono Mineral Spring, near Wilkes-Barre, Luzerne County.  
Polar Springs, Morrisville, Bucks County.  
Prospect Rock Spring, Laurel, Luzerne County.  
Pulaski Natural Mineral Spring, Pulaski, Lawrence County.  
Puritas Spring, near Erie, Erie County.  
Ross Common Spring, Ross Common, Monroe County.  
Springfield Spring, Springfield Township, Delaware County.  
Sylvia White Sand Spring, near Seward, Westmoreland County.  
Thurston's Carbonate Spring, Meadville, Crawford County.  
Tuckahoe Mineral Spring, near Northumberland, Northumberland County.  
Unamis Mineral Spring, Unamis, Somerset County.  
Whann Lithia Spring, Franklin, Venango County.  
White House Spring, Neversink Mountain, Berks County.

### MINERAL PAINTS AND MORTAR COLORS.

The production of mineral paints in Pennsylvania has been quite fully discussed in report No. 4 of this Survey, in which is described the various deposits, the methods of preparation for market, and the various products.

### METALLIC PAINT.

Pennsylvania produced in 1912 almost 60 per cent. of the metallic paint of the United States. The following table gives the output in each of the several States producing metallic paints for the years 1909 to 1912.

**PRODUCTION OF METALLIC PAINT, 1909-1912, BY STATES, IN SHORT TONS.**

State.	1909.		1910.		1911.		1912.	
	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.
Maryland, .....	431	\$1,957	*	*	*	*	562	\$1,930
New York, .....	2,553	25,583	†11,065	\$32,208	†7,993	\$28,569	†10,951	29,547
Pennsylvania, .....	18,120	105,653	8,063	91,714	7,676	100,887	8,970	107,499
Tennessee, .....	4,075	33,369	*3,907	26,680	*3,282	25,381	*	*
Wisconsin, .....	§	§	†2,057	14,916	†2,048	11,258	†2,106	9,953
Other states,   .....	5,543	35,363	4,310	19,351	4,600	15,118	5,758	32,423
Total, .....	20,722	\$201,905	29,422	\$184,869	25,599	\$181,163	28,347	\$181,352

\*Maryland is included with Tennessee.

†Principally crude iron ore sold for paint.

§Includes a small quantity of Venetian red.

||Included in "Other States".

"Other States" includes in 1909: California, Michigan, Ohio, Vermont, Washington, and Wisconsin; 1910: California, Georgia, Michigan, Missouri, Washington; 1911: Georgia, Michigan, Missouri, Virginia, and Washington; 1912: Michigan, Missouri, Tennessee, Virginia, and Washington.

## OCHER.

The production of Ocher in the United States in 1912 was mainly from Georgia, Pennsylvania and Vermont. Out of a total production of a value of \$149,000 Pennsylvania produced \$28,950, or 20 per cent. of the whole. The following table gives the value of the production of ocher for the years 1909 to 1912 in each of the several States.

PRODUCTION OF OCHER, 1909-1912, BY STATES, IN SHORT TONS.

State.	1909.		1910.		1911.		1912.	
	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.
California, .....	*	*	118	\$1,730	*	*	*	*
Georgia, .....	5,838	\$60,971	7,011	70,388	7,395	\$69,447	10,107	\$101,790
Pennsylvania, .....	4,137	45,472	3,642	32,254	3,013	28,101	3,300	28,950
Vermont, .....	492	4,726	609	5,935	*	*	531	6,346
Other states,† .....	1,991	14,180	331	2,138	1,295	11,917	1,331	12,203
Total, .....	12,458	\$125,349	11,711	\$112,445	11,703	\$109,465	15,269	\$149,289

\*Included in "Other States."

†Includes, 1909: California, Iowa, and Virginia; 1910: Iowa, Kentucky, Oregon, and Tennessee; 1911: California, Iowa, Vermont, and Virginia; 1912: California, Iowa, and Virginia.

## MORTAR COLORS.

The production of Mortar Colors in the United States is from New York, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Ohio and Tennessee. The total production in 1912 had a value of \$87,595, of which the portion credited to Pennsylvania was \$24,857. The details of the production for 1909 to 1912 are shown by the following table.

PRODUCTION OF MORTAR COLORS, 1909-1912, BY STATES, IN SHORT TONS.

State.	1909.		1910.		1911.		1912.	
	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.
New York, .....	5,691	\$53,539	5,200	\$50,000	2,518	\$24,723	3,309	\$29,969
Pennsylvania, .....	2,662	31,416	2,711	33,752	3,248	30,442	2,550	24,857
Other states,* .....	2,467	23,171	2,049	24,028	2,156	21,352	3,413	32,769
Total, .....	10,820	\$108,126	9,960	\$107,780	7,922	\$76,517	9,272	\$87,595

\*Includes, 1909 and 1910: Maryland, Ohio, and Tennessee; 1911 and 1912: Maryland and Tennessee.

## SLATE AND SHALE.

The total value of slate and shale ground for pigments in 1912 in the United States was \$121,482, of which Pennsylvania produced over 84 per cent. The rest of the production is from New York, New Jersey, Indiana, California and Georgia.

The shales produced in Pennsylvania and used for pigments may be classed as black, yellow and red shales. Detail information regarding the deposits of each of these varieties of shales is given in the report before referred to.

The following tables gives the total of the production of each of the mineral pigments of the United States for the years 1909 to 1912, showing the quantity and value of each together with the prices per short ton for the years 1910, 1911 and 1912.

## PRODUCTION OF NATURAL MINERAL PIGMENTS, 1909-1912, IN SHORT TONS.

Pigment.	1909.		1910.		1911.		1912.	
	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.
Ocher, .....	12,458	\$125,349	11,711	\$112,445	11,708	\$109,465	15,269	\$149,289
Umber, .....	1,276	33,472	1,015	26,700	1,005	26,225	805	21,975
Sienna, .....								
Metallic paint, .....	20,722	201,905	29,422	184,869	25,599	181,163	28,347	181,352
Mortar colors, .....	10,820	108,126	9,960	107,780	7,922	76,517	9,272	87,595
Slate and shale, ground, ...	14,944	98,176	16,515	96,001	16,510	105,451	20,964	121,482
Total, .....	60,220	\$567,028	68,623	\$527,795	62,739	\$498,821	74,857	\$561,693

AVERAGE PRICE PER SHORT TON OF NATURAL MINERAL PIGMENTS,  
1910-1912.

	1910	1911	1912
Ocher, .....	\$9.60	\$9.35	\$9.78
Umber and sienna, .....	26.31	26.09	27.30
Metallic paint,* .....	6.28	7.08	6.40
Mortar color, .....	10.82	9.66	9.45
Slate and shale, .....	5.81	6.39	5.79

\*Includes crude iron ore sold for paint, which accounts in part for the low value per ton.

## STONE.

Pennsylvania far exceeds any other State in the value of its stone output, producing in 1911, 10.57 per cent. and in 1912, 11.68 per cent. of the entire production of the United States.

The following table gives the total value and the percentage of total production of the total output of stone in the United States in each of the several States for the years 1911 and 1912.

RANK OF STATES AND TERRITORIES IN 1911 AND 1912, ACCORDING TO VALUE OF PRODUCTION OF STONE, AND PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL PRODUCED BY EACH STATE AND TERRITORY.

1911.

Rank of State.	State or Territory.	Total value.	Percentage of total.	Rank of State.	State or Territory.	Total value.	Percentage of total.
1	Pennsylvania, .....	\$8,147,505	10.57	27	Virginia, .....	\$821,798	1.07
2	New York, .....	6,895,466	8.94	28	Kansas, .....	803,222	1.04
3	Vermont, .....	6,145,351	7.97	29	Oklahoma, .....	*801,879	1.04
4	Ohio, .....	5,796,323	7.52	30	Iowa, .....	736,207	.96
5	California, .....	4,676,902	6.07	31	Texas, .....	688,777	.76
6	Indiana, .....	4,413,655	5.72	32	Oregon, .....	*580,978	.75
7	Massachusetts, .....	*3,846,211	4.99	33	Arkansas, .....	*528,947	.69
8	Illinois, .....	3,467,930	4.50	34	New Mexico, .....	406,464	.53
9	Wisconsin, .....	2,375,102	3.08	35	Hawaii, .....	339,519	.44
10	Missouri, .....	2,338,585	3.03	36	South Carolina, .....	*335,617	.44
11	Maine, .....	*2,257,064	2.93	37	Nebraska, .....	*268,971	.35
12	Georgia, .....	1,967,077	2.55	38	Delaware, .....	218,234	.28
13	Minnesota, .....	1,702,525	2.21	39	Utah, .....	*215,307	.28
14	Washington, .....	1,679,872	2.18	40	Montana, .....	212,233	.28
15	Colorado, .....	*1,610,434	2.09	41	Florida, .....	*184,545	.24
16	New Jersey, .....	1,597,410	2.07	42	South Dakota, .....	*147,865	.19
17	Tennessee, .....	*1,499,648	1.94	43	Idaho, .....	64,250	
18	Kentucky, .....	*1,221,609	1.58	44	Arizona, .....	55,714	
19	Maryland, .....	*1,152,714	1.49	45	Wyoming, .....	40,544	.21
20	West Virginia, .....	1,106,012	1.43	46	Alaska, .....	•	
21	Connecticut, .....	*1,068,174	1.39	47	Louisiana, .....	•	
22	Michigan, .....	1,065,520	1.38	48	District of Columbia, .....	•	
23	New Hampshire, .....	1,017,272	1.32	49	Nevada, .....	•	
24	Rhode Island, .....	*957,743	1.24				
25	Alabama, .....	923,998	1.20				
26	North Carolina, ....	826,928	1.07		Total, .....	77,108,567	100.00

\*To prevent disclosure of individual figures, Arkansas includes a small value for Oregon and South Dakota; Colorado for Alaska, Oregon, and Utah; Connecticut for Maine, Massachusetts, and Rhode Island; Florida for Louisiana; Maryland for District of Columbia; Massachusetts for Connecticut; Nebraska for Nevada; Oklahoma for Kentucky; and Tennessee for South Carolina.

RANK OF STATES AND TERRITORIES IN 1911 AND 1912 ACCORDING TO  
VALUE OF PRODUCTION OF STONE, AND PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL  
PRODUCED BY EACH STATE AND TERRITORY—Continued.

1912.

Rank of State.	State or Territory.	Total value.	Percentage of total	Number of plants.
1	Pennsylvania,	\$9,144,214	11.68	700
2	Vermont,	6,581,203	8.41	56
3	New York,	6,415,015	8.19	255
4	Ohio,	6,197,388	7.92	245
5	Indiana,	5,091,324	6.50	131
6	California,	3,902,313	4.98	150
7	Illinois,	3,841,504	4.91	106
8	Massachusetts,	3,663,279	4.68	137
9	Missouri,	2,486,406	3.18	194
10	Wisconsin,	2,211,347	2.83	186
11	Georgia,	1,983,016	2.52	42
12	Minnesota,	1,845,746	2.36	74
13	Maine,	1,810,590	2.31	79
14	New Jersey,	1,716,329	2.19	102
15	Tennessee,	1,656,312	2.12	85
16	Connecticut,	1,467,458	1.87	65
17	Colorado,	1,420,307	1.81	47
18	New Hampshire,	1,311,488	1.67	36
19	Kentucky,	1,282,148	1.64	100
20	Michigan,	1,192,204	1.52	62
21	Washington,	1,174,047	1.50	32
22	West Virginia,	1,164,877	1.49	70
23	Maryland,	1,097,022	1.40	68
24	North Carolina,	1,054,372	1.35	42
25	Iowa,	946,136	1.21	95
26	Virginia,	877,746	1.12	63
27	Alabama,	842,800	1.08	26
28	Rhode Island,	768,067	.98	19
29	Kansas,	763,228	.97	97
30	Texas,	680,365	.87	37
31	Arkansas,	513,544	.66	20
32	Oklahoma,	429,788	.56	32
33	Nebraska,	336,189	.43	13
34	New Mexico,	335,937	.43	7
35	Oregon,	268,002	.34	22
36	South Carolina,	263,905	.34	13
37	Utah,	249,782	.32	27
38	Hawaii,	231,351	.30	9
39	Montana,	216,079	.28	18
40	Delaware,	193,074	.25	5
41	South Dakota,	162,295	.21	21
42	Alaska,	*	.....	.....
43	Florida,	*	.....	.....
44	Wyoming,	68,479	.09	10
45	Arizona,	67,124	.09	18
46	Idaho,	63,974	.08	11
47	Louisiana,	*	.....	.....
48	Nevada,	*	.....	.....
49	Other States,	1,293,699	.37	11
	Total,	78,284,572	100.00	3,638

\*Included in "Other States." †Includes Alaska, Florida, Louisiana, and Nevada.

In the following table is given the total value of the various kinds of stone produced in the United States for the years 1901 to 1912.

**VALUE OF THE DIFFERENT KINDS OF STONE PRODUCED IN THE UNITED STATES, 1901-1912.**

Year.	Granite.	Trap rock.	Sandstone.	Bluestone.	Marble.	Limestone.	Total.
1901, .....	\$14,266,104	\$1,710,357	\$6,974,199	\$1,164,481	\$4,965,699	\$18,202,343	\$47,284,183
1902, .....	16,063,475	2,181,157	9,430,958	1,163,525	5,044,181	20,895,385	54,798,682
1903, .....	15,703,793	2,732,294	9,482,802	1,779,457	5,362,886	22,372,109	57,433,141
1904, .....	17,191,479	2,823,546	8,482,162	1,791,729	6,297,335	22,178,964	58,765,715
1905, .....	17,563,139	3,074,354	8,075,149	1,931,625	7,129,071	26,025,210	63,798,748
1906, .....	18,562,306	3,736,571	7,147,429	2,021,398	7,582,338	27,327,142	66,375,794
1907, .....	18,064,708	4,594,103	6,753,762	2,117,916	7,337,685	31,737,631	71,103,806
1908, .....	18,420,080	4,282,406	5,321,231	1,762,860	7,733,920	27,682,002	65,712,499
1909, .....	19,581,597	5,133,342	6,564,052	1,446,402	6,548,065	32,070,401	71,345,199
1910, .....	20,541,967	6,452,141	6,394,832	1,535,187	6,992,779	34,603,578	76,520,584
1911, .....	21,194,228	6,739,41	5,854,395	1,876,473	7,546,718	33,897,512	77,106,587
1912, .....	20,234,941	6,640,662	5,387,348	1,505,763	7,786,458	36,729,300	78,284,572
Percentage of increase (+) or decrease (-) .....	-4.53	-1.46	-7.97	-19.76	+3.18	+8.36	+1.53

While Pennsylvania produces almost every variety of stone yet the greater portion of the production consists of sandstone and limestone.

In the following table is given the production of sandstone, including quartzite, bluestone and ganister, and the several purposes for which used for the years 1911 and 1912, from which it will be seen that Pennsylvania produced about one-fifth of the sandstone production of the United States, and that its output was only exceeded by that of New York.

**VALUE OF PRODUCTION OF SANDSTONE (INCLUDING QUARTZITE AND BLUESTONE) IN THE UNITED STATES IN 1911 AND 1912, BY STATES AND USES.**

1911.

State.	Rough building.	Dressed building.	Ganister.	Paving.	Curbings.	Flagging.	Rubble.
Alabama, .....	\$2,000	\$1,300	.....	\$12,700	.....	.....	\$14,362
Arizona, .....	5,375	525	.....	.....	\$10,450	\$253	1,958
Arkansas, .....	25,584	613	.....	.....	39,518	52,610	33,480
California, .....	26,526	26,288	24,320	20,474	9,690	4,088	8,591
Colorado, .....	32,015	6,260	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,802
Illinois, .....	1,020	180	2,200	150	.....	.....	155
Indiana, .....	500	5,390	.....	.....	210	90	.....
Iowa, .....	875	162	.....	.....	19	.....	27
Kansas, .....	8,478	606	.....	980	807	876	178
Kentucky, .....	35,048	56,413	.....	.....	.....	2,160	211
Maryland, .....	3,751	.....	398	.....	.....	.....	.....
Massachusetts, .....	185,336	42,940	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,657
Michigan, .....	5,682	2,809	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,068
Minnesota, .....	5,279	31,237	.....	184,796	25,928	.....	13,073
Missouri, .....	2,800	9,804	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,792
Montana, .....	500	25,745	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,597
New Jersey, .....	60,716	46,900	1,125	.....	.....	750	.....
New Mexico, .....	2,150	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60
New York, .....	158,564	273,978	.....	297,670	474,345	274,126	17,210

VALUE OF PRODUCTION OF SANDSTONE (INCLUDING QUARTZITE AND BLUESTONE) IN THE UNITED STATES IN 1911 AND 1912, BY STATES AND USES—Continued.

Rank.	Rough building.	Dressed building.	Ganister.	Paving.	Curbings.	Flagging.	Rubble.
North Carolina, .....	375	7,700	.....	.....	381,463	320,840	1,985
Ohio, .....	155,596	341,252	3,843	1,294	.....	.....	8,170
Oklahoma, .....	4,766	.....	36	.....	.....	.....	7,554
Oregon, .....	138	.....	.....	1,000	.....	.....	506
Pennsylvania, .....	203,989	215,153	163,574	25,872	172,202	93,812	102,738
South Dakota, .....	18,878	29,325	.....	59,382	.....	.....	3,445
Texas, .....	50	1,400	.....	.....	550	.....	1,250
Utah, .....	13,706	22,248	.....	1,881	274	.....	3,845
Virginia, .....	1,000	4,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,550
Washington, .....	154	77,472	.....	78,706	.....	.....	73,968
West Virginia, .....	11,601	79,988	.....	.....	9,304	.....	35,123
Wisconsin, .....	25,606	32,492	40,548	7,541	.....	.....	11,060
Wyoming, .....	2,950	334	.....	.....	.....	.....	300
Total, .....	970,956	1,346,118	247,619	689,826	1,124,760	749,604	372,860

VALUE OF PRODUCTION OF SANDSTONE (INCLUDING QUARTZITE AND BLUESTONE) IN THE UNITED STATES IN 1911 AND 1912, BY STATES AND USES—Continued.

1911.

State.	Riprap.	Road making.	Railroad ballast.	Concrete.	Other.	Total value.
Alabama, .....	\$16,133	.....	.....	\$30,000	.....	\$73,196
Arizona, .....	33,172	\$5,670	\$6,000	32,130	.....	457,100
Arkansas, .....	.....	9,627	8,086	15,482	\$521	85,529
California, .....	570	5,132	33	13,739	4,857	176,213
Colorado, .....	1,107	3,000	.....	11,466	143	135,673
Connecticut, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	(b)	.....
Florida, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	(c)	.....
Idaho, .....	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	40,097
Illinois, .....	.....	27,238	.....	.....	10	30,953
Indiana, .....	880	.....	8	.....	.....	7,078
Iowa, .....	.....	86	52,526	2,613	5	56,312
Kansas, .....	150	700	.....	650	350	13,774
Kentucky, .....	46	.....	.....	2,950	611	97,439
Maryland, .....	.....	230	100	3,000	2,618	10,097
Massachusetts, .....	7,110	65,960	.....	83,540	529	d406,072
Michigan, .....	1,140	.....	.....	.....	286	72,985
Minnesota, .....	385	23,000	7,764	904	.....	292,366
Missouri, .....	4,010	17	.....	350	976	19,748
Montana, .....	2,631	.....	.....	.....	1,964	34,437
Nebraska, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	(e)
New Jersey, .....	.....	16,736	.....	31,663	.....	155,765
New Mexico, .....	.....	725	.....	.....	35	4,085
New York, .....	80,207	16,624	19,605	568,975	181,692	f2,383,996
North Carolina, .....	.....	.....	.....	25	300	g10,385
Ohio, .....	90,317	4,598	150	38,801	18,623	1,334,947
Oklahoma, .....	500	.....	78,000	.....	15	90,971
Oregon, .....	15	.....	.....	.....	6	h1,668
Pennsylvania, .....	34,323	69,271	130,895	96,010	10,415	f1,333,309
South Dakota, .....	8,139	1,200	100	20,746	400	141,615
Tennessee, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	(f)
Texas, .....	750	.....	.....	24,000	.....	28,000
Utah, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	41,953
Virginia, .....	.....	1,560	21,250	460	.....	31,315
Washington, .....	71,543	.....	.....	.....	.....	301,848
West Virginia, .....	8,408	1,262	43,706	14,015	523	208,935
Wisconsin, .....	8,459	3,700	.....	14,375	650	144,430
Wyoming, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,584
Total, .....	370,923	256,965	359,220	1,017,889	225,028	7,730,868

a Includes Florida.

b included in Massachusetts.

c Included in Arizona.

d includes Connecticut.

e Included in Oregon.

f Includes bluestone.

g Includes Tennessee.

h Includes Nebraska.

i Included in North Carolina.

## STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA.

191

## VALUE OF PRODUCTION OF SANDSTONE (INCLUDING QUARTZITE AND BLUESTONE) IN THE UNITED STATES IN 1911 AND 1912, BY STATES AND USES—Continued.

1912.

State.	Rough building.	Dressed building.	Ganister.	Paving.	Curbings.	Flagging.	Rubble.
Alabama, . . . . .	\$924	\$2,709	\$45	.....	.....	\$200	\$4,866
Arizona, . . . . .	205	354	.....	\$4,032	\$5,905	2	300
Arkansas, . . . . .	1,205	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,770	500
California, . . . . .	84,338	3,668	.....	.....	2,845	.....	.....
Colorado, . . . . .	14,154	22,023	14,278	25,955	8,362	4,289	4,540
Connecticut, . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Florida, . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Georgia, . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Idaho, . . . . .	11,630	2,063	.....	.....	.....	.....	40
Illinois, . . . . .	64+	564	2,250	.....	.....	.....	135
Indiana, . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Iowa, . . . . .	818	14	.....	.....	.....	.....	104
Kansas, . . . . .	5,063	.....	.....	.....	42	926	.....
Kentucky, . . . . .	23,071	59,492	.....	140	.....	1,118	5,350
Maryland, . . . . .	6,560	.....	5,250	2,400	.....	.....	550
Massachusetts, . . . . .	70,038	76,725	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Michigan, . . . . .	4,844	9,985	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,132
Minnesota, . . . . .	7,591	52,695	.....	180,894	17,074	.....	6,339
Missouri, . . . . .	1,921	4,078	.....	.....	40	100	1,375
Montana, . . . . .	725	23,554	.....	.....	.....	2,144	2,777
Nebraska, . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
New Jersey, . . . . .	55,609	49,665	.....	925	7,670	450	2,884
New Mexico, . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
New York, . . . . .	74,392	300,098	.....	226,581	530,960	326,577	16,269
North Carolina, . . . . .	122,248	339,899	4,000	.....	337,110	278,887	28,482
Ohio, . . . . .	1,660	17	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,717
Oklahoma, . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Oregon, . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Pennsylvania, . . . . .	221,467	239,424	206,728	81,634	189,696	100,339	38,442
South Dakota, . . . . .	23,619	18,440	.....	29,413	.....	.....	2,669
Tennessee, . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Texas, . . . . .	147	.....	.....	.....	994	.....	.....
Utah, . . . . .	5,966	13,146	.....	5,500	.....	2,837	4,613
Virginia, . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500
Washington, . . . . .	.....	67,532	.....	40,201	.....	.....	1,828
West Virginia, . . . . .	76,034	20,620	.....	.....	6,577	1,400	20,169
Wisconsin, . . . . .	10,249	28,675	47,384	37,100	.....	.....	10,322
Wyoming, . . . . .	2,049	.....	.....	500	1,250	2,800	.....
Other States,* . . . . .	83,417	16,599	10,000	.....	.....	.....	35,692
Total, . . . . .	860,263	1,403,026	289,935	585,275	1,108,545	721,069	200,305

\*Includes Connecticut, Florida, Georgia, Indiana, Nebraska, New Mexico, North Carolina, and Tennessee.

VALUE OF PRODUCTION OF SANDSTONE (INCLUDING QUARTZITE AND BLUESTONE) IN THE UNITED STATES IN 1911 AND 1912, BY STATES AND USES—Continued.

1912.

State.	Crushed Stone.				Total.
	Riprap.	Road making.	Railroad ballast.	Concrete.	
Alabama, . . . . .	\$10,685	\$2,250	\$13,000	\$12,000	\$27,596
Arizona, . . . . .	28,500	2,341	38,867	2,150	21,524
Arkansas, . . . . .	43	20,832	228	16,486	80,583
California, . . . . .	3,619	8,600	.....	6,204	70,724
Colorado, . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	2,066	106,169
Connecticut, . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	1,349	.....
Florida, . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	*
Georgia, . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	*
Idaho, . . . . .	150	.....	.....	.....	13,883
Illinois, . . . . .	.....	28,127	.....	.....	32,720
Indiana, . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	*
Iowa, . . . . .	40	.....	.....	575	1,551
Kansas, . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,031
Kentucky, . . . . .	2,014	21,000	.....	2,465	114,650
Maryland, . . . . .	1,250	.....	.....	.....	15,950
Massachusetts, . . . . .	1,975	33,600	.....	125,500	307,838
Michigan, . . . . .	140	.....	.....	.....	16,438
Minnesota, . . . . .	540	8,935	.....	69,655	349,063
Missouri, . . . . .	4,280	2,240	.....	125	15,004
Montana, . . . . .	2,015	.....	.....	2,065	33,280
Nebraska, . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	*
New Jersey, . . . . .	792	8,000	.....	37,529	166,583
New Mexico, . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	3,059	*
New York, . . . . .	5,685	9,659	1,118	131,608	27,160
North Carolina, . . . . .	90,189	3,310	5,000	36,252	1,651,317
Ohio, . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	16,973	1,312,300
Oklahoma, . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,884
Oregon, . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	*
Pennsylvania, . . . . .	34,200	81,656	94,079	107,588	22,348
South Dakota, . . . . .	10,491	3,600	.....	50,985	1,367,601
Tennessee, . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	189,167
Texas, . . . . .	9,360	.....	.....	72,000	82,501
Utah, . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	500	82,562
Virginia, . . . . .	.....	1,450	1,800	270	4,020
Washington, . . . . .	234,915	.....	.....	.....	344,476
West Virginia, . . . . .	5,858	3,068	36,554	13,080	183,410
Wisconsin, . . . . .	25,241	11,370	.....	9,006	179,352
Wyoming, . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	1,681	3,730
Other States,† . . . . .	5,855	30,356	.....	16,916	2,914
Total, . . . . .	475,837	281,414	170,646	713,574	83,722
					6,898,611

\*Included in "Other States."

†Includes Connecticut, Florida, Georgia, Indiana, Nebraska, New Mexico, North Carolina, and Tennessee.

The portion of the limestone production of the United States credited to Pennsylvania in 1912 was one-sixth of the total. The following table gives the production in each of the several states together with the purposes for which used.

**VALUE OF THE PRODUCTION OF LIMESTONE IN THE UNITED STATES  
IN 1911 AND 1912 BY STATES AND USES.**

1911.

State.	Rough building.	Dressed building.	Paving.	Curbings.	Flagging.	Rubble.	Riprap.
Alabama, . . . . .	\$2,115	\$29,652	\$170	\$150			\$10,459
Arizona, . . . . .	859						1,400
Arkansas, . . . . .	22,300	24,445					19,981
California, . . . . .	283		40				
Colorado, . . . . .							552
Connecticut, . . . . .							
Florida, . . . . .		2,000					
Georgia, . . . . .	1,104						40
Idaho, . . . . .		535					
Illinois, . . . . .	34,252	16,775	81,935	5,071	\$2,979	191,848	28,275
Indiana, . . . . .	1,082,114	1,972,903	965	76,039	5,207	19,369	12,108
Iowa, . . . . .	35,048	4,302	37,924	3,250	1,017	29,061	89,410
Kansas, . . . . .	61,147	30,991	47,754	4,202	250	20,167	35,515
Kentucky, . . . . .	98,234	77,819	582	13,825	760	1,845	46,418
Louisiana, . . . . .							
Maine, . . . . .							
Maryland, . . . . .	9,848		73	45	75		160
Massachusetts, . . . . .							
Michigan, . . . . .	7,526						880
Minnesota, . . . . .	74,531	130,637	9,660	4,600	3,493	20,085	72,718
Missouri, . . . . .	132,011	380,282	70,074	3,388	4,659	247,283	247,210
Montana, . . . . .	5,285						
Nebraska, . . . . .	2,763		16,929	4,000	500	1,645	24,586
Nevada, . . . . .							
New Jersey, . . . . .	341						
New Mexico, . . . . .							
New York, . . . . .	110,919	25,066	6,278	5,063	167	15,523	32,517
North Carolina, . . . . .							
Ohio, . . . . .	73,272	4,846	4,000	2,200		40,724	623,965
Oklahoma, . . . . .	15,590	1,500	53,492			3,750	48,785
Oregon, . . . . .							
Pennsylvania, . . . . .	89,798	4,545	120,835	5,960	1,200	6,595	4,201
Rhode Island, . . . . .							
South Carolina, . . . . .							
South Dakota, . . . . .						200	800
Tennessee, . . . . .	3,879	5,130	2,500	1,131		2,669	88,428
Texas, . . . . .	31,162	22	14,860	1,833	750	4,205	51,421
Utah, . . . . .	24,702	750	25			260	19,166
Vermont, . . . . .	1,610					2,500	
Virginia, . . . . .	701		226				
Washington, . . . . .							
West Virginia, . . . . .	4,320	40	1,536			2,500	650
Wisconsin, . . . . .	71,662	11,783	12,430	23,146	6,452	20,689	102,173
Wyoming, . . . . .	100					275	55
Total, . . . . .	\$1,997,757	\$2,724,043	\$482,268	\$153,893	\$27,409	\$640,308	\$1,561,273

VALUE OF THE PRODUCTION OF LIMESTONE IN THE UNITED STATES  
IN 1911 AND 1912 BY STATES AND USES—Continued.

1911.

State.	Crushed Stone.			Flux.	Sugar factories.	Other.	Total.
	Road making.	Railroad ballast.	Concrete.				
Alabama, . . . . .	\$37,511	.....	\$23,077	\$458,356	.....	\$308	\$561,798
Arizona, . . . . .	.....	.....	61,666	683	\$3,793	2,000	8,676
Arkansas, . . . . .	7,615	.....	170,552	93,272	92,594	16,475	*186,007
California, . . . . .	192,572	10,913	.....	284,142	542,19	2,635	576,701
Colorado, . . . . .	250	.....	1,110	7,166	.....	12,441	341,796
Connecticut, . . . . .	323	.....	8,000	5,855	.....	3,075	121,040
Florida, . . . . .	72,500	16,945	4,926	.....	.....	13,447	97,520
Georgia, . . . . .	.....	6,000	.....	.....	.....	31,632	.....
Idaho, . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	49	17,853	1,000	119,497
Illinois, . . . . .	750,583	453,465	1,038,882	728,544	3,606	100,762	3,486,977
Indiana, . . . . .	738,328	118,486	103,858	165,250	.....	66,910	4,406,577
Iowa, . . . . .	39,496	162,704	267,936	660	7,110	1,977	679,895
Kansas, . . . . .	142,895	275,373	164,518	.....	.....	6,636	789,448
Kentucky, . . . . .	374,010	349,714	138,462	6,243	.....	16,258	1,124,170
Louisiana, . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8
Maine, . . . . .	101,697	48,397	47,230	5,759	.....	5,352	218,636
Massachusetts, . . . . .	113,574	34,998	137,285	186,046	65,141	456,420	1,001,535
Michigan, . . . . .	63,406	27,020	175,761	570	3,000	18,494	612,915
Minnesota, . . . . .	399,869	176,101	435,679	24,593	11,861	46,877	2,179,767
Missouri, . . . . .	10,265	245	751	120,401	11,179	.....	148,126
Nebraska, . . . . .	9,610	1,950	200,318	.....	1,108	100	263,459
Nevada, . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
New Jersey, . . . . .	11,616	10,269	10,340	91,781	.....	13,801	138,148
New Mexico, . . . . .	.....	229,469	18,650	.....	.....	.....	243,119
New York, . . . . .	856,279	679,361	463,758	443,522	218,834	.....	2,857,797
North Carolina, . . . . .	15,578	.....	.....	5,000	.....	9,700	30,278
Ohio, . . . . .	1,505,154	520,645	398,224	1,089,236	9,061	190,565	4,461,882
Oklahoma, . . . . .	16,850	305,550	146,637	.....	.....	2,560	594,664
Oregon, . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
Pennsylvania, . . . . .	580,212	390,938	510,297	3,396,304	.....	152,160	5,243,045
Rhode Island, . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
South Carolina, . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	**
South Dakota, . . . . .	250	.....	5,000	.....	.....	.....	6,250
Tennessee, . . . . .	406,448	90,444	80,904	109,633	.....	7,203	††798,369
Texas, . . . . .	91,171	175,386	114,075	467	.....	4,947	490,289
Utah, . . . . .	1,680	.....	5	114,307	6,250	1,000	168,145
Vermont, . . . . .	7,775	.....	3,450	736	.....	3,631	19,702
Virginia, . . . . .	42,643	126,884	40,677	143,099	.....	15,642	369,872
Washington, . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	26,179	.....	6,299	32,478
West Virginia, . . . . .	9,365	356,457	49,962	422,902	.....	54,345	902,077
Wisconsin, . . . . .	269,945	44,143	211,157	56,453	.....	18,330	848,363
Wyoming, . . . . .	.....	.....	18,383	.....	13,952	4,195	36,960
Total, . . . . .	\$6,886,855	\$4,619,972	\$5,041,530	\$7,987,208	\$300,717	\$1,474,379	\$33,897,612

\*Includes Louisiana.

†Includes Maine, Massachusetts, and Rhode Island.

‡Includes Nevada and Oregon.

§Included with Arkansas.

||Included with Connecticut.

||Included with Idaho.

\*\*Included with Tennessee.

††Includes South Carolina.

**VALUE OF THE PRODUCTION OF LIMESTONE IN THE UNITED STATES  
IN 1911 AND 1912 BY STATES AND USES—Continued.**

1912.

State.	Rough building.	Dressed building.	Paving.	Curbings.	Flagging.	Rubble.	Riprap.
Alabama, . . . . .			\$15,900				\$81,361
Arizona, . . . . .	\$5,887	\$9,986				\$963	166
Arkansas, . . . . .							
California, . . . . .	136						
Colorado, . . . . .							
Connecticut, . . . . .							
Florida, . . . . .							
Georgia, . . . . .	828					414	2,518
Idaho, . . . . .	12					250	
Illinois, . . . . .	15,413	19,293	53,160	\$33,063	\$356	187,478	58,545
Indiana, . . . . .	1,329,620	2,173,267	230	75,697	1,481	21,335	11,407
Iowa, . . . . .	44,979	9,930	4,600	580	50	43,247	112,698
Kansas, . . . . .	46,222	29,219	15,062	1,032	982	29,188	20,997
Kentucky, . . . . .	86,977	101,224	198	17,660	397	13,186	32,511
Louisiana, . . . . .							
Maine, . . . . .							
Maryland, . . . . .	10,719						
Massachusetts, . . . . .							
Michigan, . . . . .	9,997					880	75
Minnesota, . . . . .	65,216	145,354		245	1,971	35,096	43,751
Missouri, . . . . .	139,416	310,276	26,661	6,170	2,928	203,672	289,999
Montana, . . . . .	2,653					70	6
Nebraska, . . . . .	448					4,068	64,824
Nevada, . . . . .	625						
New Jersey, . . . . .							
New Mexico, . . . . .							
New York, . . . . .	112,736	27,013		2,877	912	13,798	5,769
North Carolina, . . . . .							
Ohio, . . . . .	59,842	12,475	5,560	550		37,822	242,742
Oklahoma, . . . . .	8,692	27,731	360			1,326	22,374
Oregon, . . . . .							
Pennsylvania, . . . . .	144,424	1,258	149,079	1,466		8,730	1,745
Rhode Island, . . . . .							
South Dakota, . . . . .							
Tennessee, . . . . .	5,965	1,685	150	275	11	600	621
Texas, . . . . .	13,144	7	6,000	1,111		910	53,726
Utah, . . . . .	23,961	1,100		200		2,624	20,650
Vermont, . . . . .	2,760					150	8,932
Virginia, . . . . .	6,457					50	
Washington, . . . . .						197	
West Virginia, . . . . .	354						4,000
Wisconsin, . . . . .	40,497	3,358	2,921	12,090	5,306	30,101	5,445
Wyoming, . . . . .	740						101,333
Other states.* . . . .	150						206
Total, . . . . .	\$2,178,870	\$2,873,026	\$278,930	\$153,015	\$14,393	\$639,674	\$1,182,451

\*Includes Louisiana, Maine, Massachusetts, Nevada, Oregon, and Rhode Island.

VALUE OF THE PRODUCTION OF LIMESTONE IN THE UNITED STATES  
IN 1911 AND 1912 BY STATES AND USES—Continued.

1912.

State.	Crushed Stone.			Flux.	Sugar factories.	Other.	Total.
	Road making.	Railroad ballast.	Concrete.				
Alabama, .....	\$54,270	\$14,098	\$26,235	\$339,168	\$60	\$60	\$531,085
Arizona, .....				6,400	\$12,450	249	19,099
Arkansas, .....			50,000				66,962
California, .....	51,128	24,000	9,183	62,210	73,824	24,794	245,235
Colorado, .....		376		313,237	46,189	5,202	365,004
Connecticut, .....			1,600	1,524		14,800	17,924
Florida, .....	27,500	15,000	8,750			9,274	60,524
Georgia, .....	7,385	6,000	11,500	6,636		17,906	53,187
Idaho, .....	1,131				16,398		19,791
Illinois, .....	1,054,576	368,249	963,617	951,733	6,441	98,651	3,806,784
Indiana, .....	1,033,673	102,841	45,197	216,276	8,152	52,162	5,066,237
Iowa, .....	30,821	235,326	404,302	2,923	8,128	47,395	944,385
Kansas, .....	95,642	274,176	234,261	178		10,288	757,197
Kentucky, .....	298,067	473,023	106,890	9,670		20,356	1,160,148
Louisiana, .....							*
Maine, .....							*
Maryland, .....	88,687	88,582	86,428	8,364		1,088	228,713
Massachusetts, .....							*
Michigan, .....	295,449	28,388	97,298	137,812	36,944	583,237	1,139,560
Minnesota, .....	23,410	25,642	195,545	1,235	4,400	4,785	546,650
Missouri, .....	260,198	887,449	641,798	38,987	7,270	59,011	2,378,726
Montana, .....	1,365		101	15,994	99,896	34,048	154,133
Nebraska, .....		5,985	252,043			7,308	235,369
Nevada, .....							*
New Jersey, .....	19,509	21,410	9,014	122,943		31,833	206,834
New Mexico, .....		229,593	7,956				227,543
New York, .....	823,682	701,932	811,187	585,159		162,846	3,206,911
North Carolina, .....	10,294					29,570	39,564
Ohio, .....	1,671,990	782,486	269,015	1,096,237	12,562	91,807	4,583,088
Oklahoma, .....	60,882	178,440	110,085	150		25	409,944
Oregon, .....							*
Pennsylvania, .....	490,342	285,312	407,445	4,361,677		166,881	6,017,308
Rhode Island, .....							*
South Dakota, .....	560		3,663		5,184		10,628
Tennessee, .....	265,509	114,011	127,076	88,789		12,222	673,329
Texas, .....	52,753	49,956	349,602	38,094		1,310	580,261
Utah, .....				170,642		3,260	205,245
Vermont, .....	1,875		3,463	665		3,831	12,644
Virginia, .....	56,506	115,576	41,192	130,916		52,226	408,069
Washington, .....	2,255			153	10,718	7,244	20,370
West Virginia, .....	24,352	292,317	87,775	546,511		20,713	981,467
Wisconsin, .....	310,151	26,726	263,626	36,219		22,000	853,477
Wyoming, .....	703		4,452		58,800	54	64,749
Other states, .....	8,158	12,281	38,221	5,851		8,380	173,227
Total, .....	\$7,130,843	\$4,854,301	\$5,684,455	\$9,937,772	\$335,108	\$1,516,962	\$36,729,800

\*Included in "other states."

†Includes Louisiana, Maine, Massachusetts, Nevada, Oregon, and Rhode Island.

A large portion of the limestone produced in Pennsylvania is used for furnace flux, the production of the State for that purpose being 40 per cent. of the entire United States. In the following table is shown the production of limestone for furnace flux in each of the several States in the years 1911 and 1912.

**PRODUCTION OF FURNACE FLUX, ETC., IN 1911 AND 1912, BY STATES,  
IN LONG TONS.**

State.	1911.		1912.	
	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.
Alabama, . . . . .	831,864	\$458,356	582,904	\$339,166
Arizona, . . . . .	692	583	7,085	6,400
California, . . . . .	84,247	93,272	54,868	62,210
Colorado, . . . . .	518,643	284,142	384,224	313,237
Connecticut, . . . . .	*5,364	*7,166	2,774	1,524
Georgia, . . . . .	9,888	5,356	11,622	6,636
Illinois, . . . . .	1,927,785	728,544	2,747,284	951,733
Indiana, . . . . .	834,471	165,250	481,950	216,275
Iowa, . . . . .	1,071	660	5,500	2,928
Kansas, . . . . .			177	178
Kentucky, . . . . .	11,068	6,248	14,527	9,670
Maryland, . . . . .	10,284	5,759	14,978	8,364
Massachusetts, . . . . .	†	†	†	†
Michigan, . . . . .	341,027	186,046	295,941	187,812
Minnesota, . . . . .	842	570	1,257	1,235
Missouri, . . . . .	27,618	24,593	42,533	38,937
Montana, . . . . .	228,147	120,401	269,198	99,896
New Jersey, . . . . .	183,267	91,781	230,822	122,943
New York, . . . . .	781,247	449,522	981,670	535,159
North Carolina, . . . . .	10,000	5,000	.....	.....
Ohio, . . . . .	2,335,048	1,089,236	3,334,126	1,698,237
Oklahoma, . . . . .			100	150
Oregon, . . . . .	84	49	†	†
Pennsylvania, . . . . .	6,769,942	8,896,304	8,540,211	4,361,677
Rhode Island, . . . . .	†	†	†	†
South Carolina, . . . . .	†	†	.....	.....
Tennessee, . . . . .	1198,050	1109,633	166,732	88,789
Texas, . . . . .	504	467	48,161	33,064
Utah, . . . . .	194,659	114,307	235,670	170,642
Vermont, . . . . .	536	736	604	665
Virginia, . . . . .	281,963	148,099	254,108	130,916
Washington, . . . . .	28,396	26,179	17,484	10,718
West Virginia, . . . . .	886,263	422,902	1,179,708	546,511
Wisconsin, . . . . .	123,693	56,453	88,840	36,219
Other states, . . . . .			110,551	15,851
Total, . . . . .	16,126,650	\$7,987,208	20,190,554	\$9,937,772
Average price, . . . . .		\$0.50	.....	\$0.49
Per cent. of increase, . . . . .			25.20	24.42

\*Includes Massachusetts and Rhode Island.

†Included with Connecticut.

§Included in "other states."

¶Included in Tennessee.

||Includes South Carolina.

||Includes Massachusetts, Oregon, and Rhode Island.

The increase in the the use of crushed stone for all purposes is most marked, and in the following table is shown the amount and value of stone produced and used in road making, railroad ballast and concrete, in each of the several States for the years 1911 and 1912. This table includes all kinds of stone which are used for these purposes.

## TOPOGRAPHIC AND GEOLOGIC SURVEY.

## PRODUCTION OF CRUSHED STONE IN 1911 AND 1912, BY STATES AND TERRITORIES, AND BY USES, IN SHORT TONS.

1911.

State or Territory.	Road Making.		Railroad Ballast.		Concrete.		Total.	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
Alabama, .....	64,708	\$37,611	.....	.....	165,748	\$10,077	220,451	\$140,588
Arizona, .....	24,887	16,627	7,500	\$6,000	10,000	17,500	16,000	16,000
Arkansas, .....	1,878,120	1,259,23	183,334	153,060	116,763	101,482	271,198	271,198
California, .....	16,381	21,014	762,888	460,419	1,674,211	4,315,188	2,871,187	2,871,187
Colorado, .....	442,214	285,782	107,296	50,346	20,259	13,460	36,440	36,440
Connecticut, .....	.....	.....	.....	475,010	209,642	1,024,450	514,770	514,770
Delaware, .....	15,956	12,465	44,495	31,125	38,011	35,609	98,452	98,452
Florida, .....	158,625	78,170	42,365	16,945	29,775	35,180	280,945	180,245
Georgia, .....	20,265	31,563	45,756	42,515	168,446	148,767	245,457	222,748
Hawaii, .....	42,242	47,577	9,040	8,625	55,595	134,582	146,976	146,976
Illinois, .....	1,504,238	777,921	952,108	482,166	1,936,392	1,038,882	4,586,788	2,270,188
Indiana, .....	1,424,110	785,536	517,455	118,866	169,159	108,858	1,921,724	1,006,680
Iowa, .....	56,463	39,582	486,100	215,229	416,211	270,649	950,770	625,360
Kansas, .....	222,399	145,395	584,856	349,713	219,090	165,188	1,065,884	584,136
Kentucky, .....	651,399	774,021	9,700	849,714	230,195	141,412	1,666,415	865,138
Louisiana, .....	.....	.....	1,324	9,180	7,616	27,600	29,281	29,281
Maine, .....	1,386	270,425	11,388	11,388	20,658	16,666	33,400	29,946
Maryland, .....	652,425	626,590	383,483	185,168	208,396	181,330	673,571	726,700
Massachusetts, .....	588,648	227,307	17,448	13,043	34,655	35,655	1,422,428	1,113,209
Michigan, .....	137,546	114,187	91,713	57,772	46,230	222,423	175,714	650,655
Minnesota, .....	515,382	411,381	296,099	176,101	573,942	459,319	1,321,741	832,741
Missouri, .....	14,631	10,285	490	2,500	1,950	2,291	1,391,423	1,067,251
Montana, .....	12,040	9,610	1,350	1,332	1,806	226,295	17,462	11,291
Nebraska, .....	2,000	760	736	384,305	240,308	21,329	200,718	211,878
New Hampshire, .....	988,907	1,000,026	803,065	386,119	454,032	316,109	24,721	16,968
New Jersey, .....	2,755,105	1,664,987	500,725	575,965	27,806	13,650	1,777,244	1,317,052
New Mexico, .....	1,621,169	67,493	1,591,522	1,591,522	1,932,097	1,291,978	851,382	402,494
New York, .....	3,224,152	1,069,752	1,24,568	52,785	927,466	437,025	2,325,232	2,467,512
Oklahoma, .....	558,950	434,001	682,523	383,560	146,587	146,587	647,087	647,087
Pennsylvania, .....	1,628,223	1,000,014	1,584,424	843,166	80,839	87,889	619,131	621,900
Rhode Island, .....	25,026	33,616	.....	.....	1,824,822	792,440	4,488,128	2,611,620
South Carolina, .....	18,839	15,039	2,416	1,000	16,064	20,496	41,052	54,112
Tennessee, .....	2,276	1,450	400	400	129,350	129,350	146,520	146,520
Ohio, .....	519,658	406,448	210,684	210,684	32,389	25,746	85,064	27,296
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	90,444	148,698	80,904
								577,792

## STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA

199

Texas, .....	124,240	91,171	406,881	175,386	161,888	151,833	713,069	418,190
Utah, .....	4,450	1,680	.....	.....	20	5	4,560	1,685
Vermont, .....	13,500	8,952	.....	.....	12,810	9,020	26,310	17,972
Virginia, .....	109,963	83,582	609,049	293,856	212,292	146,077	981,304	523,615
Washington, .....	229,188	138,182	2,755	1,874	1,330	2,578	233,278	142,485
West Virginia, .....	14,482	10,627	385,979	400,163	169,627	63,977	960,069	474,767
Wisconsin, .....	611,988	336,773	96,586	44,143	540,649	268,550	1,262,473	649,556
Wyoming, .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22,840	15,383	22,940	18,383
Total, .....	19,426,098	\$12,048,325	13,041,048	\$6,819,386	14,799,791	\$9,568,064	\$47,866,937	\$28,426,375

## TOPOGRAPHIC AND GEOLOGIC SURVEY.

## PRODUCTION OF CRUSHED STONE IN 1911 AND 1912, BY STATES AND TERRITORIES, AND BY USES, IN SHORT TONS—Continued.

1912.

State and Territory	Road Making.		Railroad Ballast.		Concrete.		Total.	
	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.
Alabama, .....	85,754	\$4,270	30,288	\$11,968	65,114	\$8,285	181,196	\$10,638
Arizona, .....	1,875	2,250	14,950	18,000	11,703	20,956	28,523	36,206
Arkansas, .....	129,677	194,258	177,285	115,725	125,236	107,065	827,186	482,108
California, .....	1,451,487	94,200	948,046	648,573	1,167,665	818,847	3,657,196	2,11,726
Colorado, .....	14,360	16,826	1,223	876	2,945	3,149	19,027	15,877
Connecticut, .....	441,828	233,548	21,460	89,645	314,905	194,119	967,886	672,813
Delaware, .....	30,614	27,861	20,100	14,070	29,533	24,538	80,247	66,487
Florida, .....	84,224	57,838	45,500	35,000	23,614	26,644	151,238	56,483
Georgia, .....	26,621	32,927	42,585	63,233	206,813	198,754	265,184	266,304
Hawaii, .....	105,147	125,854	.....	.....	75,595	94,140	180,743	52,964
Idaho, .....	14,978	10,131	25,100	16,000	16,750	4,600	45,728	10,751
Illinois, .....	2,643,751	1,085,902	300,492	285,349	2,056,113	963,617	5,426,966	2,116,759
Indiana, .....	1,771,521	1,085,673	281,356	175,241	22,722	22,603	2,130,510	1,191,711
Iowa, .....	53,657	39,621	30,357	26,226	42,332	44,577	1,001,531	671,024
Kansas, .....	126,018	96,642	680,822	471,023	317,122	231,261	901,445	691,071
Kentucky, .....	614,124	819,051	1,024,638	1,024,638	106,956	178,871	1,181,918	1,181,918
Louisiana, .....	10,197	8,168	15,861	12,261	47,776	88,221	73,824	68,860
Maine, .....	7,030	6,662	18,966	14,000	6,627	6,076	82,383	21,387
Maryland, .....	489,921	390,728	388,871	21,879	144,634	133,874	1,017,926	707,279
Michigan, .....	460,584	460,162	14,851	13,851	934,432	741,985	1,186,647	1,186,983
Minnesota, .....	625,388	318,515	64,827	22,968	198,778	108,688	876,488	446,881
Missouri, .....	76,733	65,963	60,906	40,843	328,446	287,600	465,133	384,194
Montana, .....	33,591	32,438	180,739	887,449	887,096	674,986	1,770,486	1,824,873
Nebraska, .....	4,141	1,856	184	101	20,633	18,316	34,918	19,881
New Hampshire, .....	40	20	9,087	6,886	276,480	25,068	284,507	268,088
New Jersey, .....	355,537	679,768	2,875	2,023	24,178	20,228	31,470	26,480
New Mexico, .....	.....	.....	1,417,482	266,186	516,311	886,143	1,788,920	1,341,046
New York, .....	1,978,646	1,241,326	710,149	525,122	15,325	7,950	2,323,973	1,461,926
North Carolina, .....	7,767,746	1,075,986	1,116,664	1,141,526	1,156,612	1,156,612	5,116,818	5,116,818
Oklahoma, .....	3,567,221	1,026,900	2,068,441	1,077,456	600,752	306,267	6,289,051	7,986,052
Oregon, .....	88,413	100,502	540,936	540,936	178,440	111,455	614,029	580,737
Pennsylvania, .....	150,587	128,712	26,593	14,593	116,070	102,013	384,685	244,931
Rhode Island, .....	1,066,457	948,364	1,249,713	122,416	1,26,257	705,231	8,961,427	2,426,071
South Carolina, .....	88,677	64,777	.....	.....	1,19,506	21,140	88,917	2,426,071
South Dakota, .....	40,719	41,263	22,926	21,234	68,065	67,978	181,086	180,894
.....	3,876	4,160	.....	.....	64,598	64,598	64,598	63,783

## STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA.

201

Tennessee, .....	325,964	268,509	267,267	114,011	214,007	127,076	807,238	569,536
Texas, .....	79,634	53,753	110,212	49,956	63,301	434,332	823,207	537,041
Utah, .....	2,700	1,075	5,000	2,000	21,396	15,007	23,066	18,932
Vermont, .....	140,697	112,495	300,240	106,866	222,834	166,839	663,621	436,211
Virginia, .....	186,928	98,775	5,645	2,847	40,659	29,691	213,230	129,213
Washington, .....	40,938	27,440	700,659	328,871	234,983	100,865	976,490	437,166
West Virginia, .....	755,795	370,559	75,983	25,726	612,741	385,688	1,444,619	732,853
Wisconsin, .....	452	708	.....	.....	5,731	6,133	6,133	6,886
Wyoming, .....	19,370,425	\$11,658,458	18,980,345	\$6,885,749	10,268,329	15,271,731	\$10,268,329	\$28,657,536
Total, .....							48,632,501	

## TOPOGRAPHIC AND GEOLOGIC SURVEY.

The stones which are crushed and used in that shape can be classed as granite, trap-rock, limestone and sandstone, and the following table shows the amount of each class of rock crushed and the purposes for which used during the years 1911 and 1912. It is to be noted that there was but little change in price during these two years.

QUANTITY AND VALUE OF CRUSHED STONE PRODUCED IN THE UNITED STATES IN 1911 AND 1912, BY KINDS AND USES, IN SHORT TONS.

1911.

Kind.	Road Making.		Railroad Ballast.		Concrete.		Total.	Average Price per ton.
	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.		
Granite.....	2,569,256	\$1,826,171	1,644,808	\$896,774	1,810,953	\$1,442,847	6,025,017	\$4,175,729
Trap rock.....	4,436,900	3,083,394	1,555,882	944,820	3,102,306	2,065,798	9,195,138	6,088,152
Limestone.....	12,975,515	6,886,585	5,788,118	4,615,572	5,466,586	6,041,570	16,541,441	6,056,157
Sandstone.....	344,527	266,965	722,190	838,220	1,222,024	1,021,888	2,289,381	1,684,014
Total.....	19,426,098	\$12,048,325	13,643,048	\$6,819,986	14,799,791	\$9,568,064	47,865,887	\$28,426,376
Average price, .....	\$12,048,325	\$6,819,986	14,799,791	\$9,568,064	\$10,65	\$10,65	\$10,65	\$10,65

1912.

Kind.	Road Making.		Railroad Ballast.		Concrete.		Total.	Average Price per ton.
	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.		
Granite.....	1,946,354	\$1,482,924	1,894,658	\$815,387	1,882,213	\$1,569,979	6,233,225	\$3,888,240
Trap rock.....	3,653,256	2,688,227	1,721,893	886,665	3,333,865	2,340,321	8,708,614	6,004,063
Limestone.....	13,282,955	7,130,848	10,560,779	4,854,201	9,208,928	5,634,455	33,122,642	17,619,599
Sandstone.....	477,780	281,414	313,515	170,846	713,725	1,776,776	1,588,020	1,185,634
Total.....	19,370,425	\$11,563,458	18,980,845	\$6,825,749	15,271,731	\$10,288,329	48,832,801	\$28,657,538
Average price, .....	\$11,563,458	\$6,825,749	\$10,288,329	\$10,288,329	\$10,288,329	\$10,288,329	\$10,288,329	\$10,288,329

The production of trap rock in the United States is from California, Connecticut, Hawaii, Massachusetts, Michigan, New Jersey, New York and Pennsylvania. The greatest production in 1912 was from California, which was followed by New Jersey. Pennsylvania ranks third in the value of its production of trap in 1912 and ranked fourth in 1911. The details of the production of trap rock and its uses in each of the several states is given in the following table.

**VALUE OF TRAP ROCK PRODUCED IN THE UNITED STATES IN 1911  
AND 1912, BY STATES AND USES.**

1911.

State.	Crushed Stone.						Total.
	Building.	Paving.	Road making.	Railroad ballast.	Concrete.	Other.	
California, .....	\$4,077	\$166,242	\$699,542	\$311,019	\$688,926	\$186,128	\$2,055,930
Connecticut, .....	8,402	2,695	220,180	50,346	187,234	3,604	472,461
Hawaii, .....	1,500	.....	47,577	8,625	134,503	147,314	339,519
Massachusetts, .....	13,825	.....	384,115	12,178	442,113	6,839	859,070
Northern Michigan, .....	.....	.....	12,571	.....	38,429	.....	51,000
New Jersey, .....	6,154	26,441	646,209	177,019	271,204	9,359	1,136,385
New York, .....	22,250	.....	704,566	63,500	133,650	36,000	959,966
Pennsylvania, .....	27,122	2,100	353,573	321,333	159,740	942	864,810
Total, .....	\$83,330	\$197,478	\$3,068,334	\$944,020	\$2,055,798	\$390,181	\$6,739,141

1912.

California, .....	\$500	\$229,261	\$591,036	\$340,561	\$543,254	\$221,735	\$1,926,347
Connecticut, .....	15,683	3,081	274,036	89,645	180,370	18,370	581,070
Hawaii, .....	2,707	.....	128,854	.....	94,140	5,650	231,351
Massachusetts, .....	30,614	.....	308,007	10,000	564,706	6,914	915,241
Michigan, .....	.....	.....	18,366	.....	9,340	8,500	36,206
New Jersey, .....	9,212	31,646	616,674	189,641	342,079	13,144	1,202,397
New York, .....	20,000	.....	376,460	39,106	396,101	.....	831,667
Pennsylvania, .....	14,458	1,347	359,844	326,512	210,331	3,891	916,383
Total, .....	\$93,175	\$265,335	\$2,668,277	\$995,465	\$2,340,321	\$278,089	\$6,640,662

**PRODUCTION BY COUNTIES.**

It is fully realized that in presenting this brief statement of the mineral production in the several counties of the State that the same is far from perfect, and that the figures in some cases are but estimates, no data being available which would give the actual output of some of the products. It is also impossible in a number of cases to give the output of certain products without disclosing individual production. It is believed, however, that the statement of the output of each of the counties of the State will be of interest

even where the figures are partially estimated, or where they must be combined with other products for the reason above stated.

The greatest error in the production in any of the counties is in the case of natural gas, where it has thus far been impracticable to obtain the amount and value of the gas produced in each of the counties, and therefore some system must be used to estimate the value of this product. It is fully realized that the method used has resulted in some cases in estimated values which vary considerably from the true amount, if the same could have been secured, but a uniform method of dividing the total production of natural gas where it could not be distributed to the proper counties was used uniformly in all cases.

#### ADAMS COUNTY

The total mineral production of Adams County in 1912 had a value of \$209,689. Of this amount over one-half was represented by brick and tile, which reached a value of \$108,959. The other products were feldspar, quartz, trap rock, limestone and lime, which represented a combined output of \$100,730.

#### ALLEGHENY COUNTY.

The total production of Allegheny County in 1912 had a value of \$29,396,719. The following table gives the value of the several products so far as it has been possible to publish the same without disclosing individual production.

#### MINERAL PRODUCTION OF ALLEGHENY COUNTY, 1912.

Product.	Quantity.	Value.
Brick and tile, .....	18,867,285	\$1,707,289
Bituminous coal, short tons, .....	20,528,181	20,528,181
Sand and gravel, short tons, .....	2,844,003	890,011
Sandstone, .....		72,388
Petroleum, barrels (42 gallons), .....	861,652	1,858,927
Miscellaneous,* .....		4,844,943
Total, .....		\$29,396,719

\*Includes clay, abrasives, mineral plants, salt, cement, limestone, mineral waters, natural gas (partly estimated).

## ARMSTRONG COUNTY.

The value of the mineral production of Armstrong County in 1912 was \$6,948,186. Much the greater portion of this was bituminous coal, of which 4,104,989 short tons were mined, of a value at the mines of \$4,054,301.

The following table gives the value of the several products except where individual production would be disclosed.

## MINERAL PRODUCTION OF ARMSTRONG COUNTY, 1912.

Product.	Quantity.	Value.
Brick and tile, .....		\$1,089,067
Bituminous coal, short tons, .....	4,104,989	4,054,301
Sand and gravel, short tons, .....	185,313	147,145
Limestone, .....		287,156
Lime, short tons, .....	2,309	6,774
Petroleum, barrels (42 gallons), .....	36,107	56,323
Miscellaneous,* .....		1,307,420
Total, .....		\$6,948,186

\*Includes clay, pottery, sandstone, natural gas (partly estimated).

## BEAVER COUNTY.

In 1912 the value of the mineral production in Beaver County was \$2,686,944. The following table gives the value of the several products produced in this county.

## MINERAL PRODUCTION OF BEAVER COUNTY, 1912.

Product.	Quantity.	Value.
Brick and tile, .....		\$1,202,140
Clay, .....		40,402
Bituminous coal, short tons, .....	247,465	309,304
Sand and gravel, short tons, .....	290,360	96,079
Pottery, .....		406,842
Petroleum, barrels (42 gallons), .....	114,526	181,567
Natural gas,* .....		200,000
Quarry products, .....		48,610
Total, .....		\$2,686,944

\*Partly estimated.

### BEDFORD COUNTY.

The total value of the mineral production of Bedford County in 1912 was \$991,550, 80 per cent. of which was represented by the value of bituminous coal produced. The following table gives in detail the value of the several products.

#### MINERAL PRODUCTION OF BEDFORD COUNTY, 1912.

Product.	Value.
Brick and tile and clay, .....	\$109,559
Coal, bituminous, .....	795,031
Mineral waters, .....	10,325
Lime, limestone, sandstone, sand and gravel, .....	76,635
Total, .....	<b>\$991,550</b>

### BERKS COUNTY.

In 1912 the mineral production of Berks County had a value of \$1,203,937, almost one-half of which was represented by the value of the trap rock quarried.

In the following table will be found the value of the several products except in such cases as might disclose individual production.

#### MINERAL PRODUCTION OF BERKS COUNTY, 1912.

Product.	Quantity.	Value.
Mineral paints, .....	.....	\$39,872
Clay, .....	.....	37,786
Brick and tile, .....	.....	360,464
Sand and gravel, short tons, .....	84,379	70,327
Trap rock, .....	.....	529,320
Limestone, .....	.....	84,450
Lime, short tons, .....	25,546	58,919
Miscellaneous,* .....	.....	22,799
Total, .....	.....	<b>\$1,203,937</b>

\*Includes iron ore, granite, sandstone, mineral waters.

## BLAIR COUNTY.

The total mineral production of Blair County in 1912 was \$1,879,-809, over 60 per cent. of which was represented by limestone.

The following table gives the quantity and value of the several products produced in this county.

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF BLAIR COUNTY, 1912.

Product.	Quantity.	Value.
Bituminous coal, short tons,	324,336	\$378,511
Sandstone, .....	.....	39,597
Limestone, .....	.....	1,149,091
Lime, short tons, .....	18,353	57,266
Miscellaneous,* .....	.....	255,344
Total, .....	.....	\$1,879,809

\*Includes clay, brick and tile, sand and gravel, iron ore.

## BRADFORD COUNTY.

The only reported mineral production from Bradford County in 1912 was a small output of bluestone. It is impossible to give the details of the production without disclosing the individual output.

## BUCKS COUNTY.

Over one-half of the mineral production of Bucks County in 1912 was represented by the brick and tile.

The following table gives the value of the several products except where necessary to combine the same to avoid disclosure of individual production.

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF BUCKS COUNTY, 1912.

Product.	Value.
Brick and tile, .....	\$207,872
Granite, .....	2,723
Trap rock, .....	101,386
Sandstone, .....	32,833
Miscellaneous,* .....	46,617
Total, .....	\$391,431

\*Includes clay, sand and gravel, pottery, bluestone, limestone mineral waters.

### BUTLER COUNTY.

The mineral production of Butler County in 1912 had a total value of \$6,491,261. The leading product continued to be petroleum, which was somewhat closely followed by bituminous coal.

The following table gives the quantity and value of the several products. It is probable that under the method adopted the value of the natural gas is in excess of the amount actually produced.

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF BUTLER COUNTY, 1912.

Product.	Quantity.	Value.
Brick and tile, .....	.....	\$122,900
Bituminous coal, short tons, .....	1,000,947	1,131,503
Limestone, .....	.....	589,097
Lime, short tons, .....	28,156	67,686
Petroleum, barrels (42 gallons), .....	1,210,330	1,983,045
Miscellaneous,* .....	.....	2,647,071
Total, .....	.....	\$6,491,261

\*Includes sand and gravel, sandstone, natural gas.

### CAMBRIA COUNTY.

The total mineral production of Cambria County in 1912 had a value of \$20,502,069, almost 95 per cent. of which was represented by bituminous coal. The production of bituminous coal reached 17,585,130 short tons, with a total value at the mines of \$19,200,298. The other products were brick and tile, clay and sandstone, with a combined value of \$1,301,771.

### CAMERON COUNTY.

The total mineral production of Cameron County in 1912 was \$70,631. Most of the production was represented by bituminous coal, of which 47,029 tons were mined with a value of \$56,843. The other products were brick and tile and mineral waters.

### CARBON COUNTY.

The mineral production of Carbon County in 1912 had a total value of \$6,111,610. Of this amount anthracite coal represented over 98 per cent., there being 2,568,305 gross tons mined, with a total value at the mines of \$5,998,394. The other products reported were mineral paints, brick and tile, sand and gravel, and limestone.

## CENTRE COUNTY.

The total value of the mineral production of Centre County for 1912 was \$2,189,908. Almost 60 per cent. of the total was represented by the bituminous coal mined.

The following table gives the several products and the value of each as reported to the Survey.

## MINERAL PRODUCTION OF CENTRE COUNTY, 1912.

Product.	Quantity.	Value.
Brick and tile, .....	.....	\$363,848
Clay, .....	31,951	
Bituminous coal, short tons, .....	1,281,374	1,282,501
Limestone, .....		147,479
Lime, .....	100,987	332,430
Miscellaneous,* .....		21,899
Total, .....	.....	\$2,189,908

\*Includes sand and gravel, iron ore, sandstone.

## CHESTER COUNTY.

Chester County had a total mineral production in 1912 of \$1,407,202. The following table gives the value of each of these products except in cases where it might disclose individual production.

## MINERAL PRODUCTION OF CHESTER COUNTY, 1912.

Product.	Value.
Brick and tile, .....	\$202,863
Feldspar and quartz, .....	87,267
Limestone, .....	163,088
Lime, .....	613,250
Quarry products,* .....	271,750
Miscellaneous,† .....	69,084
Total, .....	\$1,407,202

\*Includes iron ore, graphite, granite, trap rock, marble, sandstone.

†Includes clay, sand and gravel, pottery, mineral waters.

## CLARION COUNTY.

The total mineral production of 1912 in Clarion County had a value of \$2,990,682. The following table gives in detail the quantity and value of the several products.

## MINERAL PRODUCTION OF CLARION COUNTY, 1912.

Product.	Quantity.	Value.
Brick and tile, .....	.....	\$226,489
Clay, .....	23,584	
Bituminous coal, short tons, .....	1,199,322	1,223,537
Petroleum, barrels (42 gallons), .....	290,389	469,480
Miscellaneous,* .....	.....	1,047,592
Total, .....	.....	\$2,990,682

\*Includes sand and gravel, pottery, limestone, lime, natural gas.

## CLEARFIELD COUNTY.

The total value of the mineral production of Clearfield County in 1912 was \$10,691,481. The following table gives the several products reported to the Survey, together with the value of each.

## MINERAL PRODUCTION OF CLEARFIELD COUNTY, 1912.

Product.	Quantity.	Value.
Brick and tile, .....	.....	\$2,250,983
Bituminous coal, short tons, .....	7,938,837	8,230,763
Clay, sand and gravel, sandstone, .....	.....	209,735
Total, .....	.....	\$10,691,481

## CLINTON COUNTY.

The total value of the mineral production of Clinton County in 1912 was \$1,413,229, over one-half of which was represented by brick and tile.

The following table gives the value of the several products of this county.

## MINERAL PRODUCTION OF CLINTON COUNTY, 1912.

Product.	Value.
Brick and tile, .....	\$873,741
Clay, .....	50,936
Bituminous coal, .....	427,192
Other products,* .....	61,360
Total, .....	\$1,413,229

\*Includes mineral paints, sand and gravel, sandstone, bluestone, limestone and lime.

## COLUMBIA COUNTY.

The total mineral production of Columbia County in 1912 had a value of \$2,589,221. Of this amount about 97 per cent. was anthracite coal, of which 1,087,776 gross tons were mined, of a total value at the mines of \$2,510,330. The other products reported were brick and tile, sand and gravel, pottery, limestone, lime and mineral waters, which combined had a value of \$78,891.

## CRAWFORD COUNTY.

In 1912 the mineral production of Crawford County had a value of \$107,425. This consisted of sand and gravel, sandstone, mineral waters, petroleum and natural gas. Of this total over one-fourth was represented by the value of mineral waters. There were 41,398 barrels of petroleum produced, with a value of \$63,673.

### CUMBERLAND COUNTY.

The total value of the mineral production of Cumberland County in 1912 was \$215,397, of which over one-half was represented by the value of the clay mined.

The following table shows the value of the several products reported.

**MINERAL PRODUCTION OF CUMBERLAND COUNTY, 1912.**

Product.	Value.
Clay, .....	\$125,158
Sand and gravel, .....	7,858
Limestone, .....	17,060
Lime, .....	26,290
Miscellaneous,* .....	29,101
Total, .....	\$215,397

\*Includes brick and tile and mineral waters.

### DAUPHIN COUNTY.

The mineral production of Dauphin County in 1912 had a value of \$2,557,242, of which almost 80 per cent. was represented by the output of anthracite coal.

The following table gives the value of the several products reported from this county.

**MINERAL PRODUCTION OF DAUPHIN COUNTY, 1912.**

Product.	Quantity.	Value.
Anthracite coal, short tons, .....	889,886	\$2,001,018
Sand and gravel, short tons, .....	36,446	30,583
Limestone, .....		158,786
Lime, .....	25,134	70,612
Miscellaneous,* .....		296,344
Total, .....		\$2,557,242

\*Includes brick and tile, sand lime brick, trap rock, and sandstone.

## DELAWARE COUNTY.

The mineral production of Delaware County in 1912 reached a value of \$663,841, of which brick and tile represented almost one-half.

The following table shows the value of the several products reported from this county.

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF DELAWARE COUNTY, 1912.

Product.	Value.
Brick and tile, .....	\$294,962
Granite, .....	184,248
Trap rock, .....	150,718
Miscellaneous,* .....	38,918
Total, .....	<b>\$663,841</b>

\*Includes sand and gravel, feldspar and quartz, sandstone, and mineral waters.

## ELK COUNTY.

The mineral production of Elk County in 1912 had a value of \$2,656,992, almost one-half of which was represented by bituminous coal.

The following table shows the quantity and value of the several products reported from this county.

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF ELK COUNTY, 1912.

Product.	Quantity.	Value.
Brick and tile, .....		\$998,808
Bituminous coal, short tons, .....	1,146,496	1,182,368
Petroleum, barrels (42 gallons), .....	158,297	287,689
Miscellaneous.* .....		298,782
Total, .....		<b>\$2,656,992</b>

\*Includes clay, sand and gravel, sandstone.

### ERIE COUNTY.

Erie County in 1912 had a mineral production of \$356,542. The largest individual item was brick and tile, with a total value of \$155,036, followed by sand and gravel, with a value of \$107,298. The other products reported were mineral waters and natural gas, with a combined total output (natural gas partly estimated) of \$94,208.

### FAYETTE COUNTY.

The mineral production of Fayette County in 1912 had a total value of \$33,507,923.

The following table gives the quantity and value of the several products, from which it will be seen that the bituminous coal represents about 97 per cent. of the total.

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF FAYETTE COUNTY, 1912.

Product.	Quantity.	Value.
Brick and tile, .....	32,366,567	\$615,875
Bituminous coal, short tons, .....	32,595,749	
Sand and gravel, short tons, .....	128,811	90,268
Sandstone, .....		11,887
Limestone, .....		100,634
Miscellaneous,* .....		93,510
Total, .....		\$33,507,923

\*Includes clay, pottery, bluestone, natural gas.

### FOREST COUNTY.

The only mineral production for 1912 in Forest County consisted of petroleum and natural gas. Of the former there was a production of 184,169 barrels, with a value of \$302,480. Natural gas was produced to an estimated value of \$227,000.

### FRANKLIN COUNTY.

The mineral production of Franklin County in 1912 had a value of \$43,974. The largest individual item was sand and gravel, which was almost one-half of the total amount. The other products were brick and tile, limestone and lime.

### FULTON COUNTY.

The only mineral productions of Fulton County in 1912 were bituminous coal, limestone and lime. Owing to the small number of producers it is impossible to give the details of production without disclosing individual values.

### GREENE COUNTY.

Greene County had a total mineral production in 1912 of \$6,381,020. The products reported were petroleum, brick and tile, bituminous coal, natural gas, sandstone and limestone.

### HUNTINGDON COUNTY.

Mineral products were reported from Huntingdon County in 1912 with a total value of \$2,824,328. The largest individual item was brick and tile, with a value of \$1,146,396, closely followed by bituminous coal, of which 834,914 short tons were mined, with a value of \$1,025,646.

The following table gives the quantity and value of the several products reported.

#### MINERAL PRODUCTION OF HUNTINGDON COUNTY, 1912.

Product.	Quantity.	Value.
Brick and tile, .....	.....	\$1,146,396
Bituminous coal, short tons, .....	834,914	1,025,646
Sand and gravel, short tons, .....	254,336	291,484
Sandstone, .....	.....	136,159
Lime, short tons, .....	19,241	54,873
Miscellaneous,* .....	.....	169,770
Total, .....	.....	\$2,824,328

\*Includes clay, pottery, iron ore and limestone.

### INDIANA COUNTY.

The mineral production of Indiana County in 1912 had a value of \$9,021,649. Of this amount about 98 per cent. was bituminous coal, of which 9,174,927 short tons were mined, with a total value of \$8,872,019. The other products reported were brick and tile, clay, limestone and lime, with a total combined value of \$149,630.

### JEFFERSON COUNTY.

In 1912 the total mineral production of Jefferson County had a value of \$6,430,074, of which about 80 per cent. was represented by bituminous coal.

The following table shows the quantity and value of the several products except where individual production might be disclosed.

**MINERAL PRODUCTION OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, 1912.**

Product.	Quantity.	Value.
Brick and tile, .....		\$193,835
Bituminous coal, short tons, .....	5,416,536	5,168,998
Petroleum, barrels (42 gallons), .....	36,616	58,787
Miscellaneous,* .....		1,008,454
Total, .....		\$6,430,074

\*Includes sand and gravel, sandstone, limestone, lime and natural gas.

### JUNIATA COUNTY.

The mineral production of Juniata County in 1912 had a value of \$9,031. The largest product was lime, followed by brick and tile and limestone in the order named. Owing to the few producers it is impossible to give the detail production without disclosing individual output.

## LACKAWANNA COUNTY.

The mineral production of Lackawanna County in 1912 had a value of \$43,722,632. Almost the entire production was represented by anthracite coal, of which was produced 19,283,814 gross tons, of a value at the mines of \$43,602,138. The other products reported were brick and tile, sand and gravel, sand lime brick, and sandstone, with a combined value of \$120,494.

## LANCASTER COUNTY.

The total mineral production of Lancaster County in 1912 had a total value of \$687,968.

The following table gives the value of the several products except where individual production might be disclosed.

## MINERAL PRODUCTION OF LANCASTER COUNTY, 1912.

Product.	Value.
Brick and tile, .....	\$120,478
Sand and gravel, .....	44,088
Limestone, .....	205,157
Lime, .....	287,938
Miscellaneous,* .....	20,317
Total, .....	<b>\$687,968</b>

\*Includes abrasives, clay, pottery, trap rock and slate.

## LAWRENCE COUNTY.

The mineral production of Lawrence County in 1912 had a value of \$4,652,084. The largest individual items were cement and limestone, which together represented about three-fourths of the total.

The following table gives the quantity and value of the several products reported.

## MINERAL PRODUCTION OF LAWRENCE COUNTY, 1912.

Product.	Quantity.	Value.
Brick and tile, .....	.....	\$581,862
Bituminous coal, short tons, .....	75,823	94,124
Sand and gravel, short tons, .....	43,856	19,259
Sandstone, .....	.....	81,663
Cement, barrels, .....	2,511,777	1,938,862
Limestone, .....	.....	1,615,210
Lime, short tons, .....	12,305	41,947
Petroleum, barrels (42 gallons), .....	33,591	54,679
Miscellaneous,* .....	.....	224,478
Total, .....	.....	<b>\$4,652,084</b>

\*Includes mineral paints, clay, pottery and natural gas.

### LEBANON COUNTY.

The total mineral output of Lebanon County in 1912 had a value of \$821,452. The mineral reported include brick and tile, sand and gravel, iron ore, sand lime brick, sandstone, limestone, lime and mineral waters.

The production of lime and limestone amounted to \$426,114, over 50 per cent. of the total, and the value of brick and tile was \$12,950. It is impossible to give the value of the other products without disclosing individual output.

### LEHIGH COUNTY.

The mineral production of Lehigh County in 1912 had a value of \$5,872,137. Cement was manufactured to the quantity of 6,801,881 barrels, with a value of \$4,282,085, over 70 per cent. of the entire output of the county.

The following table gives the quantity and value of the several products reported in the county.

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF LEHIGH COUNTY, 1912.

Product.	Quantity.	Value.
Brick and tile,		\$219,645
Sand and gravel, short tons,	557,588	367,872
Cement, barrels,	6,801,881	4,282,085
Slate,		773,988
Lime, short tons,	6,901	23,431
Miscellaneous,*		206,116
Total,		\$5,872,137

\*Includes mineral paints, clay, iron ore, sandstone, limestone and mineral waters.

### LUZERNE COUNTY.

Luzerne County in 1912 had a mineral production of a total value of \$69,749,155, of which anthracite coal represented over 95 per cent.

The following table gives the value of the several products reported from this county.

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF LUZERNE COUNTY, 1912.

Product.	Quantity.	Value.
Brick and tile,		\$155,241
Anthracite coal, gross tons,	28,295,159	69,425,134
Sandstone,		122,981
Miscellaneous,*		45,799
Total,		\$69,749,155

\*Includes mineral paints, sand and gravel, trap rock, and mineral waters.

### LYCOMING COUNTY.

The total mineral production of Lycoming County in 1912 was \$172,575. One-third of this was represented by the lime produced, of which 27,453 tons were burned, with a value at the kilns of \$58,938. The value of bluestone quarried was \$13,927. Of sand and gravel 107,457 short tons were produced, with a value of \$39,727. The other products include mineral paints, brick and tile, bituminous coal, sandstone and limestone, with a combined value of \$59,983.

### McKEAN COUNTY.

The total mineral production of McKean County in 1912 had a value of \$3,977,890. Much the larger portion of this was represented by petroleum, of which 1,501,773 barrels were produced, with a value of \$2,405,270. Brick and tile were produced with a value of \$556,304. The other products include clay, bituminous coal, sandstone, bluestone, and natural gas.

### MERCER COUNTY.

The mineral output of Mercer County in 1912 had a total value of \$1,427,415, of which over two-thirds was represented by the bituminous coal produced.

The following table gives the quantity and value of the several products produced in this county.

#### MINERAL PRODUCTION OF MERCER COUNTY, 1912.

Product.	Quantity.	Value.
Bituminous coal, short tons, .....	846,228	\$1,052,367
Sand gravel, short tons, .....	81,690	54,638
Sandstone, .....	.....	30,650
Petroleum, barrels (42 gallons), .....	42,866	67,284
Miscellaneous,* .....	.....	222,476
Total, .....	.....	\$1,427,415

\*Includes brick and tile, clay, pyrite, limestone, mineral waters, and natural gas.

### MIFFLIN COUNTY.

The mineral production of Mifflin County in 1912 had a total value of \$202,322. Over 60 per cent. of this total was represented by sand and gravel, of which 120,121 tons were produced with a total value of \$126,061. Limestone was quarried to the value of \$54,225. The other products were brick and tile, pottery, and lime, with a combined value of \$22,036.

### MONROE COUNTY.

Monroe County had a mineral production in 1912 of a total value of \$56,295, of which almost one-half were represented by brick and tile, which was produced to a value of \$27,723. The other products reported were sandstone, lime, and mineral waters, with a combined value of \$28,572.

### MONTGOMERY COUNTY.

Montgomery County in 1912 had a mineral production with a total value of \$888,789. The largest individual product was that of lime, of which 76,796 short tons were burned, with a total value at the kilns of \$304,753. This was followed by brick and tile with a value of \$196,646, and limestone with a value at the quarry of \$180,193.

The following table gives the value of the several products reported from this county.

**MINERAL PRODUCTION OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY, 1912.**

Product.	Value.
Brick and tile, .....	\$196,646
Granite, .....	47,962
Trap rock, .....	34,864
Limestone, .....	180,193
Lime, .....	304,753
Miscellaneous,* .....	124,881
Total, .....	\$888,789

\*Includes clay, sand and gravel, pottery, talc and soapstone, sandstone, and marble.

### MONTOUR COUNTY.

The total mineral production of Montour County in 1912 had a value of \$17,679. Of this amount over two-thirds is represented by the value of the lime produced, which amounted to \$12,165 at the kilns. The other products were brick and tile, sand and gravel, and bluestone, with a combined value of \$5,514.

### NORTHAMPTON COUNTY.

Northampton County in 1912 had a total mineral production to the value of \$13,282,738. The cement was the largest individual item, of which 14,667,370 barrels were sold, with a value of \$10,081,026. The next largest item was slate, which was quarried to the value of \$2,600,449.

The following table gives the quantity and value of the several products reported from this county.

#### MINERAL PRODUCTION OF NORTHAMPTON COUNTY, 1912.

Product.	Quantity.	Value.
Mineral paints, .....	.....	\$120,310
Brick and tile, .....	98,154	
Sand and gravel, short tons, .....	88,769	28,342
Cement, barrels, .....	14,667,370	10,081,026
Slate, .....		2,600,449
Limestone, .....		211,565
Lime, short tons, .....	16,237	60,492
Miscellaneous,* .....		87,400
Total, .....	.....	\$13,282,738

\*Includes talc and soapstone and marble.

### NORTHUMBERLAND COUNTY.

In 1912 Northumberland County had a mineral production, according to the reports received by the Topographic and Geologic Survey, of \$14,641,111. Of this total anthracite coal represented almost the entire amount, 6,030,088 gross tons having been mined, of a total value of \$14,441,226. Brick and tile were produced with a value of \$101,496, and 10,661 short tons of lime were burned, of a value at the kilns of \$21,339. The other products reported were sand and gravel, trap rock, and limestones, with a combined value of \$77,050.

### PERRY COUNTY.

The mineral production of Perry County in 1912 had a value of \$11,776. Of this total over one-half was represented by the lime manufactured, of a total value of \$6,240. Sand and gravel and limestone combined had a value of \$5,536.

### PHILADELPHIA COUNTY.

The total mineral production of Philadelphia County in 1912 had a value of \$2,591,379. Of this total much the larger part was represented by the brick and tile manufactured, which had a value of \$2,016,584. The other products reported include sand and gravel, pottery, and granite, with a combined total value of \$574,795.

### PIKE COUNTY.

The only mineral production reported in 1912 from Pike County was bluestone, which was quarried to a value of \$94,709.

### POTTER COUNTY.

Potter County in 1912 had a mineral production with a value of \$67,532. Of this output 15,076 barrels of oil were produced to a value of \$24,136. The other products were bluestone, mineral waters and natural gas, to a combined value of \$43,396.

### SCHUYLKILL COUNTY.

The total reported value of the mineral production of Schuylkill County in 1912 was \$37,417,018, almost entirely represented by anthracite coal. There was mined of anthracite coal 16,055,848 gross tons, with a value at the mines of \$37,332,871. The other products reported were brick and tile, sand and lime, with a combined total value of \$84,147.

### SNYDER COUNTY.

The mineral production of Snyder County in 1912 includes iron ore, limestone and lime, with a combined value of \$3,345.

### SOMERSET COUNTY.

In 1912 Somerset County had a mineral production of a total value of \$11,233,138. This was mainly represented by bituminous coal, of which 9,888,144 short tons were mined, with a value at the mines of \$11,034,445. Lime was burned to the value of \$12,030. (4,700 short tons) and limestone was quarried to the value of \$3,924. The value of brick and tile made was \$124,735. The other products reported were clay, sand and gravel, sandstone and mineral waters, which had a combined value of \$58,004.

### SULLIVAN COUNTY.

The entire mineral production of Sullivan County in 1912 included anthracite coal, sand and gravel, with a total value of \$1,115,135.

### SUSQUEHANNA COUNTY.

The mineral production of Susquehanna County in 1912 consists of brick and tile, anthracite coal and bluestone, with a combined value of \$1,308,804.

### TIOGA COUNTY.

The total mineral production of Tioga County in 1912 had a value of \$1,571,725. Over 95 per cent. of this was represented by bituminous coal, of which ..... short tons were mined, with a value at the mines of over \$1,500,000. The other products were clay and petroleum.

### UNION COUNTY.

The mineral output of Union County in 1912 consists of mineral paint, limestone and lime, with a combined total value of \$31,298. Over 98 per cent. of this value was represented by the lime produced.

### VENANGO COUNTY.

In 1912 Venango County had a mineral production with a total value of \$3,093,559. Of this amount \$2,171,446 was represented by petroleum, of which 1,300,534 barrels were produced. Of sand and gravel 124,015 tons were produced with a value of \$100,634. The other products reported were sandstone, mineral waters and natural gas.

### WARREN COUNTY.

The value of the mineral production of Warren County in 1912 was \$2,135,080. Of the total production 421,024 barrels of petroleum were produced to a value of \$686,957. The other products were brick and tile, natural gas, sand and gravel, and mineral waters.

### WASHINGTON COUNTY.

The mineral production of Washington County in 1912 had a total value of \$20,420,361. Of this total \$18,012,167 was represented by bituminous coal, of which 16,645,127 short tons were mined.

The following table gives the value of the several products reported from this county.

**MINERAL PRODUCTION OF WASHINGTON COUNTY, 1912.**

Product.	Value.
Brick and tile, .....	\$288,216
Bituminous coal, .....	18,012,167
Petroleum, .....	\$26,502
Miscellaneous,* .....	1,298,478
Total, .....	\$20,420,361

\*Includes pottery, sandstone, limestone, and natural gas.

## WAYNE COUNTY.

The only mineral products reported from Wayne County in 1912 were sand and gravel, and bluestone, which were produced to a combined value of \$18,421.

## WESTMORELAND COUNTY.

In 1912 Westmoreland County had a total mineral production of a value of \$32,488,581.

The following table gives the quantity and value of the several products in Westmoreland County.

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF WESTMORELAND COUNTY, 1912.

Product.	Quantity.	Value.
Brick and tile, .....	.....	\$528,942
Bituminous coal, short tons, .....	30,589,549	30,971,773
Sand and gravel, short tons, .....	166,657	198,670
Sandstone, .....	.....	10,680
Limestone, .....	.....	244,689
Lime, short tons, .....	4,974	10,361
Miscellaneous.* .....	.....	524,081
Total, .....	.....	\$32,488,581

\*Includes clay, pottery, bluestone, mineral waters, and natural gas.

## WYOMING COUNTY.

In 1912 the only mineral products reported from Wyoming County were bluestone and mineral waters, which combined had a total value of \$51,947.

### YORK COUNTY.

The total mineral production of York County in 1912 had a value of \$803,176.

The following table gives the value of the several products reported.

#### MINERAL PRODUCTION OF YORK COUNTY, 1912.

Product.	Value.
Brick and tile, .....	\$122,065
Limestone, .....	132,668
Lime, .....	232,026
Quarry products,* .....	98,328
Miscellaneous,† .....	218,069
Total, .....	<b>\$803,176</b>

\*Includes trap rock, bluestone and slate.

†Includes sand and gravel, pottery, and cement.

## INDEX.

---

### A.

	Page.
Adams County, mineral production of, .....	204
Allegheny County, mineral production of, .....	204
Annual reports, Second Geological Survey, list of, .....	25
Anthracite coal, statistics of production of, .....	102
region, Second Geological Survey, reports on, .....	27
Appropriations, compared with area of State, .....	21
compared with mineral production, .....	21
Armstrong County, mineral production of, .....	205

### B.

Base line, near Carnegie, .....	73
Beaver County, mineral production of, .....	205
Bedford County; mineral production of, .....	206
Berks County, mineral production of, .....	206
Bingham Copper Mine, .....	61
Bituminous coal fields, Second Geological Survey, reports on, .....	29
coal, production of, by counties, .....	110
statistics of production of, .....	109
Blair County, mineral production of, .....	207
Bradford County, mineral production of, .....	207
Bucks County, mineral production of, .....	207
Bulletins, U. S. Geological Survey, relating to Pennsylvania, .....	44
Butler County, mineral production of, .....	208

### C.

Cambria County, mineral production of, .....	208
Cameron County, mineral production of, .....	208
Carbon County, mineral production of, .....	208
Carnegie, north base triangulation station, .....	75
quadrangle, triangulation station in, .....	73
south base triangulation station, .....	75
Cement, Natural, .....	175
production of, .....	174
Portland, .....	176
Centre County, mineral production of, .....	209
Chester County, mineral production of, .....	209
Clarion County, mineral production of, .....	210
Clay products, history of in Pennsylvania, .....	155
statistics of, .....	155

	Page.
Clearfield County, mineral production of, .....	210
Clinton County, mineral production of, .....	211
Coal:	
Anthracite region, reports by Second Geological Survey, .....	27
Anthracite fields and districts, .....	102
production of, .....	102
by counties, .....	108
shipments, by counties, .....	105
by sizes, .....	104
since 1820, .....	103
average price for 33 years, .....	94
Bituminous, .....	109
production by counties, .....	110
region, reports by Second Geological Survey, .....	29
general statement of production, .....	91
prices, by states, .....	97
production, Pennsylvania and United States, .....	98
by States, .....	95, 99
Bituminous, since 1840, .....	112
World's production of, .....	92
Coke:	
Average price of, .....	114
coal, quantity used, .....	117
Connellsville District, .....	125
Lower Connellsville District, .....	128
Production of, .....	113
by Districts, .....	125
in by-products ovens, .....	120
in Pennsylvania, .....	121
by States, .....	115
Value of, .....	114
at ovens, .....	117
Yield of coal used, .....	118
Columbia County, mineral production of, .....	211
Commissioners, list of, .....	1
Connellsville Coke District, .....	125
Lower, Coke District, .....	128
Conservation, necessity of, .....	22
Copper in South Mountain Region,	57
Bibliography, .....	68
Description of properties, .....	59
Geology of region, .....	63
History of region, .....	58
Introduction to report on, .....	57
Ore, origin of, .....	65
Prospects of the region, .....	67
Crawford County, mineral production of, .....	211
Cumberland County, mineral production of, .....	212
D.	
Dauphin County, mineral production of, .....	212
Delaware County, mineral production of, .....	213

## E.

	Page.
Economic Papers, .....	45
Reports, .....	38
Elk County, mineral production of, .....	213
Erie County, mineral production of, .....	214
Ewing, triangulation station, .....	76

## F.

Fayette County, mineral production of, .....	214
First Geological Survey, reports of, .....	25
history of, .....	26
Folios, relating to Pennsylvania, .....	43
Forest County, mineral production of, .....	214
Franklin County, mineral production of, .....	214
Fulton County, mineral production of, .....	215

## G.

Geologic work, .....	13, 17
necessity for, .....	19
Glass sand, production of, .....	180
Gravel, production of, .....	180
Greene County, mineral production of, .....	215

## H.

Headlight Copper Mine, .....	62
Hickman Triangulation Station, .....	77
Huntingdon County, mineral production of, .....	215

## I.

Illustrations, list of, .....	7
Indiana County, mineral production of, .....	216
Information, requests for, .....	19

## J.

Jacks Mountain copper shafts, .....	63
Jefferson County, mineral production of, .....	216
Juniata County, mineral production of, .....	216

## L.

Lackawanna County, mineral production of, .....	217
Lancaster County, mineral production of, .....	217
Lawrence County, mineral production of, .....	217

	Page.
Lebanon County, mineral production of, .....	218
Lehigh County, mineral production of, .....	218
Lime, production of, .....	170
Lower Connellsville Coke District, .....	128
Luzerne County, mineral production of, .....	218
Lycoming County, mineral production of, .....	219

M.

McDonald triangulation station, .....	77
McKean County, mineral production of, .....	219
Maps, topographic, completed, .....	51
Mercer County, mineral production of, .....	219
Metallic paints, production of, .....	184
Mifflin County, mineral production of, .....	220
Mineral, paints, production of, production, .....	184 18,19
by counties, .....	203
for 1912, .....	81
value per square mile, .....	20
waters, production of, .....	182
Monroe County, mineral production of, .....	220
Montgomery County, mineral production of, .....	220
Montour County, mineral production of, .....	221
Mortar colors, production of, .....	185

N

Natural Gas, production of, .....	129
<sup>See</sup> Reports on, by Second Geological Survey, .....	32
Northampton County, mineral production of, .....	221
<sup>See</sup> Northumberland County, mineral production of, .....	221

Ω

Oakdale triangulation station, ..... 76  
as ..  
er

P.

Pennsylvania, area of, . . . . .	14
Perry County, mineral production of, . . . . .	222
Petroleum, prices of, . . . . .	154
dis . . . . . production of, . . . . .	134
dis . . . . . by years and States, . . . . . reports on, Second Geological Survey, . . . . .	136     32
Philadelphia County, mineral production of, . . . . .	222
Pike County, mineral production of, . . . . .	222
Potter County, mineral production of, . . . . .	222
Publications, . . . . .	17
dis . . . . . First Geological Survey, . . . . .	25
dis . . . . . Second Geological Survey, . . . . .	25

## R.

	Page.
Recommendations, .....	9
Reed Hill Copper Mine, .....	62
Reports, .....	17
Second Geological Survey, Northeastern Pennsylvania, .....	33
Middle Pennsylvania, .....	33
Southeastern Pennsylvania, .....	35
Miscellaneous, .....	36
Summary report, .....	36
Topographic and Geologic Survey, general, .....	37
Economic, .....	38
Russell Copper Mine, .....	60

## S.

Sand, production of, .....	180
Schuylkill County, mineral production of, .....	222
Second Geological Survey, reports of, .....	25
Slate, production of, .....	163
and shale, production for pigments, .....	186
Snively Copper Mine, .....	63
Snyder County, mineral production of, .....	223
Soapstone, production of, .....	167
Somerset County, mineral production of, .....	223
Statistics, mineral production, .....	82
Stone, production of, .....	187
Sullivan County, mineral production of, .....	223
Susquehanna County, mineral production of, .....	223

## T.

Talc, production of, .....	167
Technological reports, .....	47
Tioga County, mineral production of, .....	223
Topographic and Geologic Survey, reports of, .....	37
map, description of, .....	14
maps, list of completed, .....	51
mapping, .....	13, 14
Transmittal, Letter of, .....	9
Triangulation stations, Cargenie quadrangle, .....	73
Use of, .....	15
Carnegie, North Base, .....	75
South Base, .....	75
Ewing, .....	76
Oakdale, .....	76
Hickman, .....	77
McDonald, .....	77
Union U. P. Church, .....	78

## U.

United Milling and Smelting Copper Co., .....	59
United States Geological Survey, reports of, .....	43
Union County, mineral production of, .....	224
U. P. Church, triangulation station, .....	78

## V.

	Page.
Venango County, mineral production of, .....	224
Virgin Copper Co., .....	60

## W.

Warren County, mineral production of, .....	224
Washington County, mineral production of, .....	224
Water Resources, reports on, .....	48
Wayne County, mineral production of, .....	225
Wells, record of, in Pennsylvania, .....	142
Westmoreland County, mineral production of, .....	225
Wyoming County, mineral production of, .....	225

## Y.

York County, mineral production of, .....	226
---	-----



















3 2044 102 944 808

